Paulina
1849 - 1853
57/3

SOLD BY

JOHN KEHEW,

— AT HIS —

NAVIGATION STORE,

69 NORTH WATER STREET,

NEW BEDFORD.

There may be had, on reasonable terms, warranted Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Barometers, Thermometers, Thermometers, Hydrometers, Telescopes, Spy-Glasses, Boat, Pocket, Mast-Head, and Binnacle Compasses, of all kinds, Hour, Half do. and Log Glasses, Gunter Scales; Parallel Rules, Dividers; &c., &c.

Also, Norsburg's East India Directory; Bowditch's Navigator; Ship Master's Assistant; American Ship Master's Guide; Ship Master's Guide; Hunt's Coast Pilot; Seaman's Friend; Ward's, Turner's, and Lyon's Lunar Tables; Pocket Anchor; Nautical Almanacs; Log Books; Seaman's Journals; Ship's Account Books; Log Slates; and all kinds of Nautical Stationery, &c.

CHARTS.—Also constantly on hand, a complete assortment of Charts of all parts of the world.

J. K. being a practical workman, will attend personally to the REPAIRING and ADJUSTING of Sextants; Octants; Quadrants; Spy-Glasses; Compasses, &c., and will warrant his work and adjustments to give perfect satisfaction.

PURCHASERS OF INSTRUMENTS may depend upon their being accurately adjusted, and in perfect order in every respect.

57/3

NEW BEDFORD

Free Public Library.

NOVA BEDFORDIA CONDITA A.D. 1787 · LUCEM DIFFUNDO · CIVITATIS REGIMINE DONATA A.D. 1847

Number,

Access. No. 23531

PRESENTED BY

J. Swift & J. S. Allen.

FEB 1883

NEW BEDFORD

Bark Paulina on her outward passage

December 1st 1849 Astronomical time

Later part. took our anchor about 9 oclock and went to sea with a crew of 24 men all told Employed stowing chains & anchors. and so ends

Bread 1 Cask
Flour 1 bbl

FEB 1933

Sunday. Dec 2nd

1

First part Wind from N and E ward and pleasa Employed cleaning up the decks. About three oclock got some Altitudes. makeing the Longitude 71:12 by Cronometer which from calculation ought to have been about 7 1/2 W. Towards evening wind commenced hauling to Eastward and breezing on took in top galts Between 4 and 5 called all hands abt Chase watches and boats crews. Capt gave them the orders and rules of the Ship and then sent them forward again.

Middle part wind from E & N ward and rainy dog watch double reefed foretopsail. Soon lighted up again and shook the reef out again. First watch double reefed both fore and main. Middle watch took in mainsail jib and Spanker. blowing strong Ship heading South and South by East.
Morning watch continued the same. Raining & hailing and blowing half a gale of wind

Later part. wind hauled round to Westward and blowing quite strong. Nothing going on about the Ship except washing the Decks. The mate was below sick

23531

Bark Paulina on her outward Passage

2) Monday Dec 3rd 1849 No Latitude

First part wind from westward. Weather cloudy and unpleasant. But very little going on about the Ship. all hands being sick or nearly so that they were not able to do any thing more than take care of the Ship. Let the Reefs out and set main top gallant Sails

Middle part Strong breese and raining. took in main top gallant Sail and double reefed foretop Sail. Saw three Sail.

Later part fine breese from N W and Showery Employed breaking out and stowing off between decks Started ninety p Molasses

Molasses Gall XX

79 3) Tuesday Dec 4th Lat 38:30 Lon 68:12

First part fine breese from N W Steering S E Weather rather unpleasant being Showery Mate employed making Grindstone frame and hanging grindstone Watch employed making chock pins &c. that is those that were able After four o'clock one of our new Sailors made rather a singular move in Steering the Ship that was in getting the Ship aback. running before the wind with which is rather an uncommon circumstance

Middle part fine breese from N W. Northerly Steering S E:E. and raining

Later part light baffling winds and raining Broke out main hatch for water heads some boats gripes &C. It being such nasty weather we are not able to do but very little about the Ship

Gals XXX 213

4 Wednesday Dec 5th Lat 37:25 Lon 66:07

First part fine breese from W N W and raining Steering S E:E Watch employed at various little jobs such as fitting line tubs. making thole and chock pins &C Men got nearly over their sickness

Middle part fine breese from Westward and quite pleasant Steering the same

Bark Pauline in her outward passage

Later part wind continues the same
Watch employed at some little quidding
jobs, it being such nasty rainy weather that
we are not able to do any thing to any amount
Steering E.S.E

5 Thursday Dec 6th Lat 35=15. Lon 62=00

First part Strong breze from W.N.W Northerly and
rainy. But little going on about the Ship on accot
of the weather, not that we have not a plenty to
do. for there is two months work that wants to be
done tomorrow: and all we are waiting for is
weather. After 4 oclock the wind being directly aft
or nearly so we handed Mainsail jib and fore
topgallant Sails, and double reefed foretopsail.
So far every thing seemes to go along very well
and satisfactory

Middle part Wind from Westward. and quite
pleasant. Steering East.

Later part wind continues the same.
But the weather is rather wet and unpleasant
What little time we are able to work we do spend
in fitting the boats.

6 Friday Dec 7th Lat 35:43 Lon 58=40

First part Strong breze from Westward
and rainy. Saw small piece of boards adrift
probably some Californian bart her deck load

Middle part wind rather increasing, about
10 oClock pushed Main topgallant Sail
continued squally through the night

Later parte wind and weather continued
the same, took in considerable water: but made
as good weather as could be expected in such a blow

Bark Paulina on her outward passage

Latitude 35 22 } 7 Saturday Dec 8th 1849 7 days out
Longitude 56 05 } First part Strong breeze from westward and raining. running before it under whole main top sail and double reefed fore. She shiped a Sea over the quarter which filled the cabin about half full.

Middle part continued about the same until the morning watch when it moderated some. Set main top gallant sail. She rolls so and her motion being so quick we cannot use the Compass for steering. therefore we have to steer by the wind for the Compass swings at such a rate she cannot tell any thing by it. We have tried them all three and they all work about the same

Later part. moderating a little. carrying whole top sails and main top gallant sail. Steering about East. Have the log several times which gave from 8 to 9 nots. The decks have not been dry since the first day out and for the 2 or 3 days it has been a continual Swash back and forth across the deck.

Latitude 34 30 } 8 Saturday Dec 9th 1849 8 days.
Longitude 51 00 } Sunday

First part Strong breeze and quite pleasant had but one light Shower. Wind about WNW and moderated so that we are able to steer by the Compass Course East

Middle part quite Strong breeze from NW and pleasant.

Later part quite moderate breeze from NW. and quite pleasant. but quite heavy Sea on Ship rolling about considerable. Watch employed at Ship duty. Had 3 line covers made out of light cotton Canvas which took about 9 yards.

Latitude 34 34
Longitude 47 25 Monday Dec 10th 1849 9 days

First part moderate breeze from Westward and pleasant. All hands employed breaking out between decks forward to see what there was there. Coiled one line
tow line
knots 225 putting in 3 shot (manilla line). Steering East.

Bark Pauline on her outward passage

-Middle part fine breeze from Westward. Latter part and quite pleasant

Later part fresh breeze from Westward and not very pleasant. Watch employed at Ships duty. The Carpenter has been sick ever since we left home therefore the mate has to stand carpenters watch. It has been so rough ever since we have been out we have made but very little progress with the work. Steering East

Latitude 34.40 Longitude 43.50 Tuesday Dec 11th 1849 10 days

First part Strong breeze from Westward — Watch employed at Ships duty. About five o'clock commenced raining and rained about one hour.

Middle part Strong breeze from Westward Carrying all Sail. Steering E.S.E.

Later part wind continues the same only more of it. Hauled her up to S.E. and set fil and fore top. mast Stay sail. (at 12)

Sally Watt 2.24 Started cask of water and filled up the Butt

Latitude 34.34 Longitude 39.50 Wednesday Dec 12th 1849 11 days

First part Strong breeze from Westward with all Sail out. Vessell shipping water continually Hove the Log several times through the day which gave her from 8 to 10. She has averaged I not or more through the day. Steering S.E. or there about. About 5 o'clock took in fore top Sail.

Middle part blowing Strong. About 8 o'clock took in main top gallant Sail fil and Spanker. About 2 Oc took two reefs in each top Sail & furled the main Sail. and so it continued blowing Strong. the remainder of night

Later part Still blowing Strong from W.S.W. The water flying over the sail continually Carpenter Still Sick so he is not able to do duty

Latitude 34.00 Longitude 35.40 Thursday Dec 13th 1849 12 days

First part commences with Strong winds from W.S.W and heavy sea from the same

about three wind shifted to NW and moderate
and commenced raining. Shook reefs out
maintopsail and set top gallat sail and so
continued until evening."
This afternoon discovered the band on the
mainmast which holds the mainyard to have
worked quite loose so much so that it was
playing Isaac Tash to a great rate
Middle part light winds from SW and
raining Steering S E S
Later part About 7 oclk in morning
wind hauled back to Westward and brokeway
so we made out to ole a little something about
the vessel Watch employed at Ships duty

Friday Dec 14th 1849 13 days
Latitude 33 00
Longitude 33 00
First part moderate brize from NNW
with clear pleasant weather the first we have
had since we left home therefore we all
know how to appreciate it. todays the decks
had a chance to dry the first time. Watch
employed at Ships duty. such as breaking
out sail and rigging pins. among the duty
found one old main topsail which we had
no account of, the rest were all as stated in
memorandum. The rigging we found no
12 inch manilla cordage as we expected which
we want for earings &c. Bent Gafftopsail
fathom and mainroyal. Brok 2 shots line and
towline 2 25 anyit. Also Started Abbotar. After dinner sent
the mastheads, manned for the first time
Middle part light baffling winds from
Westward, and Calms and moderate weather
Later part light airs from Westward
Ship going ahead but very little. ~~Watch~~
all hands employed at Ships duty. The mate was
employed fitting band on mainmast which
holds the mainyard. which had worked loose
on heavy main yard come up with puttock
shrouds took off band tared parsled and coated
fathom then put the band on again which took the whole
towline 2 25 forenoon, broke three shots of towline and saw
saw one sail / point off Lay low Steering S E

Bark Pauline on her outward passage

Latt 32.21
Lon 31.45

Saturday Dec 15th 1849 14 days

First part light breze from W.N.W or there abouts. All hands employed at Ships duty. Sent fly jib and having to leave our new downhaul which took from 25 to 28 fathoms 1 3/4 inch Manila Cordage, Also started our tierce Beef. Saw 2 Sails. and one Spout. Which proved a Whale of the finback Species.

Cordage Meet

Middle part light baffling winds and calms. Vessel making but little headways.

Later part light breze from East to S E One Sail in Sight off Starboard beam rather drawed away from her during the day.

This morning the news came to the Capt. that two of the men forward had got the disease we term the Clap, which they of course had when they Shipped One is Holmes and the other Bagley the latter Stating that he had had it on him for 3 weeks. The Capt gave them medicine and directions for curing it. Neither of them has been of duty yet. and perhaps will not. The Carpenter has to get recovered of his Sea sickness that he is able to do duty. That is Ships duty?

Latt 31.43
Lon 31.41

23531

Sunday Dec 16th — 1849 16 days

First part light baffling winds and calms two Sails in Sight one to Eastward and other to Southard. About 1 P.M. Saw something, we took for a box Floating, pass the Ship and Concluded it best to pick it up which proved to be a box about 12 feet Square and 8 inch deep. Attached apparently Lead Sufficient for some time as there was some barnacles and Long grass on it & fish around it. which came to the Ship with us where we found them to be clean white clay with a hook secreted in it and a line attached to that and they all nibbling, I have a taste of it & Concluded we Should have about 2 or three fine fish of the kind we call Yellow tails. which afforded us a fine Supper and a plenty left for another day. In evening had quite a heavy Shower of rain

Bark Pauline on her outward passage

Monday, Dec XX 1847

Middle part light baffling [illegible]
and heavy rain. Made but little headway
Later part light winds from SW. Spoke
Ship heading about S.S.E. Spoke an English
Bark from London bound to Savannah. Her
Longitude being 3°-0' differing considerable
from ours. This morning discovered that
we had one man on board whose name
was not on the Articles. Therefore to avoid any
trouble in Port Capt called him aft and
Shiped him (P E Davis Writ.) by the name of
B. B. Bagley. He stated that he was never
onboard without Shipping was this. That one
of the men by the name of Smith was intoxicating
about the time the men came onboard and
consequently they took him in his place with-
out Shipping him. All hands employed with
Ships duty. This morning I let the Carpenter
the work a Carpentering and such a piece of work
he made of it. He knows no more about carpentering
than the Cook does.

Full 31 25
Lee 31 15

Monday Dec 13th 1847

First part light breezes from SW. Westerly
and squally, Rain or more part of the time.
All hands employed at Ships duty. One of the men
reported when he came down from mast head that
one of the main top gallant Shrouds was parted
which will require new one.

Middle part first watch squally with
rain. Middle watch Calm or nearly so
Morning watch brace up wind from West
and Southerly to NNE. Commenced with
Moderate Gales and taken Sick so that he was not
able to Stand his watch.

Later part fine breezes from NW and
pleasant Ship going about 7 knots
All hands employed at Ships duty. Mostly
about the rigging. Morning part

Bark Pandora on her outward passage

Day Shi

Sat 11 3/4 Thursday Dec 18th 1845

Sun 2 9 3 First part fine breeze from N.W and quite pleasant Ships company employed All hands employed at Ships duty.

Water 2 12 Started cask of water and filled Pork

Pork 1 11 Middle part light winds from N.W and N.W.ward.

Last part wind continues the same All hands employed at ships duty such as fitting fid and top jib guys

Cordage the fid guys was made out of new foretopsail rope and took the old ones in to top jib guys which answered by splicing as a short piece of 3/4 inch. Saw sharks but they proved to be humpbacks... Shr Sabbt recovered so that he turned to

Mon 3 8 12 Wednesday Dec 19th 1845.

Tue 2 6 24 First part wind from N.W and pleasant All hands employed at Ships duty. Things go on as well as can be expected considering what a quantity of the ship's provisions

Middle part light winds and calms.

Later part light winds and calms. All hands employed at Ships duty, which was Stowing away Spare Spars about the Ship Sent Studding sail booms aft &c

Thursday Dec 20th 1845

FEB 1883

at 5 2 7 13 First part light airs and calms. All

Sun 2 7 36 hands breaking out Bulkheads to Stow Spare

Bread 2 all 1 15 between decks. Started cask of bread pickled Some arrears made Some alterations in Stowing &c.

Middle part light winds and calms.

Later part took N.E trades but very light indeed. All hands employed at Ships duty such as fitting, new Mainstaysail Mainsail, cut up the old mainstaysail and Mainsail that we brought from home for the Jurk.

brought the potatoes on deck. dried and assorted them. pickled two barrels of onions. &c Stowing pickles

Mon 2 all 25 in bags &c Sundries. Broached cask of vinegar for

Bark Pauline on her outward passage

Latt 26 24
Lon 21 55

Friday Dec 21st — 1849

First part, light winds from E to E by S. Under sail in site to Eastward. All hands employed at Ships duty. Rant and let Starboard Studding sail. The first Studding sail to have been set since we sailed. Broached a coil of 2 Inch Manilla cordage and took 2 fold Hacke falls off. Yesterday by overhauling the turnip discovered that there is rats on board, for also a number of them were known

Middle part wind hauled from N.E. to N.N.W. and there continued. Had quite a shower of rain in morning with. Steering S.S.W.

Later part light winds from N.W. and Steady all hands employed at Ships duty. Carpenter or the man that Shiped Carpenter has proved no carpenter at all. Sent today D. turned him off and took another man in his place to serve he could not do better.

Latt 25 12
Lon 28 05

Saturday Dec 22nd — 1849

First part light breze from N.W. and Steady All hands employed at Ships duty. About 2 oclk raised a School of whales and called them Sperm whales. Luffed to the wind and Stood down a while time (the whales being to windward) but they proved to be humpbacks. After four oclock washed off decks for Sunday. Steering South.

Middle part wind hauled to about N.W. and increased to about a 5 knot breze and steady

Later part wind about N.W. & and about 5 knot breze. At daylight bent and Set Main Royal bent & Studdingsail and bent a new tack of new 2 Inch cordage. After breakfast bent and Set Lower Studdingsail then hauling Set Lower topmast and Top gallant Studdingsail Encouraging. Sent, Raised a Topsail Schooner at 11 oclk Standing and Same Standing to Eastward

Cordage

Cordage

Sunday Dec 23rd 1849

Lat 29 19
Lon 27 15

First part moderate breze from South. Carried Ship on from 9 to 6 oclk Schooner in sight all round Sunday by-moderately hauled down

from N & to N.W. Carrying all Sail Lower, t'gallant & and t'gallant & Studding Sails

Middle part rather light winds from W to W.N.W. Ship going along about 4 knots.

Later part moderate breze from W. Ship going about four knots. All hands employed at Ships duties - reeving rattlings, down from and main top. mast rigging, shifting, & reeving Studding Sail Gear & Coiling away Cable &c &c

Steering South.

Thursday Dec 24th 1845

Lat 21.5" Lon 20.35

First part a fresh wind from N.W. weather At four o'clock Shifted fore top mast and main t'gallant Studding Sails, on Starboard Tack

Water 201 Set Back on fore & main Starboard Cask which 1 97 was about half (200 gallon cask) and started a cask about three Larboard Side. All hands employed at Ships duty.

Middle part light baffling winds from westward and Westward. Southerly. Took in Studding Sails and braced the Yards.

Later part light winds from West to S.W. Ship going about 2 or 3 knots. on wind All hands employed at Ships duty.

Cordage Reeved 2 Inch hemp cordage and took of about 6 fathoms. Struck Mizen. Steering South

Lat 20 11
Lon 2552

Tuesday Dec 25th 1845

First part light winds from West to South Ship going about 3 knots. All hands employed at Ships duty. Rove new main top gallant braces and of 2½ inch manilla cordage. the best of the sail-

Cordage

Middle part light winds from W. to S.W. at daylight. Ship under sail weather bow. a vessel standing South. Soon after daylight wind hauled to South & West & Ships about and continued through the

Later part light wind from South & West All hands employed at Ships duty. 2 sail in sight

Bark Paulina on her outward passage

about 10 o'clock tacked Ship and Stood to Westward
. We Telegraphed one and Ship her number called
her the Union of Boston which sailed Nov 26th six
days before us. Both Ships were Americans

Wednesday Dec 26th: 1849

Lat 19:14 Lon 25:02 First part full Sail breeze from South & about
Three Sails in site. All hands employed at Ship
duty, About 2 o'clock tacked Ship and Stood to
Eastward, and continued so until night. Do morning
breezes quite fresh Wind

Middle part Strong Southerly breeze & Sea
in Light Sails and Single reefed Sail.
Sounding E.S.E on one tack and W.S.W on the other

Later part Strong Southerly winds, and
in whole Top Sails, Wind directly Aft. All hands
employed at Ships duty. Starboard tacks
aboard. About 9 o'clock put her on Larboard
tack Sail in site off weather quarter (No Land)

Thursday Dec 27th: 1849

Lat 19 00 Lon 23 45 First part whole Top Sails breeze from South &
watch employed at Ship duty. Thickened up towards
night with light drizzling rain. At night single
reefed foretopsail.

Middle part quite Strong breeze from Southward
double reefed main top Sail Starboard tacks aboard
Standing to Westward About 11 in morning, Spoke Ship
and Hove to. Captain Jackson from Boston
Later part Short reefed Topmast and
Lt main topgallant Sails Standing to Eastward
with the Watch employed at Ships
duty.

Friday Dec 28th: 1849

Lat. 18:22 Lon 22:55 First part moderate breeze from Southward all
Sail out Standing to Eastward. Watch employed at
Ships duty. About five o'clock this morning saw light
from towards the East, and pulled about four
hours as per practice after supper wind to SW. Put
Ship on the Larboard tack heading to
South West. A little encouragement as to our Longitude
to Eastward when four of the Island, heading West

Bark Pauline on her outward passage

We expect to see land tomorrow if the time holds, (as it has been up since sunset) the Cape de Verde Islands. Where we intend stopping, if we can get there to get a watch crystal as we have only two watches one of them will not go under. She is carried and the other has no crystal and she would not answer long without one and there we shall also have another chronometer.

Middle part. light winds from S.W. and S.S.W. heading from South to W.S.W. Set: W.

Late part. wind shifted to W.N.W. Split of watch bring wind Starboard tacks aboard. Heading S.W. and W. the same as we were. Steamer long passed during past 4 by 12 o'clock. She was about "Watch at Ship's duty, setting, bower & studding sail booms rigging &c."

Sat 17:25 Saturday Dec 29th: 1849
Lon 23:15 First part light winds from S.S.E. to S.S.W. very little headway. Heading about S.W. Set: Current Watch at Ships duty. Washed off the deck in middle and

Middle part light wind from S.E. to S.S.E. and calm. Steering S.W. by W. to Cape St. Nicolas.

Late part. Calm. The Island of St. Nicolas in Sight bearing about S.W. distance 35 miles.

Sat 17 17 Sunday Dec 30th: 1849
Lon 23:28 First part Calm and Cape St. Nicolas in Sight bearings and distances about the same as in the

Middle part Calm. Do morning, with last Light

Late part light airs from S.S.W. and calm. Sees the Island bearing about W.S.W. distance 22 or 25 miles. The Island of Sal in Sight. All hands at Ships duty. Setting up rigging, rigging &c.

Sat 16 47 Monday Dec 31st: 1849
Lon Anch First part Calm. Island bearing about west. Had a few Cats paws from Northward. All hands at Ships duty.

Middle part Light breezes from S.W. to S.S.E. and Calm. Steering South 1/2 East by compass South 3/4 E. Correct for 1/2 Point Distance 8 miles.

Late part light breezes from S.E. until about 6 o'clock when handed to S.E. and continued

Bark Sterling on her outward Passage

hauling, back and forth from East, South, East & South & SEby S
Sea running, Steering here South Distance about
31 miles by estimation. Also Sam Forge and Hayes
Watch employed at Ships duties.

Lat 15 26
Lon

Tuesday Jan 1th 1850

First part, light breeze from Eastward and
pleasant. Observed of Northernmost point about
two o'clock. hauled hauling, back and forth from
SEby S to E & N.E. Saw two Brigantines standing
to Westward. At Sundown the land from S & E 5 miles
distance & first point here N.E Correct distance
10 miles by estimation.

Middle part fine breeze from N.E. running down
the land part of the night. Later part Cloudy
Sark Beef & Flour

X

Later part fine breeze from N.E Lagging off and
on Port Royal. At 8 Saw Capt on Shore.
Started Sk pork one Sk Beef and one K Flour

Wednesday Jan 2nd 1850

First part fine breeze from N.E Lagging off
and on Capt on Shore. Sent off 7 boys Sam
Charges and Barnaby. Took one off Thomas
Asher and Shipd him before the Consulate
Name B.B. Bayley. Capt came off about. Lip of Sk
kept him off. Steered (per compass) and Let Studding
Sails

Middle part fine breeze from N.E. carrying
away all Sail. Later part of the night wind
hauled to E.N.E.

Later part wind the same Morning Sh.
(per Compass)
Watch & Ship duty.

Capt 12:52
Lon 22:34

Thursday Jan 3rd 1850

First part fine breeze from East Variably
carrying all Sail. Steering S by W (per compass
gally. All hands at Ship duty. Breaking out for
Water 1 52 Water &c.

X

Middle part fine breeze from N.E. carrying
all Sail. Employed about
Later part fine breeze but at Ship duty
Steering S.S.W. (per Compass)

Fair Sailing on her outward passage.

Lat N 9:40
Lon W 25:22

Friday Jan 4th: 1850

First part fine breeze from NE. Carrying all Sail. Converging about S. nots. All Hands at Ships duty. Such as Knitting down rigging Coopering Sail &c. Steering S½W. Lucian

Middle part fine breeze from NE Carrying all Sail.

Later part fine breeze. Same Course Sail. all bound to Northward. All Watch at Ships duty. Started Cask of Bread.

Lat Noon 1 91
X

Lat N 6:49
Lon W 23:12

Saturday Jan 5th: 1850

First part fine breeze from NE. with all Sail Saw a number of Vessels. all bound to Northward all bound at Ships duty. Steering S½W

Middle part fine breeze. with all Sail

Later part moderate breeze. with all Sail Steering S½W per Compass. Yesterday made some mistake in getting the Latitude not making it as much as it ought to have been by 20 or 25 miles.

Lat N 3:55
Lon W 22:35

Sunday Jan 6th: 1850

First part commences with light breeze from NE and continued dieing away until 3 oclock when it shifted to S.W. Attended with a light shower of rain. Took in Studding Sail and braced sharp on wind heading S.S.W. Three Sail in Site.

Middle part light baffling winds and Calms.

Later part light winds from Southward and Calms. With heavy rain. Watch employed catching water. Caught 3 large Casks full from mizzen Sail. About 11 oclock gentlly cleared away with light breeze from W.S.W.

Lat Noon
Lon

Monday Jan 7th: 1850

First part light breeze from W.S.W. and quite pleasant. quite a number of Sail in Site all bound to Northward. Watch at Ships duty. No Observation Ob Taken. All night wind Inclined to S.S.W Starboard tack ab

Bark Pauline on her outward passage.

Middle part light winds from South. Westerly. Tacked in the night & heading W by S
Later part light winds. Close hauled heading to Westward. Southerly. At number of sail in Sight shortly bound to Southward. Watch at Ships duty. And so ends

Lat N 1 54
Lon 22 31

Tuesday Jan 8th 1850

First part Close hauled to the winds on starboard tack heading W by S. with light breeze from Southward. Westerly. Saw a number of Sail. The most of them were bound to Southward. All hands at Ships duty

Middle part light winds and Calms —

Later part light baffling winds and Calms with a number of long showers. Watch at Ships duty. Steering South and S. by. East whenever the wind will permit. —

No Observation

Wednesday Jan 9th 1850

First part. Light baffling winds and showers. Not all to be but very little on account of the rain. One watch on deck.

Middle part Calm with rain and then a light flaw. Later part Light baffling winds and Calms with plenty of rain. Watch at Ships duty. and so ends

Lat N 1 11
Lon 23 46

Thursday Jan 10th 1850

First part Calm with the exception of a few light flaws & rain squalls. Steered for Blackfish but without success one sail in Sight to Windward.

Middle part light baffling winds and Calms with steady rain.

Later part light flaws and Calms lying in Sight to Northward. about 5 miles off bound South. Watch at Ships duty

at 11 Past 11 O'Clock having a very light breeze Ship going 1½ to 2 nots. One of the men by the name of Mc Kenny. being at

work in the main-Chains. by some missmanagement fell overboard. and the man at the Helm gave the cry Man overboard (he being the only person that saw him) the Capt. and myself being below at work. Sprang on deck instantly. by that time he had got astern of the Vessel and perceiving he could not swim. None of Officers Sprang overboard after him. swam to him and caught him just as he was sinking to rise no more. It was a very narrow escape. indeed for he was all out of sight except one hand. and that some ways underwater. At the same time those on board Cleared away the boat. lowered it. went and picked them up. and was down as we got him onboard rolled him over a barrel for some time. until we got the water out of him. than had his bed brought up. and laid him on the poop deck in the cool. placing a boat sail over him to keep the sun off. the Capt. giving him every thing that lay in his power. that would help him (by that time he was so he could speak. the cook ing his anxiety and haste to serve the men. while in the boat must unfortunately cut his arm with an iron. and that quite bad so that he has it slung. (as he sends.

Fri. Vioth

Fall 1 17
Low 2 41
Water 2 65

Fridays Jan 11th 1850

First part commences with light baffling winds and calms. Watch at Mids duty. Lick as Slating water &c. About 4 o'clock. Their being a shower coming up sent the Lick man below and as he had so far recovered as to be able to work sent him in the forecastle. went to see him after supper and found quite comfortable. Evening brings up from Southward heading off about W.S.W. and so continued Brig astern about 6 miles off. on Larboard tack

Middle part light breezes from Southward

Latter part light winds from Southward found this our blacklish without success

Log Book Continued on his outward passage

Deg Miles
North

Lat 34
Lon 25.59

Saturday 12th 1850

First part light baffling winds from Southward with plenty of rain. First on one tack and then on the other whichever one the wind will permit us steer the Sail to. Wind E. McHenry quite sick unable to get about all day but not on duty. Middle part quite strong breezes from Southward and rainy on Eastern tack. Later part moderate breeze from the same tacked about Westerly and stood to Northward heading W.S.W.

North

Lat 34
Lon 25.25

Sunday Jan 13th 1850

First part light wind from Southward On Western tack heading S W by W and W.S.W. In evening wind rather inclined to head to Eastward and had the appearance of Squally winds. Middle part moderate breeze from South by East to S.S.E. (per compass) Later part trade winds from S.S.E. but light. Watch at Ships duty. Sent up Royal yard Aloft. and bent the Sails.

Log Lat 35 South
Lon 26.17

Monday Jan 14th 1850

First part commences with light S.E. Trades Ship at Ships duty. Employed getting S.S.W. yard full. All hands at Ships duty. Unbent and bent Spanker. Hoisted the Boat and Pork &c. In evening had fine full Sail breeze. Set fore and main Royal Middle part moderate breeze. Later part continues the same. Watch at Ships duty. Wind S.E. Sailing S.W.

Lat 36 2
Lon 27.28

Tuesday Jan 15th 1850

First part commences with fine full Sail breeze from S.E. heading about S.W. getting yard wrapped full. All hands at Ships duty. Sail off lee beam about 10 miles off on Larboard tack. Middle part had a light Squall in middle watch, but in light Sails. Fresh

Bark Pauline on her outward passage.

Later part fine breeze from S.E. took in
Rigging &c. Sail in Site 1/2 point off Lee bow
Set more out of Site before 12 o'clock Noon

Lat N 5 11'
Lon 29 21

Wednesday Jan 16th 1850

First part fine breeze from S.E. with
all Sail heading S.W. per compass. Watch at
Ships duty. Middle part continues the same
Later part wind continues the same
Watch employed breaking out for rigging
Sail &c.

Lat N 7 20
Lon 31 52

Thursday Jan 17th 1850

First part continues with fine breeze from
S.E. Steering by the wind heading S.W and S.W by S.
gally with all Sail out. All hands employed breaking
Meter 1 90 out for water. heaving ballast onboard &c
X
Middle part continues the same
Later part the same heading from S.S.W to
S.W per compass. Watch at Ships duty putting
new lifts, and partraps per part of Sail yard

Lat S 4 9
Lon 32 11

Friday Jan 18th 1850

First part fine breeze, heading from S.S.W.
to S.W. (per compass). All hands to work on rigging
Middle part moderate breeze from E.S.E & by S.E.
Later part wind the same Watch at Ships duty
Heading about S.S.W. per compass. Dis 153 miles

Lat 12 14
Lon 32 56
Lunar 32 54

Saturday Jan 19th 1850

First part moderate breeze from E.S.E.
Ships gyings about fine knots. Heading South
All hands at Ships duty. at lunar observation
Course S.S.E about 20 minutes of four measuring the dis
Distance 2 20 between the Sun and moon Capt's 32° 57' 45" Lon
Lon
Mates 32:33 — Chro 33:02½ Lon
Middle part fine breeze from Eastwards
heading South and South by East per compass
Later part continues, the same Hard and
or two light Squalls. — and so Ends

Bark Panama on her outward passage

Lett 14 31
Lon 32 34
Course 32 34

Sunday Jan 20th 1850

First part commences with moderate breeze from Eastward heading South and South by East making about South by East course. Dis 14 miles

Middle part moderate breeze
Later part fine breeze and Squally
watch at Ships duty. Saw a water Spout
Made 135 miles Lett 7 miles Lon Course S¼E
Dis 135 miles Emerging 5/3 nots. Wind E by S.

(Lat. Lid and Lon)
Lett 16 46
Lon 3228

Course Dis

Monday Jan 21st 1850

Commences with fine breeze from East by South with all Sail heading from South to South by East per Compass watch at Ships duty. Breakfast 8 Hours
Middle part continues the same
Later part fine breeze from East passed a Sail between 10 and 11 bound to Sand M. Wake at Ships duty

Lett Dep
Lat 4 Dep 157:41 S by E ½ E 162 miles 63¼

Tuesday Jan 22nd 1850

Fine Trade from Eastward with all Sail emerging from 7 to 8 nots by Log. on wind All hands at Ships duty
Middle part wind hauling to North and, about E.N.E. per Compass
Later part continues the same Steering S by E

Lett 19 23
Lon 31 47

Lett Dep
182:41 S by E ½ E 189 Miles

Lett 22:25
Lon 31:03

Wednesday Jan 23rd 1850

Commences with fine breeze from N.E. Easterly and hauling to Northward and rather dieing away about three Oclock Let Fore topmast and maintopgallant Studding Sails set fine Jet Lower Studding Sail
All hands at Ships duty
Middle part continues with fine breeze
Later part continues with fine breeze from N.E. Northerly and hauling
All hands employed fitting head rigging Steering S by East per compass.

Miles
Lett 163.
Dep 69 S. 21 E 175 miles

Bark Paulina on her outward passage

Thursday Jan 24th 1850

Lat N. 25 05 Lon 29 50 — Commences with fine breeze from N by E and handings. All hands employed on head rigging. Middle part wind from South and W. Just before Later part baffling winds from N to W. and rainy. (Steering Sby E) Started cask Water (per compass)

Water 206

Friday Jan 25th 1850

Lat 27:20 Lon 28:30 Dead reckoning — commences with quite strong breeze from Northward and Eastward Westward and rainy. In morning wind from North. No Observation. Middle part strong breeze from North and plenty of rain. Later part continues the same carrying all sail. Averageing from 7 to 8 knots by log. Steering Sby E.

No Observation

Saturday Jan 26th 1850

Commences with fine breeze from North Easterly and rainy. Steering S.S.E. per compass. At 5 h 00 m saw Sail to Westward about 5 miles off on Starboard tack heading N and W. am wind with all Sail. Middle part strong breeze from Eastward NE. and SE and rainy. Later part moderate breeze from NE. Northerly and rainy.

about 6 — Steering SE by S and S.S.E. per compass

No Observation

Sunday Jan 27th 1850

Commences with moderate breeze from Northward but soon became very baffling changing from NE to NW continually and rainy. Steering SE. per compass. Middle part wind changed to Southward and continued

Bark Paulina on her outward passage

Latt & Lon
at Noon Sep 6 Cape Dis K

Later part whole Sail breeze from Southard. Steering from E to E.S.E. Close hauled Watch at Ships duty

Latt 32 30
Lon 24 00

Monday Jan 28th 1850
Commences with whole Sail breeze from Southard Close hauled Steering from E to S.E. Watch at Ships duty Sending up Cutting pennants fitting Guys &c. Middle part steering E and E by N? with moderate breeze Later part light winds from Eastward and calm with light rain

Latt 32 00
Lon 22 19

Tuesday Jan 29th
Commences with very light winds from E. and calm. About three Oclock commenced breezing up. with heavy squall from Southard. Ship clothing quite heavy. Middle part broke out for to Mark & Bend Middle part moderate breeze from NE. Easterly.
Later part light breeze and calm with light drizzling rain. All hands Employed breaking out between decks and restowing

Bark 1 H.
Pork 1 H

Lat Obs
60 64 SE2E 8B 3/8

Latt 33 00
Lon 21 19

Wednesday Jan 30th
commences with moderate breeze from NE. Easterly. Close hauled heading from S° to SE by E. All hands employed breaking out between decks &c
Broached 1 cask Bread and 2 casks water Middle part quite fresh breeze continues from the same Later part strong, under Double reefs Sailing Flying Jib
Watch at Ships duty. Heading from S.E. to S.E. per Compass

Bread 21 gals Water 191 x 176 gals

Lat Obs
11 5 73 SEbyS 2s 12 5/8

Bark Paulina on her outward Passage

Diff Latt. Dep	C	D	K
Latt 34:45			
Lon 26:15			

Thursday Jan. 31st 1850

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. heading about S.E by E. Close hauled. Watch at Ships duty. In morning braced on Starboard tack in Fore tip gallant Sail and Gaff top Sail.

Middle parts continued the same. Later part the same only rather inclined to Northard. Watch at Ships duty.

Diff Latt: Dep			
44:17	44. E.	19. S.	149 6/5

Latt 35:29
Lon 17:10

Friday Feb. 1st 1850

Commenced with fine breeze from N.E by N to N.N.E. Watch at Ships duty. Unbent Spanker and bent Storm Spanker. About 4 o'clock wind hauled to about N by W and light drizzling rain. Steering S.E by E. At 12 o'clock Distance made 2 Hundred miles Middle part. Gentle and light breezes from S.W. Southerly. Later part light and gentle breezes from S.W. Westerly and drizzling rain. At daylight raised Sail off weather quarter about 8 miles off. Which proved to be a Bark bound to Northward and Westward. Hailed her and came with her in company all morning. Large

31. 25:9 by 22 S: 137:5 W

Diff Latt. Dep

about 3. raised weather Shroud off W.N.W. found the same. Ends with light baffling winds

Distance S.E by E. 126 miles

Latt 36:00
Lon 18:15

Saturday 2nd 1850

Light baffling winds from S.W. Southerly and clear Sky. Both Sails in Sight. At Sundown Bark Pearl about 4 miles off the Starboard quarter 4 miles off. Close hauled Latitude S.E by South. Middle part light winds and Sa

Sat. Sail light airs from Southward and Calms and Cloudy. Sail Thro

Lat by Sail before 12 Diff Lat 23:7 2 E 21. S. 61 2/5

1 Bark Anderina for Newfoundland Passage

Dft Lat Dep Course Dis "K Sunday Feb 3rd 1850

Lat M 35:23
Lon C 15:13
Lon Mun 15:14

light airs from Southward and calms. Sails aloft and aloft below. Middle part Calm with quite heavy Swell from West Later part light breeze from S W. At 6 P M Clock gained Distance and course bearing S by E Distance about 32 miles. At M. Distance bearing S by E. Distance 45 miles hauled at Ships duty.

Dft Lat. Dep
07:10 E.33 S 13 miles 1/2

Lat 36 30
Lon 12 51

Monday Feb 4th

light Winds from S W on their Starb Quarter Distance bearing S.S E Ship heading from S E to S by E At Sunderson bearing S S E. Dist About 30 miles. Wind increased going 5 nots by log and increasing with clear Sky. Middle part Rafling winds Standing in for the Island Later part wind from Westward At daylight about 3 miles from land on North side of Island and about 2 mile to Leward of town made one short tack then Capt. Grant on Shore. Stayed about 2 hours and came off again bringing Governor Staff also a Short boat with about a dozen of the Inhabitants aboard Came Under way and then made on Shore again Capt and boat crew likewise all and so ends Laying off and on Newfoundland Capt on Shore Trading for Potatoes &c.

Dft Lat Dep
37:27 S 36 E 46 2

Bark Pauline on her outward passage

Diff Lat & Dep C Dist K

Latt 37.17 South
Lon 11 48 West

Tuesday Feb 5th 1851

light baffling winds and calms
laying off and on Capt Tomkins
took on board 3 boatloads of Potatoes
(65 bu) 1 hog and 1 sheep. that being
about all we got. At 6 Oclock
Capt T. came off. Made Sail
and waiting for a breeze to continue
on our Course. Middle part. breeze
Springs up from S.S.E. and continues
moderate through the night.
Later part fine breeze from S.S.E
with clear cool air. Yesterday,
by several Observations taken in
both A.M and P.M. Clear in Thus
made Chronometer 31 miles. out
giving 1m per 1m Westward. gaining
2 minutes in 35 days. per at Cape
de Verde had her taken on board the
U.S. Sloop of War Portsmouth to have
her rated and they gave her about
Diff Latt Dep E 43 N. 52 2/6 7/10" daily gaining now 2" daily. Gaining
8 8:35
Lat H 37 29
Lon 11 31

Wednesday Feb 6th
Fine breeze from S.S.E heading about E
with clear cool pleasant weather
watch at Ships duty. One man
off duty, (Young) being quite sick
with the Asthma. Middle part it
continues about the same
later part wind and weather
continues the same Employed
Painting &c.

Diff Lat 1:15 Dep E 29 N 132 5½

Latt 35 25
Lon 08 15

Thursday Feb 7th
commences with light winds
from S and hauling to Westward
and clear pleasant weather
Employed at odd jobs. &c
Middle part fine breeze from S W
let Topsail & and top gallant
Studdin sails. Steering Sch &c

Bark Paulina on her outward passage

Diff Lat & Dep Courses K

Lat 35 39 South
Lon 5 04 West
Diff Lat 111:159 E S E 150 3/3

Later part fine breeze from S W Westerly with light drizzling rain and squally, took in Studding Sails. Steering W by S per compass

Lat 35 39. E.S.E. 150 3/3
Lon 5 00

Friday February 8th 1850
Commences with fine breeze from S W. Westerly and unpleasant Thg boat stowed to Masthead reporter Sperm whales in Sight but saw nothing after. Middle part continues about the same Later part the same caught a porpus the first one. Set lower topmast and topgallt Studding Sails.

19° W. variation

14 :[illegible] E S E 153 3/3

Lat 35 38
Lon 1 50 West

Saturday February 9th
Commences with fine breeze from W. Southerly and unpleasant Broached 1 bl flour.
Middle part wind W. Northerly and quite fresh breeze Sprung topmast & Studding sail boom by Ships rolling lower Studding Sail under. At 2h took in Studding Sails
Later part Strong breeze and light rain squally. After breakfast Sent down the Sprung boom part some bands and had Sail it up again

Flour 1 bl
X

Lat 35 34. Lon 1. 43 East
Diff Lat 111:172 E 13 S Dep 175 7

This day (10th of February) commenced keeping Sea account. at time (Previous to this kept Astronomical time.) Calling it on day later. February 11th

Monday February 11th 1850
Commences with Strong breeze from W. Northerly with unpleasant weather. Carrying all Sail wind from 2 to 3 points off Starboard quarter Middle part continued the same until about 8 Oclock when wind backed to S W and moderated. Sent at 3h 10 M Lat carried away. Foretopmast Studding Sail boom.
Later part continued moderating and unpleasant

Lat 35:56 Lon 5.50 Dep 210 Course E 2 S. Knots 8 3/3

Bark Paulina on her outward passage

Tuesday February 12th. 1850

Commences with fresh breze from S.S.W½.W. Steering E.S.E. and quite pleasant Middle & later part continues blowing fresh and hauling aft. and so ends

Lat'd 37.13 Longitude 5.45. East Dist. 141 miles. Course E.S. Knots 5⅞.

Wednesday Feb. 13th

Commences with Strong breze from S.W.b.W Aboute 1 oclock raised a Shoal of Sperm Whales on weather bow ½ mile off. but before we could get in the Studding sail and other light sails to luff to the wind. they were some ways to windward. and the whales were going to windward therefore it took us until about 5½ oclock. when we lowered for one ½ mile off. we came with success. it being almost night and they came up about 1 mile to windward. therefore we lost to give him up. not having time to pull to him before dark. at 7½ oclock hove to on the starboard Middle part wind hauled to Southward and moderated. Braced sharp on wind from S.S.E to East Later part moderate breze and cloudy. Not much going on.

Lat't 36:49 :: Lon 10.30 :: Dist 85 miles :: Course E.b.N. :: Knots 9½.

Thursday. February 14th

Commences with light baffling wind from Southward and quit pleasant. At 1 Oclock broke out for water Middle part moderate breze Later part fresh breze from S.W. to S.S.E and increasing. Close hauled to the wind

Water 2 44 X

Lat 37° 15' Lon 13.11. Dist 153 Course E by N. Knots 5½

Friday February 15th

Commences with Strong breze from Southward on wind Heading to Eastward. In evening took in Top gallant sails.

Bark Pandora on her outward passage

Middle part continued the same
Single Reefed topsails. Last part
moderated & fine. Wore Ship about &
stood to Southward and Westward
About 8 o'clock Shook reefs out & made sail

Lat 35. 04 S. – Lon 14. 15. East Course N. 36° W. | Dist 91. | ½ 3¾

Saturday February 15th 1840

Commences with Strong breezes from S.b.W
with double reefed topsails. Clear Weather on Larboard
tack from W.N.W by N. per Compass.
At ½ past 1 set maintopgallant sail. Middle part
took in maintopgallant sail and Single Reefed topsails
and so continued through the night
At daylight shook reefs out. Later part fine
continues the same. At 8 Set maintopgallant
sail. Also Turned in Starboard Maintopgallant
backstays & rigged Studdingsails. Variation 2½ W

Lat 3° .1' | Lon 14.12" | Course S 36 E | Dist 57" | Knots 57

Sunday February 17th

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E.
but soon commenced moderating & soon
made all sail. Set maintopmast Studdingsail
which we pitted again by putting in a Shackle.
After part washed off decks &c. Middle part
light winds. middle watch wind Shifted to
Westward. and so continued with moderate
breezes. Set Topmast and Topgallant Studdingsails.
Steering S. & by W. Later part fine
breeze from W.N.W. At ½ past 6 Set Lower
Studdingsails. and so ends. Variation 2½ W

Lat 3° .1' | Lon 14.12" | Course S 36 E | Dist 57" | Knots 57

Monday February 18th

Commenced with fine breeze from Westward
and steered S.E. by S. (per log)
Middle part at ½ o'clock wind hauled to S.W.
Southerly. braced Sharp on wind. Steered S.E. by E.

Bark Pauline on her outward Passage

Later part fine breeze from S.W. Employed
trimming Ship. As we had altered her trim
some time we left home being sure by the
head we thought she did not sail as well
as before. therefore we had to trim her by
the Stern by Hoisting Provisions Aft and
Variation 25° W thought we perceived a difference directly
Raised a Spout about 9 o'Clock 2 miles off
and to where he went down and headed about
Dev 1 ¼ E x agin waited 1 hour but saw nothing more
than kept on our course again. Started 1 ¼ bells

Lat'd 38°55' Lon. 17.00 Course 623° S. | Dist. 14½ | Knots 6.

Tuesday February 19th 1850

Commences with rather moderate breeze from
S.W. Westerly. Set Studding sails. at one o'Clock
Water very green through the day enough to
be in Soundings. Middle part fine breeze
until 11 o'clock when it commenced freshening
Variation 2° W. Stering light sails down to whole topsails. and as
much as we could carry that is. Stering S.b.E
Later part moderated some and set top-
gallant sail. Discovered one of our hogs. Across
board in the night. pulling out from our Port
Lat'd 39° 1' Lon 21.45. Course E.4° S. | Dist 175. | Knots 7½

Wednesday Feb 20th

Commences with Strong breeze from Southard
and wind heading to Eastward. had some
light showers of rain. Middle part to light winds and
calm. Later part the same Sail it to Lite to
Westward. Employed building hog houses.

L.H. 39° 31' Lon 23.00 E Course E½N | Dist 11½ mls. | Knots

Thursday Feb 21st

Commences with light airs from Southard
with heavy Swell from Westward. At Sunder
heading to Southward Sail off Few leagues
distant Six miles off heading the Land

Bark Pauline on her outward passage

Middle part light baffling winds and calms, later part the same employed knitting log line. Saw one pinback and dogs Grampusses. One man below sick by the name of Young with a complaint in his breast which affects his breathing very much being at times so he cannot lay down. Hearing him breath all over the ship as he has been this many days. This being the second time he has been down with the same complaint in this passage

Latt 38.52 Lon 23.35 Course E. 3°. S. Dist 35. Knots 1½

Friday February 22nd 1850

Commences with light breezes from N.E. and calms heading the South and Eastward, Saw a Shole of Grampusses. Employed myself and Carpenter building Strainer. Cooper [illegible] building Deck pot. The rest at odd jobs about the rigging. Coiled Spare line (16 Fathoms)

Sounding 2.25

Middle part moderate breezes and clear Sat & part fine breezes from N.E. Nothing Set Foretopmast and main top gallant Studding Sail Employed building Strainer &c.

Latt 40.03. Lon 27.00 Course E.S.E. 28. Dist 172. Knots 7½

Saturday February 23rd

Commences with fine breezes from Northard and fair pleasant Steering S.E. by E. per compass. At 1 PM Took light Breezes and Variable sounding round to Westward Raised Aquithing. Breaching little past five took in Studding Sails and Luffed to and Lay some time but Saw nothing afterwards Middle part fine breezes Sat part rather moderate breezes from N. Westerly. Employed repairing Foretopmast Stud Sail also knitting. Steering S.E. by E per compass

Latt 40.01 Lon 30.49 Course E.N.E. Dist 175 Knots 7½

Sunday. February 24th 1850

Commences with fresh breezes from NW. Notherly Studding Sail, Set on both sides. At 1/2 past 8 Cleared up and washed ds, as usual, for Sunday

Middle part continued the same. except eventing a little to W. Latter part String breezes from NW. took in Lee Studding Sail, &c

No Observation at M

Lat d.r. 39.50 Lon 34.35 Course E4°S. Dist 174. Knots 174

Monday February 25th

Commences with String breezes from NW. with Lower Sail. Carried away Top gallant Studding Sail Yard. Middle & Later Part continues with String breezes and heavy Sea being from E to E by N. Knots per Log.

Lat Obs 39.34 Lon 38.57. Course E & N Dist 203. Knots 8/2

Tuesday Feb 26th

Commences with String breezes from NW Notherly. and heavy Sea. Carrying all Sail steering E.S.E. per Compass. At 7 o'clock Split lower Studding Sail by rolling it under took it in and Set another. Middle Part moderate consumable and handling to Westward. At daylight hauled round to Southard took in Studding Sail, and braced sharp up right handing about Eight. Later part more Sail Set.

We have sick men in abundance. Jones continues about the same. Father gaining. if any Alteration Bayley is laid up with Sick Leg. George Bumpus has a complaint which affects his Make water. (The effect of a former disease.) the passage being Nearly up wholly; not been able to make water for about 48 hours.

Lat Obs 38.13 Lon 40.31 Course E 2° S. Dist 154 Knots

Wednesday February 27th

Commences with moderate breezes from Southard [illegible] Course handing to Eastward. Employed in making Water. In evening gave Bumpus a warm bath

Bark Paulina on her outward passage

Middl part light baffling winds and calms
Later part light winds from Northard
Employed overhauling the Tackles &c.
Sick men continue about the same.

South
Latt 36:56 Lon 44.16 E. Course E.42 N. Dist 99. Knots 4

Thursday. February 28th

Commences with light breese from North.
Westerly. Set Studding sail, aboard one
Employed putting the Tackles below. Carpenters
&c. Three men off duty, and more which
is not much better. The sick ones are mending
Bumpus with the obsthinate. Bumpus. The
effects of the Pox. Cannot kiss. Bagley the same
(Lame) leg. Some very much Swolen. in three
joint. Broached to. Down Hd Sails
Hand 7.17 Middle part light breese from Northward
Sick with Studding Sail, and braced sharp
on wind. Heading to Eastward
Later part light winds from S.E. Standing
about N.E. Had very pleasant weather
Sick men seem to be on the gaining hand
Bumpus much better. So he has turned to

Latt 35:45 Lon 45:30 Course E.5 N. Dist 105. Knots 4½

Friday. March 1st

Commences with light breese from SE
Employed on Starboard tack. Sun fair
Pleasantness. Middle part continues the same
Later part fine breese from Eastward.
Employed at small jobs. The Sick continue
about the same. Yesterday Capt and myself
Hand 9.16 saw a large whale. but unhappily had no
Keg it. 83. is Standing Sounding
Latt 38.30 Lon 46.08. Course N.36. Dist 139. Knots 5¾

Saturday. March 2nd

Fine breese and pleasant. on Starboard tack
Heading from N.E. to N.E. Nothing in like

Saw Pinkin on her outward Passage

Middle and Later Parts Light winds Saw some Small Pigs. very likely Grampuses Young much same

Later 32.21 Lon 15.58 Course N.E. by N. Dist 70. Knots 8.

Sunday March 3rd

Commences with light winds from S.E. and Clear pleasant weather At 1 oClock raised a Sail off weather bow bound to Westward. At 2 oClock raised a large white water off weather beam. Return'd and 4 miles off but saw nothing more of it. At 3 oclock saw another Sail off weather quarter 16 or 12 miles off. at 3½ tacked and Stood that way untill five then tacked back again not seeing any thing more. The Sail we Saw proved to be a Merchantman and as She run down passed us Showed Dutch Colours.

Middle part moderate breze from S.E. Southerly Later part light baffling winds and Calms Saw nothing but Grampuses. Young continues about the Same The others as before.

Expect to be on whale ground in a few days if the wind holds to S.E. or about East.

Latt 31.18 Lon 46.48. Course E by N Dist 76. Knots 8 3/5

Monday March 4th

Commences with light wind from E. Southerly close hauled on Starboard tack Saw nothing but Grampuses. Middle part light winds Later part Calm and extreamly warm Employed making Spritsail yard out of Spare fibbers. Young continues the same the others on deck.

Latt 30.33 Lon 46.56 Course N.10.E. Dist 46. Knots 2 miles

Tuesday March 5th

Calm and very warm Employed on the Spritsail yard. he had it most done when we discovered a Ship Standing in the middle

Sick list

Bark Pauline on passage east

of the Spar. Bin Square and Fore Course. Caused by a large Sea Creek which must Sheff way through it. but shall make it answer. by Setting in a piece: Middle part Calm. Later part. light airs and Calms with Showers. Still from Eastward. Employed on Spritsail Yard.

Lat 36:41 Lon 46.25 Course W. by S. Dist. 25 Knots
Sent drift

Wednesday: March 3rd 1858

Commences with light airs from Westward and then light breeze. Set Studding Sail

Port Engaged on the Spar.

Bowline. 150 Branches one Cat Bowline pas. small tubs

Middle part moderate breeze. Steering E Eastward. Later part freshening and raining. Continued steering on finished Spritsail Yard. &c.

Lat 29:44. Lon 48.18. Course E. 3/4 N. Dist. 108 Knots

Thursday. March 4th

Commences with fresh breeze from South and burning on. Steering E. by N. & E. In evening; took in fore double reefed topsail and single reefed main sprit sail. Royal Yards. to gallant Studding Sail booms. took in Spun Yarn &c preparing for a Storm. Steering E.S.E. Middle part continued blowing strong, double reefed main top sail & Sprit sail, wind the same. took in Mainsail.

Gaining ebbs, under very easy sail

Lat 27:35 Lon 47.45 Course N. 30 E. Dist. 160. Knots 6/3
35

Friday. March 5th

Commences with strong breeze from E.S.E. Under double reefed topsails running steering E. Eastward. We in hopes arrived on the Edge of our whale ground and do not care about running any farther. until we have better weather. Shortened Sail at night. and have set. under double reefed main topsail

Track Hauling N. E. Coast of Madagascar

Middle parts continued the Same
Later part rather more moderate and
raining. Under double reefed top sails
No Observation Steering, to Northard. No Observation.

Saturday March 5th 1851
Commences with Steering Dress from S.E.
Under double reefed top sails steering to
Northard. Raining & continually,
At night took in sails and stood both
Crews. Middle part continued Raining,
Steering, before morning increased to a gale
Later part Having a gale under double
reefed main top sail. This morning discovered
Something had Gone out about the Rudder
(at least we think so) as it has shifted from
Ya to 3/4 of an inch V. We shifted the tiller and
tryed up the Comms & round the rudder
head to do if we could discover why. It
had shifted but could not.
Morning is much worse. Reefed rather
Lat 20.08 Dark Still about him. Before the wind Hauled
Lon 50:50 to S.W.

Sunday March 10th
Commences with prest Gales from S.W
Laying too under double reefed main
top sail on Starboard tack. Cleared the
main top sail to Clear up one of the Leaks
which had Started. While doing that
perceived the Lay too much better without
it. therefore we pumped it.
Middle part Wind fresh to S.S.W
Later part Bore Ship at 8 o'Clock and set
double reefed top sails and foresail. At
Seven set Main sail. and Continued
Lat 25.17 Standing (with the same)
Lon 50.20

Mondays March 11th
Commenced with Strong Gales from S.S.W
on Starboard tack Standing to Northward
This A.M. took Soundings left in the Cabin
At night Hauled in sail and Lay to

Bark Paulina off E. Coast of Madagascar

Middle part continued the same
Later part moderated to quite a moderate
breeze and pleasant. Employed sending
sail and rigging, Spritsail yard. Fitt
Lat 24 27 Long 50 17 Flyingjibboom in &c. rigged fore & aft jib guys &c.

Tuesday March 12th 1850
Commences with light winds from W.
and pleasant. Clear hands on larboard tack.
Employed sending out flyingjibboom and fit-
ting up head rigging &c. Capt. Forward &
boat went off to view the Ship At 4 pm. S.P.M.
had come down at 5 P.M. were ship and
took in sail. A number of finbacks seen
Lat. Employed mending sails in top sail
Read 189 after part bent &c. and breast for head & head
Water 2 44 Lat 25.11 Lon 50:15

Wednesday March 13th
light winds and pleasant. Employed
mending sails. After part bent Main top sail
broke out for water and head. &c
A.M. Employed sending fore top sails. At 11 A.M.
Lat 23 15 raised Hats and towards. and so ends
Lon 49 15

Thursday March 14th
light winds. Employed whaling. Chased
seen 11 sail till 5 in evening without success
Made double reefed top sails through the night.
At daylight saw a Bark to Eastward. Steering
to Southward called him and answered
Lat 23 20 Employed mending sails &c. and so ends
with light baffling winds.
Lon 48:48

Friday March 15th
Light winds, from Eastward on larboard
tack. Bent fore sail & fore top sails. about 4 P.M.
saw white water astern and backed ship
but found nothing. Sailed in this manner
all day. Carried sail all night to south
ward. At 8 A.M. saw land ahead
Lat 23 12 Reach to Eastward and run for it but saw
Lon 49 03 nothing more and so ends. Off S. Track

Bark Pauline off E. coast of Madagascar

Saturday March 15 1856

Fine breeze from S.E. On Starboard tack
Bf & Pork Broached one bl Bef & Pork. one cask Molasses
& Molasses 1 cask Carried sail through the night. At
AR 87 4 A.M raised whales going quick to
Water ~~XXX~~ 175 Windward did not lower. Broke out
" ~~XX~~ 173 XX in water, and to Leds. Whales in sight
Latt ~~22.40~~ = 22.40
Lon 49:15

Sunday March 17th 1856

Fresh breeze from S.E. Whales continue in
sight going to windward faster than we could
work the ship up. At 2 P.M lowered for another
lot which were about one mile to Windward
of us. Saw the irons and saw spirit about 5 miles
to windward. Saw neither after we lowered
At 4 P.M washed off S.E. Young is recovering
fast. has gone forward again Carried sail
Latt 22:40 through the night. At 8. fresh breeze and clear
Lon 50:01 saw some finbacks. Steering N.W. from 10 to 12.

Monday March 18th

Fine breeze from S.E. and pleasant Steering SW.
saw a number of finbacks At 4 P.M. hoisted to the
wind. At night took in light sails for the night
on Starboard tack. A.M Sent up royal yard
Latt 23 19 - unbent foretopmast Staysail and repaired
Lon 49 08 At 8. do. Saw nothing. Steering to Sou & West

Tuesday March 19th

Moderate breeze from SE and pleasant
Steering SW. Employed repairing Staysail
Sent Lowell saw some whales to Windward
did not make them out for certain but called
them Sperm whales. 7 P.M took in light sails
for the night. Sent 3d T.G. sail &c
Latt 23:30 A.M unbent fore topgallant sail and employed
Lon 49:45 repairing it.

Wednesday March 20th

Light winds from Eastward and warm. Employed
with T.G. sail At Sundown took in light
sails for the night

Lost Sailing off E Coast of Madagascar

Latt 23:23 A.M. Employed repairing Gaff top sail
Long Obs 48:41 Lost 3 Boats 3 Sails Found in Site. Saw 11 Whales &c.

Long Obs 48-44
Long Obs 48:39

Thursday March 21st 1830.

Moderate breeze Eastward and quait beautifull weather. At M. Land in Site Employed on the Gaff topsail. finished and bent it.

Light 24.11 A.M Employed mending Sail. Standing,
Lon 48:31 to Southward and Eastward all day,

Friday March 22nd

Moderate breeze Eastward. Notherly and pleasant. Employed mending Sail. Today proved out Today a complaint came to the Capt from one of the men forward. that he had been kept awake very late of nights by Card playing. That being contrary to the rules of the Ship. being strictly forbiden at two different times since we Sailed. Therefor called them all aft to know who had been playing. and found they all had. but Trenchman excepted. Therefor Stoped their watch below for a punishment At 6 P.M. tacked Ship A.M raised Whales 6 x 26 Lowered and Struck Latt 24 0 Larboard boat got Stove Last time DE and Lon 49 00 no Whales. and So Ends.

Saturday March 23rd

Light wind from Eastward. Standing untill about 3h P.M. when boat got. Stove got aboard and boat taken in on deck at dusk
Latt 24 30 A.M. moderate breeze. Employed repairing
Lon 49 41 boat. Young, continues about the same

Sunday March 24th

Fresh breze from Eastward. Steering West, part of P.M. Employed mending boat.
Latt 23.51 A.M. moderate breze and pleasant
Lon 49.04 At 6 P.M. first Lowered our Canoes again Yesterday. touched Reef of Coralline 500 fathom 3 fathom

Rough Journal of a Cruise to Madagascar

Monday March 25th 1850

Fresh Breezes. At 1 O'Clock P.M. raised whales and lowered without Success. A.M. raised whales and lowered without success as usual Lat 22:27 Came onboard and kept away before the Lon 49:18 wind to Westward. Lowered &c ready.

Tuesday March 26th

Fresh Breezes from Eastward Southerly; and Pleasant Steering N.W. At 12 o'clock raised whales and lowered without Success. again At Sunset Shortened Sail for the night. A.M employed repairing Cutting falls &c guys. &c Trysthem. Saw nothing.

Lat 23:04 Journey begins to get round Lon 49:18 Stand Northward &c.

Wednesday March 27th

Moderate Breze from Eastward Northerly. Lat in 19°-16 Employed breaking out for water. At 12. M. 115° pleased ourselves 20 miles to Northard of our Calculations. Steering to Southard untill 4 O'clock At night Shortened Sail. A.M raised whales to windward, and Gaining to windward and Soon went out of Site. not having any chance to Lower. and So ends with fresh breez Lat 23:26 working to windward in hopes of Seeing the whales Lon 49 05' again

Thursday March 28th

Fresh Breez from Eastward and pleasant Saw nothing more of the whales. At night Shortened Sail. A.M. Saw nothing.

Lat 23.14 Employed off duty with Some part of my gun Lon 51.15 Instrument.

Friday March 29th

Fine breez from N.E and quite pleasant Bent new fils &c. Running off N.W. At night Shortened Sail. A.M Employed mending

Lat 23:18 it. Employed off duty

Lon 46.06

Sloop Paulina Cruising off

Saturday March 30th 1850

Fresh breeze from Eastward Steering to Westward Employed mending mending fish &c At night shortened sail. A.M. Staying foretop G.
Lat 22.56 foretop gallant Masts, and Setting up the
Lon 58.12 rigging. Bayley off duty.

Sunday March 31st

Moderate breeze from Eastward and Cloudy, Running to Westward Finished setting up rigging. Washed off decks &c. at 6 P.M. Shortened
Lgtt 23 00 sail and luffed to the wind as usual
Lon 59.54 at 6 A.M. made all sail.

Monday April 1st

Moderate breeze from Eastward and Cloudy, Running to Southward and Westward. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail and luffed to the wind
Lgtt 23.16 at 6 A.M. made all sail, steering
Lon 59.44 to Westward. Watch busily about the Ship

Tuesday April 2nd

Light winds from Eastward. Running to Westward. Employed Setting up Mainbobstay and topgallant rigging. At 6 P.M. took in
Park 1 lb sail and luffed to. Not employed about
1 doz Mackrl. 1 keg Butter the rigging. Painted 2 boats. Washed decks

Lgtt 23.32 Lon 60.55.

Wednesday April 3rd

Light baffling winds and Calms till 5 P.M. Employed fishing for blackfish without success at 6 Shortened sail. In evening Cloudy and dark lightening all around the horizon. This morning Bayley turned to again A.M. Saw the land. Standing in for it under all
Lgtt 23.27 sail. with fine breeze Employed about
Lon Ch. 58.42 the rigging. All hands on deck. Saw three
Lon Tim 60.15

Thursday April 4th

Fine breeze from N.E. Steering in for the land at 5 P.M. Tacked Ship and Stood off. Found about 2 miles Dist

The East Coast of Madagascar

at 6. Shortened sail. Standing off Shore
Sunday by General Observations taken in Lati
Lat N 24 01 of the Land Longitude per Chr. about 30 miles
Lon 49:02 out A.M. raised whale, and Lowered after same

Friday April 5th 1850

Fine Breeze from Eastward. Lowered for whale,
at 12½. and chased all P.M. Sent 4 boats. Struck
Lat S 23 42 succeeded in Striking. and killing him
Lon 48:56 A.M fine weather and warm Employed cutting

Saturday April 6th

Fine weather. Employed cutting. finished
Lat S 23:43 cutting. about dark. A.M commenced boil
Lon 48:40 ing. &c. ——— — —

Sunday April 7th

Fine weather. Employed boiling. On larboard
tack Heading to Southward. In evening had
quite a shower of Rain. A.M. Strong breeze
Lat S 25:01 and heavy Swell on. ——— — —
Lon 48:16

Monday April 8th

Strong breeze from Eastward and heavy
Swell on larboard tack. Employed boiling.
Lat S 25:10 A.M continued the same — Steered
Lon 48:19 Sail to Leward running before the wind

Tuesday April 9th

Strong breeze and Rugged. Finished
boiling about 3 o'clock. Cleared up. and
Turned up 55 Washed off. Then more Sick. heading Southward
Lay 1 H & continued the same. Under double reefed
Lat S 25.30 top sails. Pumped 1 H. keep
Lon 48:20

Wednesday April 10th

Strong breeze from Eastward Sometimes very
rugged Under double reefed topsails. heading
Southerly. A.M. Strong breeze
on larboard tack all day.
Lat S 25:9 Moved main hatch Starboard side aft
Lon 47:45

Log of Steadiness Commencing at

Thursday. April 11th — 1850

Strong, fresh from Eastward and ruggod
Ends Starboard Tack. Under reduc Topsails
Employed Stowing down. Stowed down 5 Sails
Stowed down 5 Sails
Water 101.112 at 6 P.M. Tacked Ship and Double reefed Topsails
A.M. washed Ship at 5. — Set whole Topsails
Latt 25 10. Lon 48.27

Friday April 12th

First hours from Eastward Ends Starboard
tack carrying whole Topsails. At 5. P.M. saw a
Wreck & Plenty of weather from 5 Miles off
and saw nothing more, at 6. double reefed
Topsails. Standing Boat Crew watches at
night. At 6 fin. No. 2 & 3 Sails off to leward
and run per it. At 10 Tacked Ship Starboard
Latt 24:32 of Fairhaven. Capt. Howard 23. Hands
Lon 48:18 out 105 Ms. Shoal Ds. Ends Ds. and so ends running

Saturday April 13th

Moderate hours from Eastward and pleasant
Employed gamming Capts on board the
Pudina and hail outboard the Starbow
at night — continued ends. P.M. At daylight
Starbow off bow most in sight about 3 miles off
Latt 24.47 — the crew ship used most out of sight in the
Lon 48:59 other tack. — so ends

Sunday April 14

Commences with light airs from N.
at 1 Raised a large Brig off lee bow
and run per it about 2 hours saw nothing
more. At 4 pleasing on Starboard
Tack in sight to double reefed
Topsails. At 6 pleasing in minutes & fills
Latt 24.29 N.E. Strong hours under double reefed
Lon 49 7 Topsails.

Monday April 15th

Strong hours from S.E. under double reefed
23 40 Topsails. At 6. Tacking to westward. Employed
Latt 23 40 continuing the Latitudes
Lon 46 15

the East Coaste of Madagascar

Tuesday April 16th — 1850

Strong breze from S.E. running free. Trig Wagging about first steering our course then and In evening Spoke Leonidas Capt Tipping of Fairhaven 3 months out 80 bbs whale. Latt 22 34 S 50 E from Gaining until 11 P.M. Leonidas in Lat 45:30 A.M. Leonidas in Lite.

Wednesday April 17th

Strong breze from Southward and Eastwardly Latt 21 :50 in company with the Leonidas heading Lon 50:37 to Eastward. A.M. continues the same

Thursday April 18th

Moderate. Took reefs out Set main topgallt sail. At 5 P.M. Capt went onboard Leonidas and spent the evening. At 6 P.M. shortened sail At 11 PM At 6 A.M. made all sail. Leonidas off lee beam Lon 5:34 2 miles off. At 8 A.M. off lee quarter from 1 to 5 miles

Friday April 19th

Fresh breze from South. Westerly and standing to Westward At 12 M took in light sails and so continued on Eastern tack until night At Sundown Leonidas about 3 miles off not much going on except Carpentering At 6 P.M. Portland Isle. A.M. light breze from S.W. Broke out for water and bread — — —

H 115
Lat 20 0:15
Bread 204
H

Latt 21.39 Lon 51:26.

Saturday April 20th

Light breze from S.W. and fine pleasant Leonidas in Site again at 4 P.M. at anchor Lat 21:19 began At 5 Shortened sail standing S.S.E. Lon 51:18 A.M. employed clearing up ready again

Sunday April 21st

Fine breze from Southward and pleasant At 12 M. weighed sight Sr Lon Sundown At Lat 21:08 Lon 51:3 smith fine pleasant weather

A.M. Continue Crossing off ——

Monday April 22nd — 1850

Fine breeze from Southard and pleasant
at 8 P.M. saw a sail off weather beam, b.t.s. shortened
sail A.M. made all sail. Employed setting up
Lat 21:16 head rigging: parted one of the fore riding guys
Lon 49:15 twice.

Tuesday April 23rd

Light breeze from South. Cloudy and pleasant
Employed setting up rigging: parted one of the
Mizzen topmast back stays. parting at rowel
head when it was covered with canvas
at 6 shortened sail A.M. saw the Leonidas
at daylight off weather beam 2 miles off.
went out of Site on the other tack to wind &
Lat 21 51 at 10 P.M. tacked. saw whales and lowered but
Lon 49:12 being Squally came onboard again.

Wednesday April 24th

Moderate breeze and Squally. saw whales in Sight
to wind and struck and lowered again in
whales went off to windward. at night
carrying sail Officers standing watch
Lat 21 45 A.M. Leonidas in Site employed repairing
Lon 49 22 fish &c. Nothing in Site.

Thursday April 25th

Light breeze and showery Leonidas
joining with Leonidas. Carrying sail at
Lat 16 night. A.M. Leonidas about two miles off
Lat 11 Lon 49 11 here, light wind. Went onboard after breakfast
and got their Carpenter to make a Binnacle
Lat 22 13 leaving Jenny in his place. Assisted
Lon 49 21 in Repairs &c.

Friday April 26th

Light baffling winds and Calm. at 5 o'clock
commenced raining. at 6 A.M. blowed fresh
raining all per part of the night. Sick fine
breeze and pleasant Employed in Site.
Lat 22 02 Carpenter as before employed in his trade
Lon 50:40

the East Coast of Madagascar

Saturday April 27th 1850

Fine breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant. On Northern tack. Leonidas of to leward about 3 miles off. In evening saw bin-back at 5. took in sail. A.M. made sail &c

Latt 21:12
Lon 50:28

Sunday April 28th

Fine breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant. Carpenter finished the binnacle. Started Cask flour at 6 P.M. Shortened sail. A.M. made all sail Leonidas in Site. Passed to leward about 5 mls off and went out of Site on the other tack

Hour H

Latt 21:11
Lon 50:20

Monday April 29th

Fine breeze and pleasant. Saw the Leonidas in Site again in the evening. at 6 took in sail A.M. Employed breaking out hpstn hole for cask of Corn (the 2nd and last one) and Carpenting flour. (took up four casks.)

Latt 21 07
Lon 50 26

Tuesday April 30th

Light breeze and pleasant. Spoke the Leonidas about 2h o'clock. and Spent the remainder of the day and evening Jamming. Carried back the Carpenter &c at 6. Shortened sail. A.M. light breeze and very warm Leonidas in Site to Southward at 6 A.M. made all sail letting pole topmast Studding sail. Steering to Westward. Employed

H

Noon 241.150
185

Latt 21.09
Lon 50:22

breaking out main hatch hpstn hole. taking up four Casks of Bread. and one flour, to Coopers then hove to Ends. Leonidas out of Site

Wednesday ~~April~~ May 1st

Light breeze and warm. Steering to Westward Finished Steering gear main hatch. hpstn hole &c. at 6 A.M. made all sail. Steering West. Employed painting Share boat &c

Latt 21:13
Lon 50 20

Thursday May 2nd

Had out fine breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant. at 1 o'clock Carried away Fore Topmast at 5. saw Bench

S. Paulina Q. Encleing, off Coast

Sail 21:30 at 8 took in sail. At M. made sail steering
Lon 49:52 to Northard. Employed restowing Hold.

Friday May 3rd 1850

Moderate breeze from SE. and pleasant. Steering
to Northard. At 6. took in sail. At 6 A.M. made
Sail 2 of sail. Close hauled on Starboard Tack. Found Sett
Lon 51:12. Nothing particular going on aboard the Ship

Saturday May 4th

Light breeze from S.E. Easterly and pleasant
at 8. saw white water. but nothing more. At 8
took in sail. At 9. hauled aback running yard
and bay part of the night. At 5 A.M. All sail
Sail 21:37 wind from N.E. Set foretopmast studding sail
Lon 49:10 Steering W. to take a look in shore

Sunday May 5th

Fine breeze from N.E. and pleasant. Saw in the
Employed breaking out for Small Stores &
at 4. washed off. & for Sunday. Saved at dinner
down 35 miles dist. at 6 took in sail for the
Sail — — night. D.R. light Westerly winds At 12 M.
Lon — had quite heavy squall from Southard
All hands in good health.

Monday May 6th

Moderate breeze from SE. Course Sail to. Carrying
Sail through the night. Officers standing Watch
Sail 21:18 D.R. continued the same. with same light
Lon 50:32 Squally.

Tuesday May 7

Light baffling winds. Calms. and Squalls
Carrying Sail at night. A.M. Steering
Sail 21:40 to Southard and Westward. Saw nothing
Lon 50:07 but pinnacles.

Wednesday May 8

Fine breeze and pleasant. Saw a N.W.
at Anchored Sail. at 8 All sail Steering
Sail 21:23 to Southard Westward. Employed fitting
Lon 49:50 preventer fib Guys out of stow'd fore topgallant

Of Madagascar for Sperm Whales

Thursday May 9 — 1850

Fine breeze from N.E. and pleasant Saw
Park 1 H. ran pinback Started M. Park and remain-
der of ~~the last~~ cask of Molasses — —
Lat 22:19 At 6 took in sail and stood to the wind
Lon 49:11 A.M. light airs from S.E. and calms.

Friday May 10 —

Lat 22:25 Light winds and calms. Thunder
Lon 49:13 and at night. Stuck Calm.

Saturday May 11 —

Calm. Thunder and rain at night. A.M. light airs
variable. Nothing particular going
Lat 22:41 on.
Lon 48:57

Sunday May 12 —

Light winds from Eastward. At 11 washed
decks for Sunday. Took in light sail at
night and hauled aback. A.M. Steering to
Lat — Westward. at 12 M. had quite a shower of rain
Lon — Land in Site.

Monday May 13th —

Light winds from E. & E.S.E. at 1 o'clock saw Ship
Standing off shore. Stood about 2 miles distant
at 4 took in light sail and hauled aback for
Lat 23:25 the night. A.M. saw land in Site. Standing in shore
Lon Ch 48:04 at 12 M. land about 18 miles off.
by per chart 47:48

Tuesday May 14th —

Fine breeze from N.N.E. Northerly. Stood in shore
upon till 9 A.M. & wore. within about 2 miles of land
then hauled and stood off. at 6 took in sail
for the night heading off shore. A.M. fine
Lat 24 00 breeze from Northward. Steering South. Saw
Lon 48 48 by 12 o'clock land bearing Shore of rain.

Wednesday May 15th —

Calm most of the day. at 6 took in sail
A.M. fresh breeze from E. with heavy swell from
Lat 23:40 Southward the weather looked dark and threat
Lon 49.0 ning made no sail. at 8 A.M. Single reefed
Back Stays) top sail. raining and blowing hard by fits

Took Soundings Cruising off

Thursday May 16— 1850.

At 12 M. Cleared off Quite pleasant and fine breeze. Made all sail heading to Northard Lit much going on but Carpenteiring, and but little of that. Owing to our not having a proper Carpenter to do it. At eight took in light Sails. At 1° A.M. Called all hands to Latt 23:50 Reef Top Sails for a Squall and to Continued Lon 18 5'E Steering Steering the course of 24 hours

Friday May 17—

Strong breeze from Eastward with heavy South-erly Swell. Ship pitching heavy. Under reefed Top Sails. on Southern Tack

Blowing Strong, Raining, Thunder & lightning Latt 24:28 all night long. A.M. wind from Northard Lon 49:30 moderated down, let reefs out &c

Saturday May 18.

Moderate. Saw a Vessel Bound to Westward Latt 24:51 At eight took in Sail. P.M. Showery, with Lon 50:08 thunder and lightning. Sail in Lite bound to Westward

Sunday May 19

Fine breeze from N.E. on Northern Tack. Nothing, but fishacky (a large ship passed Latt 22:33 on about 1 Oclk Steering, English Colony Lon 50:06 A.M. whole Sail breeze. had Several thunder Showers

Monday May 20—

Fine breeze and quite pleasant part of this time Thunder and lightning to Windward most of the Latt 24:25 time. At evening Saw a large Water Spout to Lon 49:11 leeward about 1 mile dist. P.M. employed Water 232:180 Watering out fm water and cleaning Decks 115 Falls All hands in Good health. &c.

Tuesday May 21

Fine breeze from N.E. and pleasant. Started Lat Clock 1 hr. By D 1 Fathom at 6. Hoisted sail Latt 24 18 Oclk. raining with thunder and lightning Lon 49:06

East Coast of Madagascar. for Sperm whales

Wednesday 22—1850

Light baffling winds and Calms. Employed
fitting one of the Mizen Shrouds which parted
Latt 24 44 A.M. Calms with heavy thunder and lightning
Lon 48 52 which continued through the day.

Thursday 23 —

Calm with thunder and lightning. Light breezes in
Latt 24 02 evening. Calm through the night. A.M. light
Lon 48:52 breez from NE Northerly. Employed Coopering, Bread

Friday May 24 —

Latt 24 12 Light winds from North East Northerly, and warm
Lon 49 19 Finished Coopering. A.M. light weather with thunder & lig

Saturday May 25 —

Light baffling winds and pleasant. A.M. continue
Latt 23:17 Hove to the Larboard Tack mustering things but Sperm
Lon 49:01 whales.

Sunday May 26 —

Latt 23:19 Light baffling, winds, Calms, Squalls, water Spo
Lon 49:10 &c. with thunder and lightning.

Monday May 27

Latt 22.45 Light winds and Calms. A.M. Employed
Lon 49:20 breaking out Main hatch for water & Bread. &c.
Water. gall 177 Bread. gall 2185) A.M. finished Coopering the
Bread with the exception of one Cask which we
cannot find.

Tuesday May 28 —

Light airs from Southard & Calm. Steering E East
Employed breaking out Aft hatch to Cooper the
Hold. Finished coopering. Washed off decks. &c.
As usual see nothing but Finbacks.
A.M. 22:21 Wore ship to Lay A.M. had heavy Shower of rain
Lon 51:36 fine breez from N Northd. Steering East.

Wednesday May 29 —

Fine breez from W. Southerly. Steering E S E.
at 6 took in Sail and hove to the wind
on Starboard Tack. A.M. Steering breez from
Lat 22:33 S W. Southerly. wore round Steering the same.
Lon 51 42 Bound over to Barabon

Bark Pauline Cruising off

Thursday May 30th 1850

First heavy part S.W. Steering E.S.E. Carried sail
Lat. 22.58 through the night Officers Standing watch
Lon 54.12 A.M. moderate under all sail

Friday May 31st

Light winds part S.W. Steering E by S. Marked
Pork 1/4 W. one bl Pork Calm through the night
A.M. Calm Unbent and repairing main t'gt.
Lat 22.40 Sail. Raised the Island of Bonabon
Lon 54.40 at 7 o'clock bearing N.E. about 80 miles Dist.
Sail in Site off Lee beam.

Saturday June 1st 1851

Light airs and Calms. Bonabon in Site
Employed mending main topsail at 4 P.M.
bent it again. At 6 P.M. Double reefed topsails
and hauled up the Course it being Calm
Lat A.M. fine heavy and showery. Standing in for the
Lon Land. One of the Boatsteers Sick off duty

Sunday June 2nd

Fine heavy part Southerly and Raining. Steering
N.E. for the Land. At 5 P.M. Land bearing E. Distt
off bearing N.E. Town of St Paul plain in Site
One Bark Standing off and on.
Took in Sail and more Ship Standing off shore

A.M. Strong breeze. Stood in on the S.W. side of the
Island and along the coast as far up as St. Paul
where being on the Lee Side of the Island we were
Lat 20.58 becalmed. Sent Gigs a number of times and
Lon 55.0 a number of times to Anchor at different places
Gone on duty again. Tripp is not

Monday June 3rd

Becalmed off St. Paul. On N.W. Side of the Island
By seven o'clock worked out from under the Lee
of the Island when we took Strong breeze from S.S.E.
Lat 20.22 A.M. Strong breeze under double reefed topsails
Lon 55.40 One of the Boat Steerers Sick off duty. Sick since Tripp

the East coast of Madagascar Bourbon for Thursday

Tuesday June 4 1850

Latt 20:08 Strong breeze from S.E. Southerly on Eastern tack
Lon 56:11 A.M moderate breeze Isle of Bourbon in Sight
Tripp off duty

Wednesday June 5 —

Double reefed topsail breeze and so continued through
the twenty-four hours. Cruising off the East side
of Bourbon between there and Mauritius, being in
Latt 21.25 Site of Bourbon most of the time. A.M. Took turn
Lon 56.21 ed to Again. Tripp Still off duty Shortened Sail night

Thursday June 6—

Latt 21 45 Double reefed topsail breeze. Sun one pinback
Lon 56.08 A.M moderated. made Sail. Tripp Sun one bitter.

Friday June 7 — —

Moderate breeze from S.E. Sun clear in Shore
Latt 20 51 at night Lopped two heading off Shore
Lon Obs 55.31 A.M Stood in again to regulate our chronometer.
Lon chart 55.26. Tripp about the same.

Saturday June 8—

Fig Lt breeze running along Shore bound down
to the Port of St Denis. Arrived there at 2h o'clock
when the Custom house Officer came off alongside
and passed his paper onboard for us to fill out as
manifesto, and went ashore again
There was 21 vessels at anchor principally French
among the rest was the Leonidas of Dartmouth having
11 men sick with the Madagascar fever. 2 had died previous
to this. — By the A.M. and P.M. altitudes found
our chronometer differing Lat 20 seconds from Greenwich
time being Slow without any Lat. or allowance.
When we left home her rate was 2 1/10 daily seconds, gaining
at Cape de Verde Islands, had her rated onboard the
Sloop of war Portsmouth giving her 7/10 daily seconds gaining
at Tristan de Cunha. by A.M. and P.M. altitudes found
her 30 miles out then we rated her again giving her
2" daily seconds gaining. While cruising off Madagascar
we rated her three first time took off her rate and gave
her 15 miles as a steady allowance. 2nd time found
by taking off the 15 miles and no rate whatever, so
gave the time Greenwich time. So she has remained
since. Last Sunday being clear in Shore the

Bark Paulina off Isle of Bourbon

Longitude agreed with todays, therefore we shall allow
Lat 21 20 17 21". being that How. Thurston as yet we have no rate for her
Lon 55 21 A.M. Strong breez, Steering North
Beef & Pork Started 1/2 Beef & Pork. Tripp cutting about the wood

Sunday June 9

Strong breez from S.E. Steering N and E. under
double reefed topsails at night Ruffled too the
Lat 19. 33 wind a.M. and the wind heading it Southerly &
Lon 56. 03 Westward. Tripp about the same

Monday June 10th

Fine breez from South East. Southerly on Southern
tack Passed a Merchantman on the other tack.
The Cook sick again taken yesterday P.M.
Lat 19. 34 at Six P.M. tacked Ship and Shortened Sail. Bourbon in sight
Lon 56. 18 A.M. unbent Foretopsail and repairing it
Tripp about the same

Tuesday June 11th

Fresh breez. Repairing Foretopsail. at 6. bent
it again. A.M. Strong breez. under single
reefed topsails heading to S and W. in Company
with a French Sloop of War. Sparing her main
top gallant sail, heating her at that. Bourbon in sight
Lat 19 59 Tripp the same. Cook Somewhat better &
Lon 56. 09 See nothing but Nessels. and plenty of them

Wenesday June 12th

Strong breez from S.E. and Nor about; which are
the prevailing winds at this Season. Frenchman
still in company Unbent the jib and bent
one of the new ones. per this strong breezes
at Six hour, Ship Standing off shore
Lat 20. 13 at Six & h. hour Ship Standing in. Employed
Lon 56. 15 repairing jib.
Tripp Some better.
Cook on duty again

Thursday June 13th

Double reefed topsail breez, Standing in shore
Wat 3 25 2
Wat 2 06 187 Bourbon heard off 6 hour. how Ship at 11 o'clock
Lat 20. 41 A.M. at 6h. tacked Ship. heading in. Employed knock-
Lon. Bourbon in sight ing out her water
Tripp rather Gunning

Bark Pauline Cruising off Bourbon and Mauritius

Friday June 14 1850

Whole sail breeze standing in shore. At 5 tacked
Latt off shore At M. standing in with a light breeze
Lon Set up the fore top gallant rigging. Tripp gaining

Saturday June 15

Commences calm. Sundards evening had a breeze
from E.S.E. Ran off shore tack, Turned in main top gallant
back stays. At M wind from S.S.E. Heading to Eastward
Isle of France off lee bow plain in Site. Wind
canted ahead so we pitched in to Leward.
Latt Chronometer runs very well. Tripp so he took his
Lon mate head. The rest in Good health.

Sunday June 16

Became off N.W. Side off the Island. At 4 took a
breeze from S.E. Easterly. and stood on Southern tack
at 4 washed off decks &c. At 6 took in sail
Latt 21 20 A.M. on Southern tack. Saw some porpises and
Lon 57.02 Cowfish.

Monday June 17

Fine breeze from Eastward. heading to Southward
during the night wind hauled round to N.W.
Latt 22.00 A.M running to Southard and Westward. Weather
Lon 57 00 beautifull.

Tuesday June 18

Fine breeze from N.W. with beautifull weather
Steering to S and W.S.W. At night luffed to on
Larboard tack with heads yards aback taking
in light sails. Between 4 and 5 P.M. saw something
adrift and Lowered a boat for it. which proved
to be the pattern of a boat. and took it aboard
Latt 22.16 At M. Southerly winds. with long heavy Swell from
Lon 57.10 the same. Running to Northard.

Wednesday June 19

Winds from Southard Steering to Northard
A.M. quite strong breeze with heavy Swell on
all hands on duty again Employed in employed in making
Latt 21 19 ing Rope Mats
Lon 57 15

Bark. Paulina. off Isle of France or Mauritius

Thursday June 20—1850

Fresh breez from Southard with long heavy sea and quit pleasant. At 5 o'clock raised a Sperm which going quick to windward. did not lower At night under whole topsail. Isle of France bearing North 12 list about 30 miles

A.M. first thing at daylight was a whole Spouting. not a ship longht off. soon after saw a number, parther to windward which were going to leward and as this one did not appear to be yalled, did not think it best to lower then But the nxt. rising he was nearly 2 miles to windward and the rest followed. Pursued and chased best Lat 1 N. all of no use. away they went. So ends the day and the chase. Isle of France bearing Latt 21.11 N.N.E.—list about 30 miles. Tripp not able to go in Lon of Island the boat, Thompson, the Cook went in his place

Friday June 21—

Fine breez and fine weather. nothing all Said Bark came in board about 1 o'clock. braced forward and Stood along again heading to Eastward At 12. raised nine whales off weather bow about 6 miles off. And rising brought them 1 point forward of the beam bottom 3 or 4 miles off. when about 2 points abaft the beam lowered Ship. the whales going down about the same time. The next rising saw them breaching, five or six miles off, directly to windward and that's the last we saw of them. did not lower At night under whole topsails. A.M. wind and weather Lat 21.19 continues about the same Seen nothing but Lon 58.00 pinbacks. Stood from 15 to 30 miles off

Saturday June 22

Wind SE. Southerly, with fine breez and fine weather P.M. saw nothing but pinbacks At night under whole topsails. A.M. running in for the Lat 21.09 Saw some pinbacks At noon Stood from 20 to 25 Lon 57.31 miles off. bearing about North

Bark Carolina off South side of Isle of France

Sunday June 23. 1850

Fine breez from SE. and fine weather. At 12½ oclock tuffed to the wind on larboard tack heading to Southard and westward At ½ of one raised whales and loward without succes. Chasing untill night Tripp not able to go in the boat A.M. Saw whale again At N. loward and chased untill night without Success. Land about 25 miles off, to North

Latt
Lon

Monday June 24—

Light winds and fine weather. Chasing whale N. At night stood close in to the land, Tacked at 11 oclock A.M. and stood off untill night Bourbon plain in Sight about 9 miles dist

Latt 21.6 Lon 57.19 Carpenter employed makeing Headboards, loosing the others the first night out from home

Tuesday June 25.

Fine breez and fine weather. Saw one pinback Standing to Southard and Westward At six tacked in Shore again. took in light Sails for the night A.M. Standing off Shore with fresh breze. Saw no whales, but plenty of trash. All hands in Quite good health Employed makeing my boat Sail larger also makeing one a pile for

Latt 21.12 Lon 57.22 I am determined to catch a whale at some rate or other. for every thing seems to work against us, therefore we must try the harder

Wednesday June 26.

Stormy breez and ruged. Standing off shore At night Single reefed top Sails and tacked Ship. A.M. double reefed top Sails Took Starboard boat in on deck took ceiling out and nailed

Latt new number aboard. Saw a Ship bound to Northard with
Lon three royals out &c,

Thursday June 27.

Moderate breez from Northard E.S.E. heading off shore moderated before night. and deep out of sight and no out of sight. Repairing the boat &c. At night heading in under double reefed top Sails

Bark Pauline. Cruising off Isle of France.

Latt 20.45 } At M. fine weather. Setting up fore rigging, &c
Lon 57.05 } Saw a Ship running in for the Island

Friday June 28—1850

Fine weather, Overhauling and setting up fore-
topmast Stays &c. Saw several finbacks
At night took in light sails and mainsail
Latt } At M running off. Hoveing off duty, with fine
Lon } fair

Saturday June 29—

Fine weather. Standing off shore At night
Latt 22.00 double reefed topsails. At M. under all sail. heading
Lon 57.16 off shore. Hoveing off duty.

Sunday June 30—

Fine weather. whole sail breeze. At 1 oclock taken
Bark Pauline } heading in Saw a number of finbacks.
At night took in light sails for the night
Latt 21.23 } At M. under all sail Saw a number of finbacks
Lon 57.44

Monday July 1—1850

Moderate breeze and hazy. Wind ahead in the
Saw nothing At night took in light sails and
mainsail. heading to Northard and Eastward.
At M. light airs and calms. Isle of France in
Latt 21.14 sight off the bows Saw plenty of finbacks, one
Lon 57.27 boat of porpoises birds &c Hoveing off duty.

Tuesday July 2d

Light breeze from Southard. heading to Eastward
Repairing some of the rigging. At night took
Latt 20.57 in light sails. heading the same At M. running
Lon ch 57.57 off to N and W. At 9 P. oclock Saw Saw Rocks
Lon 57.21 At 12 M. Isle of France about 25 miles off
Lon " 58.27

Wednesday July 3d

Fresh breeze from Southard. running to N & E and
Eastward. At night under double reefed topsails
At M running to Northard At 12 M. the Centre
of the Island bearing S.W. by W. bore about 20 miles
Latt 20.12 Round Island bearing N.N.W. from 30 to 35 miles distant
Lon 58.12 Ambert and adjoining Rocks. Hoveing off duty.

Bark Pursling Crossing off Isle of Pyrance.

Thursday July 4 1850

Bush bore from S.E. running to North and West all the Island off the North point plain in Sight saw a Bark standing in. Finished and beat Latt 19.20 the Spanker &c. At night double reefed heading Lon Chro 57.40 N. E Eastward. At running in for the land

Lon chro 57.46

Friday July 5

Running in for the Island passed round Island about 5 o'clock ~~on~~ within 1 or 2 miles distant At sundown took in light Sails, but still kept running, passed flat Island at 7 and the other about 10. running for Port Louis. A.M. Standing off and on.

Port Louis

Saturday July 6 lbs

Standing off and on Port Louis. took off 5 ½ lbs of sweet potatoes At night Capt went on shore ship keeping off with the Lieutenant and B. Major Port Louis A.M. Capt came off and went to sea

Sunday July 7th.

Port Louis

Wind Light from S.E. on Starboard tack Capt Gifford onboard him and Mr Darcy onboard the Lieutenant At 6 took in sail and ended the Gunn A.M. under double reefed topsails heading E Southerly Sunday of 66 hours. Most of the Gunners At 7 Sunday turned and stood the other way Mess. stood on with us all day beat 1 or 2 miles in all day Saturday while laying off Port the Longitude by Chro. 57.31. and by observing the 21 Sunday which we have allowed her since we left Bourbon. gave the true Longitude 57.21 - 2 miles East 21.0 of Short 2 miles off shore Young and Bayley Lon 56.52 Bayley taken last Friday and Young taken Saturday

Monday July 8

Reefed topsails

Wind Light from E.S.E. on Larboard tack under double At night took in sail and Main sail heading E Southerly Bourbon in Sight off Lee bow A.M. running E Westward saw one pinnacle Lat 21.5 Set up the main Stay Sick men about the Lon 56.15 Island

U.S.S. Potomac Cruising about Isle of France

Tuesday July 5 — 1853

Fresh breeze from E.S.E. and E. Set fore sail and stay sail. Tacked ship. Saw some Cowfish. At 7. Spoke the Sch. Greenport. Capt. Weeks 22 months out 1200 Bbls. Wh. (250 Sperm). Spent the evening gaming. The Leeward Island Mary in sight to N.W. in light sail. Light breeze through the night. A.M. light breeze and calm. Delta about 1/2 mile off. Mary in Site at a distance. Bourbon in Site bearing W. Northerly.

A circumstance took place this morning which I shall state in full. Directly after breakfast I. P. Davis went forward to look at the flying jib guy intending to set it up (being then on the larboard tack therefore this being on Starboard side) I discovered as I thought at first sight it was stranded, but on going nearer I saw two strands gone, and on examining found they were cut off, and the other two (being 1/2 stranded resp) partly cut, and a piece of parceling wraped around it to conceil the cut. but as there had been some strain on it the ends had drawed out in Site. The parceling was put around very close, and stuffed with twine. Apparently done by some experienced hands. On seeing this I looked about to see if there was any more and saw both the fib guys (there being two on a side) served the same. Consequently I informed the Capt. directly upon hearing which he went forward and saw it himself. Then ordered me to muster all hands aft. All hands being mustered. asked. if any one knew any thing about them guys. that does who cut them. No one knew of course. Then asked every person in the Ship individually, and every one denied. Consequently told them they would have no more watch below untill he found out. Then went to work and fitted them (leaving each one to splice.

I Suppose the object in cutting, them was they to get into Port. Thinking we would carry away this boom and have to go into Port for more.

Fall 21.35
Sun 56.26

Bayley on duty. Young Sam better

Bark Pauline cruising about Isle of France

Wednesday July—10— 1850

Calm Bamboo. Delta and Mary in site
Employed setting up fore topmast and main topgallt
Bep 1 H rigging, all hands. In evening gaming
Pork 1 H with the Delta At night steered in light sails
H. H. fine breeze from Eastward. heading to Eastward
Delta run off to leward out of site Mary off weather
Lat H 21.19 beam. Bamboo off lee quarter. all hands are
Lon 56.30 Heard nothing more about the guys. Young Settler

Thursday July 11—

Fine breeze from S.E. Southerly. on Eastern
Tack. All hands. At 6 P.M. Isle of France
in site off lee bow. Took in light sails for
the night. A.M. whole topsail breeze. At 7 P.M. tacked
heading South Westerly Bamboo and Mary in site
This morning it was made known who cut the
guys also discovered two on the other side to
be cut some, but not bad Through gaming we
found it out. He found it out, and informed
Charley Hobney being the person who cut their
Jacob ——— accessory to it. Charles Barton
accessory in a degree that is, knowing and
not informing. Also Charley Hobney cut of
the fore topgallant clewline. Charles Barton
accessory to that &c. Seized him up in the rigging
(that is Charley Hobney) and gave him one dozen
lashes with a cat pretty severe on the bare back. then put
him in irons. Jacob 6 lashes. but not
seized up Flogged Charles Barton, and
Jacob — with water below for a punishment
Sent the watch below &c, Young continuing about
the same just so he is able to get about; but
Lat H 20.15 not at his duty. Bayley complaining and grunting
Lon 56.55 Hobney in irons. &c. &c,

Friday July 12—

Wind from South East Carrying whole topsail, on
Southern tack Steering W.b.S. Gaming with the
the Mary. Sent watch for the night and
were rounded to Northern tack. At 8 heavy squalls
were roused between 7 and 8 o'clock. Isle of France

Bark Painting crossing off Nantucket

15 or 20 miles dist. Sunday in Site to windward nothing going on about the Ship. Young about the same Bagley no better put a large blister on his breast this morning for a soreness which he has been complaining of. Holley bungeed up with a bib on his chin. Holmes in irons and kept in the Steerage &c. Barton & Jacob all day men

Latt 21.55
Lon 56.56

Saturday July 13

Strong breze from S.E. under double reefed top sails on larboard tack. At 1 o'clock let the main sail. At 6 took it in again. and more Ship A.M. Strong breze Bark Mary in Site to windward At 12 M. Isle of Mance in site bearing E.N.E. Dist 30 miles Sick same & Lary remain about the same. Holmes still in irons

Latt 20.40
Lon 56.48

Sunday July 14

Strong breze from S.E. Easterly under double reefed top sails on Northern tack. Started water. washed of decks pumped Ship &c for Sundays A.M. Isle of Grance to windward about 15 miles off. Also saw one Ship

Latt 20.18
Lon 56.18

heading up. Young seems to gain a little. the rest about the same Holmes in irons

Monday July 15

Strong breze from S.E. Easterly, on Southern tack At 6 P.M. blowing Strong with considerable Swell on Ship rather uneasy. tumbling and pitching about considerable Capt unwell. A.M. let Holmes out of irons Young and Bagley about the same

Latt 21.28
Lon 56.22

Capt quite unwell not been out of his berth today. Holmes, Barton and Jacob all day men

Tuesday July 16

Strong breze from E.S.E on Northern tack. At 6 P.M took in pretop sail and set the bunt, on upper course Bourbon in Site bearing N.W. Dist 35 miles A.M. set jib and Spanker saw a number of pinbacks &c Capt. Semmes the others about the same

Latt 20.35
Lon 56.58

sail to be sent on deck all day men and all

and Foretopsail

Wednesday July 17 — 1850 —

Strong breeze from S.E. and squally. on Northern tack at 1 o'clock took in jib and spanker. being under double reefed top sails. at 10 o'clock P.M. wore Ship.

Flour 130 / Water 259 / ~~ft~~ 183 / 116 — A.M. running off per St Denis — Bourbon to rate the Chronometer. Employed breaking out per Water &c.

Young continuing about the same in his complaint (the Asthma) will soon throw him into the Consumption if he does not get rid soon. He complained of it first about six weeks out and has been laged up, nearly ever since. Bayley some better. he complained first of a sore breast. put a long blister on that and cured it. Tim had the diarrhea. Cured that and what he will have next. I cannot tell.

Capt on deck all day. 3 all day men &c. &c.

Thursday July 18 —

Latt 19.53 / Lon 55.32 — Strong breeze. Running along the N.E. side of Bourbon within half-mile of the beach. at 2 h o'clock off St Denis blowing half a gale. 8 vessels at anchor (Chronometer) Longitude per Chronometer differing but half a mile from what it gave when we were here before 10 days ago. At 3 o'clock raised whales to leward, breaching and run per them called them Sperm whales. But proved to be humpbacks. Lifted to on Northern tack. A.M. sent M.T.S. and repairing it. Young worse. Bayley gaining. Capt up all day. 3 all day men &c.

Friday July 19.

Latt 19.01 / Lon 55.58 — Strong breeze. finished M.T.S. and sent it to Umbert M.T.S sail and repaired it. Also fitted new lift for M.T.S. yard. A.M. fitted another lift for the other side. Bayley so so. Young no better but rather worse. Capt quite smart again. 3 all day men. &c.

Saturday July 20 —

Latt 17.11 / Lon 55.11 — Strong double reefed topsail breeze from S.E. and squally. Watch employed at various jobs about the rigging. A.M. running off about 11 points to Northward (Steering N.) with plenty of water flying. Sick men about the same. 3 all day men &c.

Fork Leaving off Sandy Isld & St. Marys

Sunday July 21—1850—

Strong double reefed topsail breeze and squally with every prospect of its continuing &c.

Fork Lat 16 #3 Lon 56 m) On mid heading to N.E. Hailed H Fork

A.M. kept her off N.N.W. and let reefs out remain tupsail

Lat 16.32 Lon 56.m) blowing about the same. Gave all day men watch below

Monday July 22

Fresh gales from SE. and squally. Steering N.N.W. per Compass At 4 P.M. double reefed main topsail at night. Cuffed low. A.M. Steering off again At 11 P.M. Shook out reef out topsail Steering per Sandy Island At 12. M. Sandy Island bearing N.W. by W. Dist 2 miles.

Lat 16.10 Lon 54.53 July 1 sick man Gunning Sandy Islands Same bearings all day men &c

Tuesday July 23.

Strong breeze from SE. Steering N.W.N. for Sandy Island under single reefed topsails. At 3 P.M. raised it right ahead. At 4. up with it. Same nearly. Rounded it within ½ mile & there. Then cuffed low double reefed topsails furled courses &c for night. Our Northern track

Lat 15.47 Lon 54.19 A.M. Set foresail jib and Spanker. heading to Southard all day men Hoisting & Jacking. Gunning this Same &c

Wednesday July 24th

Moderated Same At 2. Shook out reef out topsails and set mainsail &c Set M.T.G. sail. At eight night hove in sail. A.M. blowing again. Kept off W. under double

Lat 16.30 reefed topsails. Courses. Jib &c. Watch at Ships duty

Lon 53.5 Gunning Same bettin 3 all day men &c

Thursday July 25.

Strong breeze from SE. At 1 o'clock Shook out reef of topsails. At 4. washed off decks. At 5 Set whole topsails and M.S. Gallant sail. At night whole watch by. Steering per St Marys. fine breeze all night. At 8 A.M. raised the Islands of St Marys of Ice horn. Employed getting the ground tackle ready. At 12. M. off Land and about 6 miles off

Bark Edward in Antongil bay.

Friday July 26th 1850

Run up the passage between St Marys & Madagascar with fine breeze. At 3 o'clock came to Anchor off French town in 11 fathoms water with large anchor and 30 fathoms chain. ½ mile off shore. At night Officers & boat steering Aloft watch. A.M. nothing particular.

Saturday July 27th

At Anchor at St Marys A.M. Hoisted 1 Bb keg & part

Sunday July 28th

Loaded for a humpback without success. Cleaned Ship and ready for sea intending to sail in morning. P.M. took our anchor at 8h o'clock and Steered for Antongil bay. humpbacking. Dist 80 odd miles

Monday July 29

Running up the bay with fine breeze. At 7h o'clock Anchored at Thomas Isle at head of bay in 10 fathoms water.

Monday July 29. Civil account

In morning warped in. Mrs Ashow nearly all day. P.M. took off water. Letter came in from the bay &c

Tuesday July 30.

Fine weather boats went out whaling. Mated with the Letter. No success. Came in about 11h P.M. cutting wood &c

Wednesday July 31

Boats out whaling. P.M. Sent Brain Yard down on deck to fix the band &c

Thursday August 1st

Squally all day, boats out whaling. No success. No cows & calves yet

Friday August 2

A.M. boats out. P.M. Employed about Ship mending &c Second Mate had some trouble with Mr Young in the boat about pulling. When he declared he would not pull. had to come aboard and leave him and take another man. When the Capt came

Bark Phillina in Antarctic bay.

onboard put him in the riggings and flogged
him. Started 1 Bbl Bef
Bef #2

Saturday August 3d

Fine weather boats out. Capt Weeks Struck whale
but did not get him P.M. Sent Main Yard up

Sunday 4th

A.M. rainy. Boats out. P.M. fine weather

Monday 5th

Boats out Struck two whales and drawed from
both

Tuesday 6th

Fine weather boats out Struck one whale iron
broke Bait Lightly Stove

Wednesday 7th

Strong breeze boats out P.M. breaking out
Fish. after hole to trim Ship. Started 1 Bbl Pork
#3

Thursday 8th

Fine weather 4 boats out Struck 2 whales drawed
from one and parted from the other. Breaking out
after hole Getting off wood & water. Started Cask of
Molasses 36 gals Molasses
#4

Friday 9th

Fine weather 4 boat out Struck one whale lost
him by the line getting out Breaking out after hole

Saturday 10th

All boats out no whales in the bay

Sunday 11th

All boats out Succeeded in taking one Bark
Line to the Sultan & cut him in

Monday 12th

Boat all out but unsuccessful

Bark Franklin in Antarctic Seas

Tuesday August 13th 1851

Boats all out without success. Saw five Cows & Calves

Wednesday 14th

Rainy. Struck and turned him up about dark and anchored him until next day.

Pound 158 Gals
No 3

Thursday 15th

Rainy with strong breeze. Went to tow the whale in and he was gone completely. Sharks took the whole.

Friday 16th

Fine weather boats all out. Struck one whale. Lost him

Saturday 17th

All boats out. Struck one Calf and drained. Started for Port

Port
No 4

Sunday 18th

All boats out. Struck one and drained &c &c &c

Monday 19th

All boats out Succeeded in taking one and took him to our Ship

Tuesday 20th

All boats out the remainder cutting in P M commenced boiling

Wednesday 21

Five boats out Struck 2 whales drained from one and one broke from the other. Larboard boat Stove &c Finished boiling, about 11 o'clock P.M.

Thursday 22nd

5 boats out. Succeeded in taking another whale took him to the Delta. Mr Davis employed mending his boats.

Friday 23

5 boats out. Struck 2 whales and lost both. Kept them

Kept
No 5

Saturday 24th

Strong breeze and rainy. no boats out

[illegible] Bay [illegible] end of Madagascar in Antongil Bay. S. North

Sunday August 25th 1850

Strong breeze. no boats out

Monday 26th

Strong breeze no boats out Employed Stowing down and getting ready for Sea Stowed down 67 th. bbls Seasons work

Tuesday 27th Sea account

At 8 A.M. took our Anchor and Started out the bay in company with the Delta

Wednesday 28th

Whole Sail breeze Beating out the bays At 6 P.M. Squally and raing A.M. weather some better. Stitched out about 11 o'clock beat the Delta about 3 hours

Thursday 29th

Employed Stowing Chains & Anchors. While Stowing the Anchors the Mate had one of his feet badly jamed which has layed him up. Steering up along shore to Northard under Quite easy Sail with fine breeze from South. A.M. fine weather & fine breeze Delta in Company

Friday 30th

Commences with fine breeze from Southard Steering up the Coast 10 or 12 miles off Shore Light winds through the night Ends with fine breeze from Eastward At 12 M. Cape Amber about S.E. by S. five miles dist. Employed repairing the jolly boat Mr Davis layed up his leg very much swelled, but nothing broke. All the rest in quite good health, even Young is on duty again

Saturday 31st

Fine breeze and fine weather with Squalls of heavy Rain in Sight Steering along shore to Westward Carpenter employed on the boat In company Steering with the Delta

Sept 1st Light winds through the night A.M. Employed Scraping, Chain Pumps Stitched & Tarred. Mr Lewis's boat done better. Ds

Lat 11.10. Lon 48.12

Sunday September 1 1850

Moderate breeze and fine weather Steering along shore to Southard & Westward Employed scraping & painting Chain Pumps. In company steering with Delta ——

Bark Pauline in Bayamna Bay W Coast Cb

A.M. Steering Course Left 12 M. Ross Beh Island about SSW. 10 miles Dist

Monday 2nd

Light winds and Calms Employed on a Gunwale back without success A.M. moderate and pleasant Steering down the coast Employed Scraping & painting Iron work about the Ship Young off both again Mates past Gaining

Tuesday 3rd

Moderate breeze Steering down the coast passed a Hermaphrodite brig bound the other Steering English Colours In evening Gaining with Delta (Sunday A.M. Delta buried a man at Sea) A.M. fine breeze Mates past Lame Delta Young Lat 6.27 the Lame

Wednesday 4th

Moderate breeze and pleasants Steering along shore to Southward A.M. about the Lame Sick & Cripple about the Lame

Thursday 5th

Run into Bayamna Bays W. coast of Madagascar Lat 15.59 Lon 45.18 Cried Came to Anchor in 5 fath Delta in company Employed washing Ship

Thursday 5th Civil Acceptation

Gain with the Employed painting Got both Bullocks

Friday 6th

Employed painting One watch on shore &c

Saturday 7th

Mates past to Ocean Course a little more East on it Employed painting One watch on shore &c Getting ready to Sail in morning Got another Bullock

Sunday 8th

Took our anchor and went to Sea in Company with the Delta and Shaped our Course for Johanna. the Delta down the Coast

Last night one man deserted (Black) Hobart

Lat 15.2

Bark Pauline bound to Johanna

Monday, September 9th 1850

Fine breeze from E. and pleasant. under all sail Steering S. per compass for Johanna. H.M. Sail in Sight. Also saw Bay atta

Tuesday 10th

Boatsail brought Spoke the Wm. Lee of N. Port bound into Johanna. At Sundown saw Johanna ahead. In running Gunning H.M. light breeze At 12 M. Johannah bearing N.E. 15 miles dist.

Wednesday 11th

Light airs from E. and calm. Running along the Southwest side of the Island. At sundown doubled Saddle Island Lay off the town all night becalmed. H.M. came to anchor at the Island of Johanna in 8 fath water near the Barks Bartholomew Gosnold & Sir James Ross of London.

Wednesday 11th Civil acct P.M. Capt Gates went on shore. Employed getting up awnings. water casks &c ashore. washing all things &c. and getting ready to coopers provisions on the reserve. Wm Lee came to anchor.

Thursday 12th

Employed coopering meat. P.M. Bark Geo. Washington came to anchor. Started 1/6 Park

Park A

Friday 13th

Finished coopering the meat. 117 lb. in all.

Saturday 14th

Employed setting up Shooks for water. Set up 9 casks 31, 36, 38.

Sunday 15th

Watch ashore on Liberty &c.

Monday 16th

Watch ashore. Watch aboard. finished setting up the Shooks. filling water &c

Bark Carolina in Havana

Tuesday, 17 September

In morning, took off sapts of water [illegible] Employed washing Ship

Wednesday 18th

All hands | Getting off and Stowing down water

Thursday 19th

Watch on Shore | Employed getting off recruits

Friday 20—

Watch on Shore | Employed getting off recruits
Two men deserted, Jacob —— & Edward Murry.

Saturday 21 —

Liberty Stopped | Getting off recruits &c

Sunday 22

Last night a negro man deserted B. B. Bagley
Searched the Ships and found him onboard the G. Washington
Beef ℔ | took him onboard and put him in irons

Monday 23 —

Getting ready for sea. Got the two runaways back
and put in irons | Ettad them caught ashore by paying the King
Bread ℔ 10. | Cask Bread 22½ gall

Tuesday 24

Last night Jacob —— & Edward Murry broke their
irons and run again. Searched the Ships and
found them onboard the Sea Washington and took them
onboard again

Wednesday 25 — Sea acct

At 2 P.M. took on anchor and went to sea, with a crew
of 25 men all told. Shipped two in their room John Thomas
& Reuben Perkins. The Barque Leonard Commencent
at the same time. In evening Gaming
At 8 light airs from S and E. and Calm. Between Johnson
& Melville. Steered with sick with dissentary.

Sark Harbour in Maranbegues Channell

Thursday September 26 1850

Light winds from South to SE. Between Johanna & Mohilla with Heavy Rain Employed picking up and Stowing away about the Ship. In even put the three Runaways in the rigging Jacob ——— & Edward Murray was flogged Bagley was let off. Murray being rather insolent got rather the most. he said he did not intend to go the voyage when he shipped at home and that he should try it again the next opperteunity said he had nothing against the Ship but did not like such a long voyage &c

Beat about Miles to Leward through the night to A.M. whole sail breez heading out (to SE & S) between Mohilla & Comoro At 12 M. directly between the two

Steward very sick. Thro all day men Bagley Murray & Jacob

Friday 27

Light breez and pleasant off West side of Mohilla with wind South A.M. light & baffling winds Employed setting main rigging Steward no better Thro all day men &c

Saturday 28th

Light baffling winds Mohilla in sight at 8 oclock washed off Calm thro the night A.M. unbent sprit sail and repairing it Steward a little better Ballday men Mohilla & Comoro in sight

Sunday 29th

Light baffling winds and Calms Finishing mending and bent sprit sail A.M a brig passed us bound East ward Steward still gaining Ballday men

Lat 12.7
Lon 42.52

Monday 30

Light breez from Southard & Westerly Lat A.M. wind SE. unbent sprit sail & bent main sail & mending

Lat 12.15 Ballday men
Lon 42.19

Tuesday Oct 1

Light winds from SE. Easterly Finished mending and bent the Spritsail A.M. Employed drying Terra

Lat A.M. 12.45 Steward still gaining Ballday men
Lat P.M. 41.55

Dark Passing in Norambegue Channel

Wednesday Oct. 2 – 1850

Light airs from SE. Employed drying Yarn &c

Latt 15.1 } H.M. continuing the same 3 all day men
Lon 112.25 } Steward getting quite smart again

Thursday 3 –

Latt 16.19 } Finished drying the Yarn &c H.M. painted Larboard
Lon 112.21 } boat 3 all day men

Friday 4 –

Light breez Ct & Pch. raised whales. lowered and
Latt 16.18 succeeded in taking, two small ones H.M. finishing
Lon 112.35 Employed cutting

Saturday 5th

Fine weather finished cutting about 3 oclock Ct & H.M.
Latt 16.25 } raised more whales and lowered but without
Lon 112.10 } success Middle and later part bailing &c

Sunday 6 –

Fine weather Employed bailing & H.M. fine breez
Latt 16.37 } heading to Northward
Lon 112.25 }

Monday 7

Latt 16.5 } Fine weather Employed bailing Finished about 12 oclock
Lon 112.20 } at night H.M. Cleaning up & Fitting up about 7 oclock
Park } Started for Park

Tuesday 8 –

Fine weather and light breez. Ct & Pch. picked up
part of a Head while (what the Sharks had left
Latt 16.16 } and cut him in H.M bailing and Steering, Norwd
Lon 112.28 } Ct 12 – finished

Wednesday 9 –

Employed steering Norwd Steered main head & Lon &
aft. Casks Body 235 – 244 – 104 – 113 – 176 – 150 109 110 – 182 – 88
Latt 16.16 } and 4 Rags Head 194 – 176 – 173. H.M. finished steering
Lon 112.28 } Body 226. Head 212.

Thursday 10

Employed cutting fat for Casks. Lowered off Ct &
Latt 16.12 } H.M. bailing and Steering
Lon 112.37 }

Bark Paulina in Boraambegue Channel

Friday Oct 11 1850

Letting up Shocks Let up 26-30-31-32-33-37-38
35-40-41-42 Old Shocks A.M finished Letting up the
Lat 11 16. 17 Shocks & Shocked 9 small ones. Saw Indians
Lon 112. 30 but did not ascertain what they were

Saturday 12

Bark
Lat 11 16. 11 Light winds and calms Steering away. Shocks
Lon 112. 46 & A.M Employed at Ships duty

Sunday 13

Lat 11 16. 30 Light winds and calms. Washed Ship & A.M.
Lon 112. 51 Calm

Monday 14

Light breeze from W. Raised whales and Lowered without
Lat 11 16. 28 success. did not get to them A.M Calm
Lon 112. 50

Tuesday 15th

Lat 11 16. 25 Light breeze from Northward A.M Employed at Ships duty
Lon 112. 15 All hands on duty again

Wednesday 16

Fine breeze from N.E to W.S.W. and Southerly Heading to South
Lat 11 16. 30 Employed at Ships duty Mend the Galley funnel &c
Lon 112. 18 at 6h. Cut hauled aback, bracing yard for the night
A.M whale sail breeze heading to S.S.E. Steering S.W. by
Bark 146 W.

Thursday 17

Fresh breeze from S.W. and bracing on. Took in Topgallt
Sail &c Employed at Ships duty At night double reefed
Lat 11 16. 12 and took in mainsail. At moderate Light airs
Lon 112. 27 made all sail. Unbent and repaired Topgallt sail

Friday 18

Fresh breeze from S.W and bracing on W.S.W double reefed
Lat 11 16. 12 at night took in mainsail. A.M Set whole topsail
Lon 112. 24 at 9 Set Mainsail & gallt sail

Saturday 19

Lat 11 16. 52 Whole sail breeze from S.W. At night single reefed
Lon 112. 12 A.M Light breeze. Employed at Ships duty

Bark Paulina in Mozambique Channell

Sunday Oct 20—1850

Latt 16.40
Lon 41.59

Light breez from S to SW. Employed at Ships duty.
A.M. wind from S to SE.

Monday 21—

Latt 16.19
Lon 42.58

Light breez from SE. Steering to Eastward
one of the Barks copper embeard. P.M. Spoke the
Bark B. Gosnald. and spent the day Gamming

Tuesday 22—

Latt 15.25
Lon 42.17

Light airs and calms. Gamming &c. A.M.
Employed at Ships duty

Wednesday 23—

Latt 16.12
Lon 43.18

Light winds and calms. In evening Gamming
A.M. fine breez employed at Ships duty. Saw Lem
Birds.

Thursday 24—

Latt 16.35
Lon 42.45

Fine breez from Northard. In evening Gamming
A.M. at Ships duty.

Friday 25—

Latt 17.51
Lon 41.45

Moderate breez from Northard. Steering to Southard
A.M. light baffling winds

Saturday 26

Bark 1 M.
Brig 1 M.
Latt 18.1
Lon 41.50

Fresh breez from SW on Starboard tack Heading, to SE &
at Sundown took in light Sails in night Single
reefed A.M. whole topsails with heavy sea

Sunday 27—

Latt 18.10
Lon 42.16

Fresh breez from SW and heavy Sea on heading
SSE. Carrying Maintopgallant Sail at night
Single reefed In night moderated made
all Sail. A.M. light winds from E to E & N
Steering S by W per Compass Bark Gatch gone
in sight.

Bark Sterling in Mauritius Channel

Monday Oct 28—1850—

Light breeze from Northern. Steering SSW and SWbS
Capt Falck health much better this P.M.
A.M. fine breeze began NE. Easterly Sail in Site
ahead. called her the Barth[illegible]mund. raised her
at 7 o'clk and at 12. in Site off deck. Steering
the same as we Employed making bonnet for
the old fit. cutting it off the foot

Lat 19.3
Lon 12.25

Tuesday 29—

Moderate breeze from NE. Easterly Steering SE.bE.
Employed on the fit. Calm this night
A.M. fine breeze at half past six o'clk raised
whales. at 7 h lowered. and succeeded in killing
three fine small ones and 1 large one took
small ones along side about 11 o'clk and so on

Lat 19.20
Lon 12.33

Wednesday 30—

Took the large one along side about 1 o'clk
got dinner and commenced cutting. took
one small one in and commenced on the
large one at night commenced boiling.
A.M cutting and boiling

Lat 18.53
Lon 13.28

Thursday 31—

Fine weather. Employed cutting & boiling. Got the
head off and baby in of large one and got through
between 10. 11 o'clk at night. A.M took in the other
small one. which was a small Calfe and finish

Lat 18.20
Lon 13.21

Friday November 1st—

Fine weather Boiling boiling case &c. Cleared from
that about 10 at night. Head to through the cask
overboard being blasted could do nothing with
it A.M boiling &c

Saturday 2—

fine weather and light baffling winds. Boiling &c
finished boiling the body about noon &
and commenced the head. A.M. boiling head &c
Madagascar in Site

Lat 18.20
Lon 13.25

Bark Paulina in Mozambique Channel

Sunday November 3 1850

Fine weather & light baffling winds & calms Finished
boiling about 11 at night. A.M. cleaned up and washed
Latt 18.31 off before breakfast. had fine breeze from Eastward
Lon 43.2 Steering S.W. by W. per compass.

Monday 4

Moderate begin from N.E. Steering S.W. by W. D. W.S.W. per comp
Latt 19.28 A.M employed steering down cib Main hatch Larboard
Lon 42.27 side forward

Tuesday 5

Latt 20.1 Employed steering down &c found the ground
Lon 41.15 tier casks taken in 12 in. x 12 in. x 28 in.

Wednesday 6th

Steering down. finished this P.M. Casks cib stowed
down. Beds 113 x 120 x 183. 186. 179. 224. 217. 218. 190. 185
203. 200. Head 200. 213. 219. 205. 195. 177. 189.
Cold case. 218. 115. 4 Ayers 1 Tierce
A.M. Employed setting up Sheeks. Raised whales
Latt, Lon. Coward and chased. and saw ones this day
but not the chase

Thursday 7th

Fine weather chasing whales. Struck one small
Latt 20.45 one fast at night. Schools all left instantly; there
Lon 41.15 only two with one. A.M. cut him in &c.

Friday 8th

Fine weather and light winds Employed setting up
Sheeks repairing Casks &c. A.M. Raised whales.
Coward. Struck and got one only, shifting small
A.M. cut him in more whales in sight while cutting
Latt 20.35 at a distance but went out of sight again before
Lon 41.30 we finished

Saturday 9th

Latt 21.40 Fine weather. Boiling &c.
Lon 41.5

Sunday 10th

A.M. boiling &c. P.M. finished boiling about
Latt 21.02 2 o'clock Then cleared up washed off &c
Lon turned in about 3 P.M.

Bark Paulina in Mozambique Channell

Monday November 11 185[illegible]

Latt 21. 6
Lon 40. 33

Fine breeze from Southard & fine pleasant weather
A.M. Steering down &c

Tuesday 12

Fine weather &c. Steering down Oil stowed down
Whaley 238. 208. 190. 214 Head. 215. 200. 91. three Ryers

Latt 20. 23
Lon 41. 10

A.M. broke out the 5th B. we with last season
and Coopered it

Wednesday 13

#

Bread 234

Fine weather Raised whales about 2 o'clk. lowered
and chased until Sundown when we succeeded
in taking two small ones took them alongside

Latt 19. 51
Lon 41. 27

and when all fast. was 12 o'clk. A.M. finished
stowing down the oil. then commenced cutting &c

Thursday 14

Latt 19. 32
Lon 41. 11
Park 11.

Strong breeze from Northard, finished cutting &c.
Commenced bailing in one A.M. bailing &c.
Bearing off Sharks again

#

Friday 15

Strong breeze from Northard. Bailing &c.
A.M. the same Grange & Bunyan been layed

Latt 20. 8
Lon 41. 45

up for several days. his water causes burning &c &c
again

Saturday 16

Moderate breeze finished bailing about 4. P.M.
washed off &c turned up about 4 P.M.

Latt 20. 8
Lon 41. 40

A.M. calm. breaking out for Sharks &c
Grange & Bunyan been bitten

Sunday 17

Light breeze Setting up Sharks. A.M. raised
whales at daylight. but it being Sunday they

Latt 20. 00
Lon 41. 36

would not set to. again (wind from Southard
did not lower.

Monday 18

Latt 19. 20
Lon 41. 45

Strong breeze from Northard A.M. Steering down

Tuesday 19

Strong breeze. Steering down Setting up Sharks &c
A.M. stood down Bendy. 2 P.M. 250. 200. 200. Latt Head 202. 218.

Bark Pauline in Mozambique Channell

Tuesday Nov 19 1850

Jones met with a serious accident today while staining the last it pitched away by the Ships rolling and his feet slipped from under him at the same time and Cook being behind him chopping off a Stick with the axe, the full force of a blow struck him on the upper part of his head cutting it to the bone cutting off all the Chords &c which has caused him up for the season A.M. calm at Ships duty

Latt 18.12
Lon 42.

Wednesday 20

Calm. Employed at Ships duty A.M. fine breeze from NE. Steering to Southward & Westward. Jones not get along nicely

Latt 19.32
Lon 41.05

Thursday 21

Fine breeze from NE. Steering SW. Employed at Ships duty. Raised whales at 9 PM at 5 forward but to late to do anything A.M. blowing Steering from NE. Steering to SSW.

Latt 20.00
Lon 41.21

Friday 22

Strong breeze from NE. Steering off S.W. At night Supplied port topsail and Courses and Cutter to the wind A.M. running off again about 5 the wind hauled round suddenly to SW and commenced raining; and so ends,

Kept 1 M
Buf 1 M
H

Saturday 23

Commences with wind from SW and raining with thunder and lightning At 4 Raised a Sail and Run for it Spoke her about 5 PM the Wm Henry of Warren 11 months out, Clean Gamming in company Got Some Cattle Sheep &c Light breeze through the night A.M. under all Sail. Weather Cloudy and Raining All hands on duty again except Jones one Cask Molasses 103.

Molasses

Sunday 24

Commences with fresh breeze from Southward and Raining. Washing Ship &c. double Reefed before night A.M. double reefed topsail breeze

Latt 21.00
Lon

Bark Paulina in Mozambique Channell

Monday, Nov. 25 - 50

Latt 22.5
Lon 40.28

Fresh breez from S to S.S.W (A.M. moderate under all Sail again

Tuesday 26

Latt 21.46
Lon 40.30

light breez from Southard. finished and bent the Old fib (A.M Calm ubent Spanker and Repaired it

Wednesday 27

Latt 21.55
Lon 40.25

Calm. Sailmending &c. at 2. washed off &c A.M ubent boretopsail and Repaired it

Thursday 28

Latt 22.40
Lon 40.41
Port 166

Calm. Sailmending, &c. bent topsail &c in evening weather A.M. light breez and fine beautiful

Friday 29

Light breez from S to S.S.E. and beautifull weather. Raised Europa Island at 3. oclock bearing S.E. per Compas Dist 15 miles found the Chronometer 10. odd miles out. Wind being light did not get there before night. (A.M. fresh breez Run in and got Lunar Observeteions. and so ends intending to go a Turtling at night if weather permit

Saturday 30

Moderate breez from Northard in evening Mate and boats crew went ashore after turtle and spent the night with Lieu. of the Island. in night, had a heavy Squall from Southard called all hands to take in Sail A.M. light breez from Eastward. Stood in and took off 3 boat loads of turtle 11 in all

Sunday Dec 1

Latt 21.56
Lon 40.28

Light breez from Southard. turtle all on board and started at 2 oclock Steering, to Northard A.M. calm and extremely warm.

Bark Paulina in Mozambique Channell

Monday December 2 — 1850

Lat. 21. 26
Long. 40. 26.

= Light baffling winds and a burning sun pouring down direct from overhead. killing two of the turtle which we threw overboard

Tuesday 3d.

Lat. 20. 56.
Long. 40. 20.

Light baffling winds from Northward — A M. light boys from East heading Northward. At ½ past 10 raised whales — By noon had got near enough to lower the whales being about ½ mile off and going round and round) — So ends with light airs from NE. ward and fine weather.

Wednesday the 4th day of December 1850

Commences with light airs from NE. ward and fine weather. At noon the 3 Boats, lowered for whales, — 15 minutes after leaving the Ship the Larboard boat went on to one, taking him Head & Head, and struck. Almost instantly after the Iron had struck the whale (according to the Story of the Boatsteerer) the line became foul in some way or other, the Boat turned over, and the first Officer Mr. Davis was hauled overboard) and never was seen afterward... This is as far as I could gather from the Boatsteerer; for none are among them the Boatsteerer says that the Line got foul aft — again others say that the Bow line got foul — but how it really was God only knows — At least I feel sure that no one in the Boat knows much about it, as they were to much frightened to know any thing. So much, so that they did not know enough to cut the line until the 2d. mate got there and told them to do so, which was not accomplished until about ⅔ of the line had run out and the poor man been under water some time. These are all the particulars as far as I could ascertain them — but to me at least it matters but little How the man came to his untimely end — but it matters much that I have lost one of the best of Officers, one in whom I could allway depend, and whom I allways knew, whether at Sea or in port — and deeply and sincerely do I feel and lament his Loss. —

In my present circumstances there is but one way to do — which I have done — that is: to promote the 2d mate Mr. Hearn to Mr. Davis's place, and the 3d. Mate Mr. Dale as Second Mate — Until such time as I may see Reason to do different. which I hope however will not be the case at all. — Mr. Thos. Hearn then takes Charge of the Lyder from this date. John N. Tabor

Bark Paulina in Mozambique Channel

Thursday December 5th

Latt 20.40
Long. 40.06

Commenced with light Southerly winds from S.W. the Boats 54 in Chase of whales at 4. P.M. Larboard (bet fast) and the whale took both lines at 5. P.M. the Captain Struck the Same whale and Saved whale and line Middle and latter part Gentle breze from the South at daylight Commenced cutting finished at 10. A.M.

Friday December 6th

Lat 7 .. 20.22
Long .. 39.48

These twenty four hours Gentle brezes from the North all hands employed Boiling at 3 P.M. Saw whales going quick to the Southward Lowerd three Boats without Success did not See the whales after lowering

Saturday December 7th

Lat. 19.57
Long. 39.47

Fine breze from the North the barque Steering to the Eastward all hands Employed boiling at 2. P.M. Saw whales. Lowerd three boats without Success and Chased until dark middle and latter part light baffling winds from the Eastward the Bark on the Southern tack.

Sunday December 8th

Lat 19.58
Long 40.00

All these twenty four hours fine weather and Gentle brezes from the N.E. the Bark Steering to the S.E. nothing Seen Latter part the wind Canted more to the Eastward Young and Thompson off Duty one with a Cut in the arm and the other Sick with the piles and other disorders

Monday December 9th

Latt 20.10
Long 40.15

Commenced with Gentle brezes from the N.E. the Bark Steering S.E. by Compass. at Sunset the wind Canted to the Eastward middle and latter part the wind light and baffling with rain & Squalles at 7. A.M. Commenced Stowing down. but was obliged to leave off again when it Commenced raining

Tuesday December 10th

Lat 19.51
Long 40.10

Commenced with Strong breze from N.N.W. the Bark on the S.E. tack under Double reefs. at 3 A.M. took in the Sails and Sprung latter part more moderate at daylight made Sail and the ship

Bark Paulina in Mozambique Channel

Wednesday December 11th

Noon.		Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.W. the Bark on the
Lat	20.12	Eastern tack at Sunset Starboard sail middle and latter
Long	40.29	part moderate with a warm Squall from the Southward all
		hands employed setting up Rigging and breaking out after
		sails finished Stowing down all and Checked off the main tack

Thursday December 12th

Lat	20.25	These twenty four hours light Southerly winds. the Bark Standing
Long Chr	40.32	to the E.S.E. at Sunset Starboard sail latter part light
Lunar Obs	40.41	airs from the S.E. The watch employed turning in the main
		Rigging saw a Blackfish Jones hurt his foot again today while
		Reeving round Decks. Slipped down & fell upon the board that was
		recently hauled up. Young off Duty Sick

Friday December 13th

Lat	20.34	Commenced with Gentle Breezes from S.W. the Bark Steering to
Long	40.40	the South Middle part Calm Latter light breeze from the Westward
		the watch employed Repairing Maintopsail nothing seen

Saturday December 14th

Lat	20.30	These twenty four hours fresh Breezes from S.W. the Bark Standing
Long	40.45	to the Eastward at Sunset Starboard sail middle part Squally Latter
		more Moderate bore Ship to the Westward the watch employed
		Repairing foresail and sundry jobs saw porpoises and other
		Small fry Young is a good deal better today Thompson is well
		and gone to duty Jones first hauling up fast

Sunday December 15

Lat	20.58	Commenced with fine weather and moderate breze from the South W.
Long	40.11	the Bark on the Western Tack at 5 P.M. saw Spouts but could not make
		out what they were fine weather Saw Saw them but one rising middle and latter part
		nothing

Bark Paulina of New Bedford

Monday December 16th

Latt 20.30
Long 37.35

Commenced with fresh breeze from South the Ship
Standing to the Eastward under all Sail at Sunset Took
in the Light Sails. Middle and Latter part light
Southerly winds Saw porpoises the Watch employed turning
in the Main Rigging Last Evening Shaw Entered a
Complaint that he had lost a pair of trowsers and he
wished to know if Edward Murray had more than 2 pair
out of the Slop Chest since leaving Johanna as he had
Suspicion that he (Murray) had Stolen a pair from him
on Examining Murrays Account as found but ~~two~~ pair Charged
to him and as he had three pair in his possession the
Captain Took one pair from him and gave to Shaw

It appears also that there were other things found in
his Chest which did not belong to him Some Clothes that
Wm Young Claimed as his and a Table Spoon belonging
to the Cabin and he Confessed that he had taken it
knife last Evening and Sold it at St. Marys that
belonged to Shaw but denied Stealing any thing else.
two of the Crew Thomas & Perkins Say they are ready to
Swear that they Saw him take but 1 pair of Trowsers
when he Says he got two out of the Slop Chest and
Since then two others Say the Same. Therefore there Can
be no doubt but he Came dishonestly by one pair of
them at Sunset Called all hands aft after examining all
the Witnesses Captain put it to a Vote whether he was Guilty
or not

and he was brought in Guilty by all hands he was
then flogged with the Cats and Received 20 lashes on his
bare back — and his watch below Stopped until further
orders.

Cruising in Mozambique Channel

Tuesday December 17th

Latt 20.37
Long 39.50

Commences with gentle breeze from the South the Bark Stand-
ing to the Eastward under all Sail at Sunset took in the light
Sails and Mainsail Middle part nearly Calm A.M. much
the Same the watch employed to work on rigging. Saw porpoises
and Killers Young is doing well Jones also.

Wednesday December 18th

Latt 20.24
Long 40.16

These twenty fours hours light Southerly winds and Strong
Current Setting to the westwards the Bark on the Eastern tack
the watch to work on rigging Saw plenty of small fish but the
Whales appear to have Stopped out Young about the Same
Jones quite smart hopping round decks with a Crutch

Thursday December 19th

Latt 20.05
Long 39.42

Commences with light breze from the South the Bark Standing
to the Eastward under all Sail at Sunset took in the light Sails
Middle part Calm A.M. the wind light and baffling &c
watch employed to work on rigging at 5 A.M. tacked to the S.E.

Friday December 20th

Latt 20.20
Long 39.50

Commenced with gentle breezes from the Southward the Bark
Standing to the E.S.E. under all Sail Middle part Calm A.M.
light air from the S.E. the watch employed working on rigging
and Sundry Jobs Saw Grampuses. our invalids are doing well
Jones especialy

Saturday December 21.

Latt 19.30
Long 39.32
Bkf. 1 Piece
Pork 1 lbs

Commenced with light air from the S.E. the Bark Standing to
the eastward Middle part light and baffling A.M. nearly calm
Saw plenty of Small fry the watch employed making Spun yarn
Young about the Same Jones improving fast.

Sunday December 22nd

Latt 19.20
Long 39..

first part of these twenty four hours nearly Calm middle part
light breze from E.S.E. the Bark Standing to the N.E. by the
wind A.M. a fine breze and smooth water Saw finbacks

Bark Paulina of New Bedford

Monday December 23d

Lat 19.22 Commences with light air from E.N.E. the Bark Standing
Long 40.02 to the S.S.E. middle part calm A.M. fine breeze from N.E.
the watch employed filling fit ropes. making Spun yarn &c.
Young about the same Jones fast sculing up fast saw a
great many birds and small fish

Tuesday December 24th

Lat 19.56 Commenced with light breze from E.N.E. the Bark on
Long 40.23 the S.Eastern tack middle part much the same A.M.
fine breze from N.N.E. the watch employed repairing the
Mainsail Young some better Jones quite smart

Wednesday December 25

Lat 19.56 Commenced with light breze from S.E. the Bark Standing
Long Chr 41.01 to the Eastward middle part Calm A.M. Light airs
Lunar Obs. 40.53 baffling Saw nothing

Thursday December 26

Lat 19.56 Commenced with fresh breze from the North the Bark
Long 41.10 Standing to the S.E. Middle part Squally the Bark
under Short Sail A.M. much the same at daylight
tacked to the South our patents are doing well

Friday December 27.

Lat 21.00 These twenty four hours Strong breze and squally from
Long 42.15 N.E the Bark Steering to the Eastward at Sunset
Double reefed and took in fit and Mainsail at 7 A.M.
let the reefs out and set the fit Saw porpoises

Saturday December 28th

Lat 22.22 Commences with fresh breze from the Northward the Bark
Long 41.28 the Bark running E.S.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail middle
part squally and raining A.M. the Wind from S.E. the
Bark heading E. the S.S.E. Saw nothing

Cruising in Mozambique Channel

Sunday December 29th

Lat 22 27
Long 10.40
Land in 40.24 / 16 miles out
Chron.

Begins with Moderate breese from S.E. the Bark on the winds by the S.W. at 1 P.M. Some Ships and Stood to N.E. at Sunset Shortends Sail and headed to the Eastward Middle part Squally the Ships to Southward at daylight saw Europa Island bearing W.N.W. 10 miles run down within 4 miles the Centre of the Island bearing N.E.B.N. and got observations and then hauled on the winds to the Southward found the Chronometer gave 16. Miles to far to the Eastward Young is improving considerable and is able to walk about a little every day Sores just almost healed up

Monday December 30th

Lat 22 07
Long 10.25

Commences with fresh breez from S.S.E. the Bark Steering for the North point of Europa Island at 5. P.M. the Cutter & Boat & Crew went fishing after turtle and remained on the Island over night middle part fine weather at 8 A.M. brought off two Boat loads of turtle 8 in number and then made Sail heading to the N.E. Sick and Cripples doing well

Tuesday December 31

Lat 22 04
Long 11 11

Commenced with light breze from S.E. the Bark Standing to the E.N.E. Middle part fresh breese and Squally Saw much the Same Saw a Wreck and Run off three miles or more for it but could not See it again hauled to the wind heading E.

Wednesday January 1. 1850

Lat 22.44
Long 11.25

Commenced with fresh breez from S.S.W. the Bark on the wind Standing to the S.E. at Sunset Single reefed the Topsails Middle part much the Same at 12 Light made Sail and tacked to W.S.W. the watch employed at unbolting foot ropes for the Main top gallant yard

Thursday Jan 2

Lat 22.56
Long 12.02

Comes in with Strong breezes from S.W. the Bark Standing to the westward at 2 P.M. tacked to the E.S.E. Middle part fresh breese and Squally at 8 P.M. Single reefed fore & main Sail. at 11 the same at 12 Light tacked to W.S.W. Saw nothing Henry allowed to take his watch below.

Bark Paulina of New Bedford January 1851

Friday Jan 3d

Lat N 22.55
Long 41.46

Blowing fresh from S.S.W. The Bark Standing to the Eastward by the wind at Sunset double reefs and furled Sib and Mainsail took in Spanker &c. Middle part much the Same at 8 A.M. wore Ship to the S.W. A.M. more moderate Set the Sib and Mainsail Jones. but is nearly well

Saturday Jan. 4th

Lat N 23.56
Long 41.44

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.E. the Bark Standing to the S.W. under double reefs. at 2 P.M. unbent the Sib to repair it at Sunset furled the Mainsail Middle part blowing fresh with heavy Sea A.M. more moderate at daylight Set the Mainsail and let one reef out of the Main Topsail

Sunday January 5th

Lat N 25 00
Long 39.51

Comes in with Strong breezes from S.E. the Bark Standing to the S.S.W. at Sunset breezes on at 10 P.M. took Mainsail and Sib Middle part moderate A.M. Set the Courses and turned out the Reefs. yesterday afternoon found the Tiller had worked loose in the Rudder head we unshiped the Wheel and took off the Band that holds the Tiller and wedged the Tiller in as Well as we could without taking out the Tiller altogether. Jones foot nearly well

Monday January 6th

Lat N 24.00
Long 41.20
Distance

These twenty four hours Strong breeze from S.E. the Bark on the N. Eastern tack at Sunset took in one reef in the fore Topsail at daylight bent a second hands for Topsail and Set Topgallant sails.

Tuesday D. January 7.

Lat N 22.38
Long 42.05

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.S.E. the Bark Standing To E. by E. under all Sail at Sunset took in the light Sails Middle part much the Same A.M. Standing To the S.W. Saw finbacks. Watch employed Repairing up and Set Topsail Setting up Sib & fixing Sib guys &c -

Wednesday January 8th

Lat. 24.30
Long. 42.50

Commences with Strong breeses from S.E. the Bark Standing To the W.S.W. at 2. P.M. Tacked and headed to the E.S.E. under all Sail at 10. P.M. Tacked and headed S.W. A.M. fresh breze and heavy head beat Sea at daylight Saw Madagascar bearing about N.E. 10 Leagues this morning Reuben Perkins fell overboard off the Jib boom while furling the flying Jib and went down before we could get to him with the boat it was very rugged and the Ship was pitching bad at the time and he lost his balance and fell before he could recover himself

Lat 25.00
Long 42.55

Thursday January 9

Commences with Strong breeze from S.S.E. the Bark Standing on the Eastern tack at Sunset took in the light Sails and Single reefs in the sails at 11. P.M. Tacked Ship and headed S.S.W. A.M. Strong breeze and heavy Sea on the watch employed repairing Main Spencer &c Jones fool so he can hobble round Considerable young is on sick again

Friday January 10

Lat 25.42
Long 41.12

Strong breeze from S.S.E. the Bark Standing on the S.Western tack at 2 P.M. tacked the Eastward at Sunset took in the light Sails and Single reefed the Top Sails at 8. P.M. double reefed took in Spanker A.M. fine weather made all Sail at 11. P.M. Wore Ship to the S.East

Saturday January 11th

Lat 26.46
Long 43.59

fresh breese from S.S.E. the Bark on the Southern tack at Sunset Single reefed the Topsails A.M. light baffling winds at daylight made all Sail the watch employed repairing fore topmast Staysail Saw porpoise

Sunday January 12th

Lat. 26.56
Long. 43.35

Commences with light airs from the S.S.E. the Bark on the Southern tack all the first and Middle part calm A.M. light breze from S.W. Steering S.E. by South Saw finbacks and porpoises Jones is on duty again young also so we are now without any invalids the first time for Several months.

Bark Paulina of New Bedford 1851.

Monday January 13th

Lat 26 30 Long: 45.28 — Comes in with gentle breezes from S.W. the Bark Steering S.E. under all Sail & P.M. wind more Southerly braced up Sharp heading her Course Middle part wind from S.S.E. heading East A.M. fine breze from S.E. the watch employed Calking the larboard pump and Sundry jobs

Tuesday January 14th

Lat 11 25.30 Long 46.31 — These twenty four hours Strong Brezes from S.E. the Bark in the Eastern tack Middle part Squally single reefed the topsails at 3 A.M. wore round and headed to the S.S.W. until daylight at 5 A.M. Saw South Cape of Madagascar bearing N.E. by E. per Comp 8 leagues. Dist and heading one point to windward of it at 11 A.M tacked off Shore.

Wednesday January 15th

Lat 27.00 Long 46.42 — Commenced with Strong breezes from E by S. the Bark Standing to S.S.E. under double reefs at Sunset the land out of sight middle part much the same A.M. more moderate the watch employed bending Spanker. Sundry jobs

Thursday January 16th

Lat 27.45 Long 47.51 — These twenty four hours Strong breezes from S.E. to N.E. the Bark on the Eastern tack under Double reefs A.M. more moderate turned out the the reefs and set Main top gallant sail Saw a Merchantman Steering to the Westward under all Sail

Friday January 17

Lat 27.50 Long 47.37 — fresh breezes from N.E. the Barke on the Eastern Tack middle and latter part much the Same A.M. Made all Sail the weather quite moderate Saw nothing the watch employed breaking out Water

Saturday January 18.

Lat 27.04 Long 48.50 — Commenced with fine weather and light breze from S.E. at 4 P.M. Tacked Ship and headed N.N.W. middle part Squally & raining at 8 P.M. took in Topgallant Sails and double reffed topsails A.M. more moderate at daylight turned out the reefs. Saw a Ship Steering N.W. Bk. passed near enough to Read his Stern the She Hailed from Belfast Ireland. we could not make out her name her Long 48 agreed within Ten miles with ours which was 48.50

Cruising on the East Coast of Madagascar.

Sunday January 18th

Lat[itude] 26.30 Long[itude] 49.46 — Commenced with light varying winds from S.E. & S.S.E. to E.S.E. Standing to the N.W. at sunset tacked ship Middle part moderate breze & fair & N.E. Wore ship latter part variable winds and rainy weather Saw a Sail running off to the westward Bent a fore sail &c

Monday January 19

Lat[itude] 25.56 Long[itude] 49.30 — Comes in with light breze from the Eastward the Bark standing in the N.W. under all Sail middle part the same & N.E. Calm the watch employed making an awning and Sundry small jobs. plenty of small fish and birds in sight

Tuesday January 20th

Lat[itude] 25.02 Long[itude] 49.55 — This twenty four hours light breezes from S.S.E. the Bark standing S.E. the watch employed repairing the fore sail and Saw nothing but small fry.

Wednesday January 21

Lat[itude] 24.02 Long[itude] 49.34 — Commences with light airs from S.E. the Bark standing S.E. at sunset Shortened sail and lay with the Main topsail aback heading E.S.E. at daylight Stood off all hands employed fitting a Main yard and sending the old one down to put up forward for a fore yard

Thursday January 22d

Lat[itude] 23.50 Long[itude] 49.29 — fine weather and moderate breze from S.E. the Bark standing E.S.E. at sunset Shortened Sail middle part fresh breze at 10 Wore Ship and headed to the S.S.W. at 12 Saw a sail in Sight at daylight Wore round to the E.S.E. The watch employed Repairing Main topgallant Sail

Friday January 23d

Lat[itude] 23.00 Long[itude] 49.40 — Commences with Strong breze from S.E. the Bark standing S.E. at 2 P.M. Saw white water and sounded at 60 fm and then tacked ship but did not see it again at 3 Stood on and off standing to the E.S.E. at Sunset shortened Sail and wore ship & so Ended first part of

Bark Paulina of New Bedford

Saturday January 25th

Lat. 23.19 Long 48.58 Pork 1 bl

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. the Bark Standing N. & E. Saw a Sail at Sunset Shortened Sail and Hove Ship to the E.N.E. Saw nothing Middle part Squally & the fine Weather Steering W.S.W the watch employed in paring for Offsail Saw a Sail off the lee Beam Steers in the day again having hurt this foot in the hold

Sunday January 26

Lat Long

These twenty four hours fine weather with light Breezes the Bark Standing to the South in Company with the George Washington at 9 P.M. parted Company with the two Sails in Sight at 11. Spoke the Washington and Shipped a Man from her. Wm Tarr Officer

Monday January 27.

Lat 23.22 Long 48 54

Commenced with fresh breze from S.E. the Bark Standing to the E.N.E. in Company with the Geo. Washington at 2 P.M. Spoke the Martha of Fairhaven Captain Stuart Middle part Squally at 12 parted Company at 1 P.M. Standing to the E.N.E. Saw a Brig. Could not see what

Lat 23.24 Long 49.30

Tuesday January 28th

the were Commenced with gentle breezes from N.E. the Bark Standing to the Eastward at 9 P.M. Spoke the Martha of Sunset parted Company Middle part Squally & Squally A.M. Standing to the S.S.W. the Martha in Sight Running SE Saw no fish this day but Albecore

Wednesday January 29th

Comes in with Strong breezes from S.E. to S.S.E the Bark in the Southern tack at Sunset Double reefed Trick in fit & Mainsail A.M. Raining and Squally the Martha in sight off the weather quarter Standing on the Same tack Going W. Sick Jones foot rather worse but improving Sore

Thursday January 30th

Lat 23.40 Long 48.18

These twenty four hours very Squaly from S.S.E. the Bark on the Southern tack the Martha in Sight to Leward at Sunset Hove to & the T.G. Sails and Unbent the Foresail & A.M. rather more Moderate Saw a Sail to Leward of the Martha and Luffed to heading to the South

Crossing the East Coast of Madagascar

Friday January 31

Latt 26.30
Long. 47.25

Commences with fresh gales from E.S.E the Bark laying 2 miles clear Sprit Topsails and reefd foresail standing to the southward the Martha in sight to windward middle part moderate and raining A.M. much the same the Martha running up to the Westward Young & Jones off duty sick and Lame

Saturday February 1st

Latt 27.00
Long 47.20

These twenty four hours strong breezes from E.S.E the Bark on the Southern tack at 1. A.M. wore round heading N.E. and Turned out a reef out of the topsails set fib and mainsail the weather moderating some.

Sunday February 2

Latt. 25.46
Long. 47.05

Commences with fresh breezes from E.S.E the Bark standing to the N.E. by the wind under double reefs. Middle and latter part much the same at daylight turned out one reef.

Monday Feb. 3d

Latt. 26.30
Long. 47.18
Bird.
Pork.
Flour.

Commences with fresh gales from the E. the Bark heading N. E. at 3. P.M. Saw the South end of Madagascar bearing North by Compass 10 or 8 leagues Dist. Stood in Shore within 5 miles of the land and at Sunset wore ship off Shore A.M. fine weather and fresh breeze the watch employed breaking out provisions &c.

Tuesday Feb. 4th

Latt 27.47
Long. 46.25

Commenced with fresh breezes from E the Bark standing to the South at 5. P.M. Tacked to the N.E at 6 Saw Whales three miles off. going to Leward could not get near enough. 6 Lower Reefs Sail at dark double reefed Took in fib and mainsail and Luffed too heading to the N.E. at 10. P.M. wore round to the Southward A.M. Running off W.S.W. until 11. and then hauled to the wind to the South East Saw nothing young is Sore the Mate Jones not so he can hobble round a little

Bark Paulina of New Bedford

Latt 16.30
Long 36.21
Leads

Wednesday February 5

Comes fresh from E.S.E the Bark Standing to the South at Sunset Double reefed Main sail and Main Staysail Middle part Squally, & Thick fine Weather at 10 A.M. Saw Whales going quick to Windward there was no Chance so we did not Lower

Thursday Feb. 6

Latt 26 42
Long 36.30

Comes in with fine weather and good wholesail breeze the Ship carrying all Sail working to windward at 2 P.M. Saw Whales going to Leeward at ten A.M. Larboard boat fast the Whale running quick & past to all three boats fast ..

Friday Feb 7

Latt 26.33
Long 36.30

Commences with fine weather the Boats all Lost to a Whale at 1 P.M. Killed him at 6 P.M. Came to the Ship about 5. the two quarter Boats slightly Stove got out a new Starboard Boat and Set the Watch at daylight Commenced Cutting Saw nothing Long Lance fast So he Can be about Same young about the

Saturday Feb. 8

Latt 26.40
Long 37.05

This twenty four hours fine weather all hands employed Cutting finished about three P.M. and Commenced boiling about dark Spoke an English Schooner Bound to Cape good hope Lat. from

Sunday Feb 9

Latt 26.35
Long 38.05

at this twenty four hours fine weather all hands employed Boiling at 10 A.M. finished the head Saw Sperms which we Called finbacks

Monday Feb 10

Latt 26 00
Long 35.04
P.M.

First part light breze from S.E. the Bark Standing to the East.E under Easy Sail all hands employed boiling finished about 11 A.M. Middle fast hardly Calm at 1 P.M. the watch employed Clearing up Decks and Sundry jobs Saw nothing Young is feeble yet out

Cruising on the East Coast of Madagascar

Tuesday Feb 11th

Lat 11 26.35
Long 48 05

Comes in with light breezes from E & E the Bark on the N. Eastern tack at Sunset Shortened Sail Double reefed Middle and latter part fine weather At 8 all hands employed Stowing down oil Saw a Sail to windward

Wednesday Feb. 12th

Lat 24.09
Long. 49 10

Commences with gentle breezes from E & E the Bark on the Eastern tack all hands employed Stowing down oil in the Fore hold finished about 3 P.M. at Sunset Double reefed Topsails — At 6 fresh breze Made Sail Steering N. E. Saw nothing. Jones is again on duty Yoking about the Same

Thursday Feb 13

Lat 23.30
Long 49.10

first part Moderate breze from E & E. the Bark Standing to the N.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part fine weather at daylight made Sail the watch employed repairing the Starboard boat Saw plenty of Small fish and birds

Friday Feb 14th

Lat 22 50
Long 49 00

First part fine hours fine weather and pleasant Breezes from E. & E. the Bark Standing to the N.E. the Watch employed repairing and painting Boats &c the Doctor off Duty Sick with a bad Cold Cook is about the Same

Saturday Feb 15th

Lat 23.20
Long 47.20

Commences with fine weather the Bark on the Eastern tack at Sunset took in the 2 Lts Sails 2 reefs Middle tacked Ship heading S.S.W. at 7 A.M. tacked again to the E.S.E. the watch from the Starboard Side employed repairing fore Upstairs the Cook some better

Sunday Feb 16th

Commences with Strong Breezes from the South the Bark Standing to the N.E. at 4 P.M. Double reefed and at 5 took in fib and mainsail at Sunset reefed the mainsail and close reefed fore Sail middle part more Moderate At 8 the Wind Died away to a calm

Bark Paulina of Newburyport

Monday Feb. 17

Lat 23.07
Long 50.25

Commences with Strong breezes from South the Bark on the Eastern Tack carrying her under Close Reefed Top Sails and Reefed foresail middle part raining hard & all. to[wards] able good Weather Reefed out two Reefs Set the fore. &c. Saw nothing the Cook is nearly able to Turn to again Young. Same as usual.

Tuesday Feb 18

Lat 23.14
Long 50.40
Pork

Commences with fine Weather and light breezes the Bark Standing to the E. at Sunset Shortened Sail middle part Calm A.M. light airs from E. & N.E. the Watch employed Repairing fore Top sail &c. Young Same as usual Cook on duty again

Wednesday Feb 19

Lat 24.06
Long 51.35

First part light breeze from E.N.E. the Bark Standing to the S.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part much the Same A.M. Made all fair Steering South the Watch employed fitting main Lifts Making Spun Yarn &c. Young Has not been enough to go to duty again

Thursday Feb 20th

Lat 24.46
Long 52.00

Comes in with light breezes and fine weather the Bark Steering to the Southward at Sunset Shortened Sail heading to the S.E. middle and latter part much the Same the Watch employed making Spun yarn

Friday Feb 21

Lat 25.12
Long 51.10

These twenty four hours Strong breezes from South the Bark Standing to the Eastward at Sunset double Reefed Top Sails Took in the Courses A.M. Have found to the Westward a Sail in Sight of the Watch Steam Standing to the W.

Saturday Feb. 22d

Lat 25.30
Long 51.10

first part Strong breezes from South the Bark Standing to the S.W. at Sunset Took in the Fore Top Sail and Wore Ship to the Eastward at Daylight made Sail and Split Tier on the other Tack latter part much the Same

Cruising on the East Coast of Madagascar

Sunday Feb 23

Lat 26 31 — These twenty four hours Strong S.Easterly gales and heavy Sea
Long 50 40 — from the South the Bark heading to the S.S.W. under easy Sail
saw a great many Small fish & birds &c -

Monday Feb 24

Lat 26.05 — Commences with Strong breezes from S.E. the Bark steering to
Long 50.00 — Southward at Sunset took in the foretopsail Middle
Beat Pt. — part more moderate A.M. fine weather made Sail Steering
South Saw milking the watch employed making Spun
yarn breaking out water provisions &c

Tuesday Feb 25

Lat 25.08 — Comes in with fresh breezes from S.East the Bark Steering
Long 50.00 — to the North at Sunset took in Sail and luffed to the wind
heading to the Eastward A.M. fine weather made Sail
and Steered S.E. N.E.N. Saw Several finbacks the watch
employed to work on the rigging making Spun yarn &c
Sail in sight Steering to the S.W.

Wednesday Feb 26

Lat 24.50 — Commences with Strong breeze from S.E. the Bark Steering
Long 50.00 — to the North at Sunset Shortened Sail and luffed for
heading to the Eastward Middle part much the Same A.M.
light breeze at daylight Saw Whales Close to the Ship
Lowered the three Boats the Waist boat Struck about 9 A.M.
the Whale run very bad & the Boats could not get near
him & at last he Sounded and the Lines drawed

Thursday Feb 27

Lat 23.06 — These twenty four hours fine weather and light breeze
Long 49.40 — from S.E. the Boats off in Chase of the last
Whale at 3 P.M. Common heard a few minutes
and Hustled again and Chased until Sunset but
Could not get near him Took up the Boats made Short
Sail heading to the N.E. at daylight Kept him
off North Saw a Brig Steering W

Bark Paulina of New Bedford

Friday Feb 28

Latt 23.35
Long 49.20

Comes in with gentle S. Breezes from S.E. the Bark standing to the Eastward at Sunset Tacked Ship and Shortened Sail Middle part gentle moderate & Mo. much the Same Saw Gin backs. the Ship employed Repairing fore Topgallant sail D. Kenney off Duty Sick

Saturday March 1.

Latt 24.20
Long 49.30

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light Breese from S.E. the Bark standing to the South at Sunset Shortend Sail A. Mo. much the Same Saw Porpoises Kenney gone to Duty again & Simpson & Phillips Boat Steers Sick

Sunday March 2

Latt 24.35
Long 49.50

First part moderate Breese from S.E. the Bark standing to the South at tacked Ship & Shortened Sail Middle and latter part the wind light Saw nothing of any Consequence the Sick ones gaining Some

Monday March 3

Latt 25.20
Long 50 00

These twenty four hours fine Weather and light Breeze from S.E. Middle part much the Same A.M. the Winds from the N. the Bark Steering S.S.W. at 11. a Sail in Sight Running off S.W.

Tuesday March 4

Latt 25.26
Long 49.10

Comes in with gentle breezes from the North East the Bark Running W.S.W. at Sunset took in Sail a Sail in Sight Running W. at 9 P.M. Spoke the Geo Washington Capt Baker of N. London Company 4 M. standing to the N.E. the Washington in Sight Off the Starboard bow.

Wednesday March 5

Latt 25.00
Long 48.48

Comes in with light Breezes from S.E. the Bark standing to the South middle part much the Same as Yesterday Ship and Ran off S.S.W. at 9 P.M. spoaned with the Geo Washington of N. London Company about 10 Miles from us

Cruising on the East Side of Madagascar

Thursday – March 6

Lat 25 00
Long 48.. 00

Comes in with light air from – N.E. the Bark standing to the – N.W. middle part much the same – N.E. Saw Sharks and Turtle N. N.W. at 10 – N.E. Saw the Sound bearing about N.E. – E. 2 Leagues Dist at Noon Hove to and Sounded and Steered South the Geo. Washington in Sight Steering S.W. Saw porpoises & Grampuses

Friday – March 7th

Lat N. 25.40
Long W. 47.58
Bark

Comes in with light breezes from E.S.E. the Bark Steering off South at Sunset Shortened sail middle part much the same – N.E. rainy and Squally Saw nothing

Saturday March 8th

Lat 26.40
Long 48.30

Comes in with Strong breezes from E.N.E. the Bark standing to the South under easy Sail at 6 – P.M. Saw Whales going quick to Windward did not lower the Whales went out of Sight heading to the S.E.

Sunday March 9

Lat 26.40
Long 49.10

These twenty four hours Squally rainy Weather and baffling winds the Bark on the Eastern Tack at Sunset Shortened Sail at daylight wore bounds and headed to the S.W. the wind from W.N.W. Saw finbacks –

Monday March 10

Lat 26.30
Long 47.20

Commences with fresh breezes from South the Bark Standing to the E.S.E. at Sunset double Reefed the Topsails Took in Jib and and Mainsail at daylight wore ship to the Westward Saw nothing but small fry

Tuesday March 11

Lat 26.30
Long 48.05

Commences with Strong Breze from S.S.E. the Bark Standing to the S.W. at Sunset Shortened [illegible] and Mainsail had fresh breze & Latter more moderate & rainy

Bark Paulina of New Bedford

Thursday March 12

Lat 1 26.26
Long 47.35

Commences with strong breezes from S.S.E. the Bark Steering W.S.W. at 3 P.M. Steered North until Sunset took in Sail and foresail and Layed to the wind heading to the N.E. at daylight Steered off N.W.

Thursday March 13

Lat 26.10
Long 45.17

Comes in with strong breezes from E.S.E the Bark Steering off S.W. at 7 P.M. Layed to heading to the North at Sunset Steered off W. by S. middle and latter part the weather much the same at daylight Steered North saw nothing Vacobo. Sick at 3 P.M. the Ship in Green water on Soundings

Friday March 14th

Lat 25.50
Long 44.15

These twenty four hours Fresh breezes from E.S.E. the Bark Steering off W.S.W. by S. at 5 P.M. Layed too heading to the South under double reefed Topsails & Spenkers foresail furled at daylight Steered off W.S.W. by W.

Saturday March 15th

Lat 24.51
Long 43.38

Commences with Gentle Breezes from the Eastward the Bark Standing to the N.W. at Sunset Shortened Sail and wore Ship heading to the South middle part strong breeze & raining A.M. Steering N.E. by North the watch employed making fore Spencer Gaff

Sunday March 16

Lat 24.50
Long 43.55

Comes in with strong breezes the Bark Steering E.S.E. at 3 P.M. saw the Land bearing E.15 miles Dist at Sunset wore Ship to the South and Shortened Sail middle part blowing fresh at daylight hoisted foresail & foretopsail and put her on the Eastern tack the moderates a little

Monday March 17

Lat 24.40
Long 43.17
Brd
P. L
Brad

These twenty four hours Strong Breezes from the Southward the Bark standing E.S.E. at 2 A.M. wore Ship to the S.W. at daylight wore Ship and Steered E.N.E. under Single Reefs

Cruising in Mozambique Channel

Tuesday — March 18th

Comes in with Strong Breezes from E.N.E. the Bark Standing in for the Land at 1 P.M. Saw it bearing E. 8 miles Dist kept her off E. and Saw until 10. P.M. and then wore Ship to the S.W. at 4 A.M. Wore Ship and Stood in Shore until daylight and then kept off N.E. for Augustine Bay at 10 A.M. Saw Sandy Island bearing S.E. Spoke a French Brig Bound into the Bay. at Noon Sandy Island bearing E.S.E. the Ship laying Hawks at the mouth of the Bay —

Wednesday — March 19th

These twenty four hours Strong Breezes the Bark laying off & on Ft Augustine Bay Captain aboard of the French Brig. at 12 P.M. Braced forward and Stood off Shore until 4 P.M. under Double Reefs and then wore Ship and Stood in until 9 Middle and latter part Strong breezes the Bark working to windward at daylight Steered N.N.E. for Sandy Island Run down to Leeward of the Island and Sent a boat in for the Captain and with light breeze off Shore

Thursday March 20th

Noon about 20 Miles out to the Eastward Lat 23.46 Long 43.00

Comes in with Strong Sea Breeze the Bark Laying off & on at Augustine Bay. at 5 P.M. the Captain Came on Board bringing Several Bags of Beans. and two Live about Twenty Yams &c. took up the Island Steering along under Easy Sail Heading to the Westward Middle part much the Same A.M. Gentle breeze and fine weather the Steering to the Westward the watch employed Breaking out between Decks took the Main topsail Spencer and Spanker out of a pipe and bent the Topsail and Spencer Unbent the old Main Spencer and bent it forward

Bark Paulina of New Bedford

Friday March 21.

Latt 23.19
Long 42.05

Comes in with Strong breezes Ths Bark Steering N. E. at 5 P.M. Saw Spouts keeped to the wind but Could not make out what they were double reefed the Topsails Took in Pilot middle part blowing hard from S.S.E. at daylight furled the foresail & Close reefed the Topsails Set the fore & main Spencer the Bark laying too heading to S.W. ends with fresh gales Young off the Hooks again Sick and Bagley Convalescing

Saturday March 22

Latt 23.21
Long 41.03

Comes in with fresh Gales from S.S.E. the Bark laying too under Close reef Main topsail & Storm Sails heading to S.W. Middle and latter part much the same Moses. Sent to the

Sunday March 23

Latt 23.16
Long 40.45

Comes in with fresh Gales from S.E. the Bark laying too under Close reefed Main Topsail & Spencers at 4 P.M. Set fore T.psail Close reefed Middle and latter part more Moderate at daylight Wore Ship and turned a reef out of the Topsails Set the Pilot &c Edward Murray Sick

Monday - March 24

Latt 22.40
Long 41.25

Commences with Strong breze from S.E. the Bark on the N.E. Tack at Sunset Close reefed the topsails furled the foresail Middle and latter part Much the same at daylight Stood off S.W. the watch employed Breaking out water

Tuesday - March 25

Latt 22.24
Long by Chron. 40.46
Long of Europa 224 40.26

Comes in with Strong Breezes from S.E. the Track Steering S.W. by W. at 2 P.M. Saw Europa Island bearing N.N.W. 15. miles Dist. Run Rounded on the North Side and Sent in a boat at Sunset the Captain & Boats Crew went ashore after Turtle to Stay all night Middle part quite Moderate at daylight the Captain Came on board bringing one turtle at 8 P.M. Tacked Ship heading to the Eastward took observations and found the Chronometer gives 20 miles too far to the Eastward Boatsteerer Cook off Duty Sick Jacobs able to be round Some Edward Murry Some Better

Wednesday March 26

Lat 22.00
Long 41.30

Comes in with Strong Breezes from S.E. the Bark on the Eastern tack under Double Reefs at Sunset took in the Sib. Middle part much the Same A.M. Calm more moderate Set the Sib & the Invalids all Recovered and gone to work again except Young.

Thursday March 27th

Latt 21.55
Long 42.15

Commences with Strong breezes the Bark Standing to the Eastward at Midnight wore round to the S.W. A.M. quite moderate after Breakfast turned out the Reefs & Set Flying Sib and Main top Gallantsail the Bark Standing to the Eastward at 1 P.M. tacked to S.W. Stripp the Boat Steerer off Duty Sick with a pain in his Breast.

Friday March 28

Latt 22.10
Long 41.45

First part Comes in with Strong Breezes from S.S.E. the Bark Standing on the Western tack at 5. P.M. took in the light Sails at Sunset tacked Ship and single Reefed the Topsails middle part much the Same at 1 A.M. wore Ship to the Westward. A.M. quite moderate at daylight turned the Reefs out of the Topsails at 11 A.M. Saw Whales Close to the Ships lowered three Boats without Success the Whales Saw the Ships. Stripp Some better.

Saturday March 29

Latt 2236
Long 42.15
Bk
Molasses
Bread

Comes in with fine weather and moderate breze from S.E. the Bark Standing to the Eastward at Daylight tacked & Saw. to M. Much the Same Saw nothing - Stripp well again Mahenny and Young on the Sick List Wards taken again with his old complaint a pain in his breast.

Sunday March 30

Latt. 23.16
Long 43.00

Comes in with Strong breezes from S.E. the Bark standing in Shore at 10. P.M. tacked Ship and headed South 3 hours Middle part Calm A.M. Light breze at 7 A.M. Saw white water on the weather quarter tacked and stood N.E. 2 hours. Saw no more of it Tacked back again - -

Bark Paulina of New Bedford

Monday March 31.

These twenty four hours fine Weather and Gentle breeze from S.W. the Bark Standing in Shore at 11. P.M. tacked off Shore and headed S.S.W. untill three and then tacked in Shore at daylight saw the Land 15 miles off. Juleur Bar bearing E by South. the ship standing for the Harbour. at 8. hove towards a boat and the Captain went in and Sounded the passage. the mate of a French Brig Pilot was laying there Come off with him and piloted us in at 9. Let go Anchor in 6 fathoms Water muddy bottom and furled the Sails. hoisted out the jolly boat rigged out the lower booms and filled the Scuttle butt &c.

Tuesday April 1.

Comes in with Strong breeze from S.S.E. all hands employed on Ships Duty we have not made much progress yet Trading as the King is away in another place. King Expect him back Tomorrow. and then we Can get the Water the following is the bearings from where the ships lay of. Westminester Hall S.E.E North End of South Reef N.W.N.W. South End of North Reef N.N.W Shore 1 mile the Reef 1/2

Wednesday April 2d

Comes in with Gentle Breeze from S.E. all hands employed on Ships duty this Day his Royal Highness King Baba &. all his Suit Came on Board to Speak the Business and after a Great Deal of talk made out to Settle with them. in the afternoon Got off a Raft of Water 50 Gs.

Thursday April 3d

Comes in with light breezes from S.E. all hands employed breaking out the after hold and Stowing down Water about noon had to knock of work. on account of the Rain it Cleared up in the afternoon. and we finished the Starboard Side and got off another Raft of Water 12 Cask

Laying in Tulear Bay

Friday April 4

Comes in with light breezes from E.S.E. the Bark laying in Tulear Bay all hands employed Getting off Wood & Water in the afternoon Sent off a Raft of Eleven Casks Bought a Bullock and Salted some of it

Saturday April 5

Comes in with light breezes and fine Weather all hands employed Getting Ships Provisions on board in the afternoon Stowed down three Casks in after hold Starboard Side and 6 between decks, and left about 12 on Deck. the Captain Ashore gone up to Augustine Bay

Sunday April 6

These twenty four hours fine weather and light breeze from S.E. Sent one watch ashore on Liberty at Sunset Sent a boat in and Brought them all off the Captain has not returned yet from Augustine Bay

Monday April 7

Comes in with Gentle Breez from E.S.E. one watch ashore on Liberty the other to work Stowing down Water and at Sunset Sent a boat in and brought off all the Liberty men.

Tuesday April 8

These twenty four hours fine weather one watch ashore on Liberty Come off at Sunset. the watch aboard employed on Ships Duty the Captain Returned about 1 P.M.

Wednesday April 9

fine Weather and light breezes one watch ashore on Liberty Come off at Sunset got off a Raft of five Casks of Water and Stowed it down Between decks

Bark Paulina of New Bedford

Thursday April 10

These twenty four hours fm Clear Weather and light breezes on Watch ashore on Liberty Come off at Sunset. The Watch on Board brought off a boat load of Wood. employd Stowing it away Edward Murray off Duty Sick. McKenney able to go to Work again —

Friday April 11

Beef & Pork.

Comes in with Gentle breezes from S.E. the Watch ashore on early at Sunset. they Come off Edward Murray Set out to turn away we found him in a Canoe with his Clothes tied up he Set out to go to Augustine Bay, but Changed his mind and Come back to the Ship the Bark Marcella Captain Winslow arrived here today from Augustine Bay.

Saturday April 12.

Commences with Gentle Breezes off the Land one Watch ashore on Liberty Come off at Sunset.

Sunday April 13th

Comes in with Gentle breezes in the afternoon Strong Sea breeze one Watch ashore on Liberty Come off at Sunset.

Monday April 14

Bread.

These Twenty four hours Light breezes and fine Weather last night Edward Murray in Company with three men belonging to the Marcella Stole a boat while the man that had the Watch was asleep and deserted I had spend to awake up in the night and went on Deck and found the Boat was gone I immediately informed the Captain and Called all hands and found Murray was gone we went on Board of Captain Winslow and he had lost three men Supposed gone in our Boat along with Murray in the morning we Could get no information from the natives where they had gone —

Cruising in Mozambique Channel 1857.

Thes. Evening about 8. P.M. a Canoe Come alongside and told us they had found the men and had them Stowed away in their houses and the Boat was safe also — the Captain & Boat to Brew. went in prepard to bring them on board accompanied by some of the Marcellas boats. and returned about 11. P.M. bringing the boat & Murray put them in irons and stowed him away in the Run —

We had to pay 1 piece of Cloth. for the Boat & 1 for Murray.

Tuesday. April 15

Comes in with light breezes at daylight got under Weigh in Company with the Marcella all hands employ stowing Anchors. &c. about 8. left Murray out of Irons ends — With Balms & McKenney, Sick again —

Wednesday April 16

These twenty fours hours light Breezes and fine Weather the Mark on the Wind Standing to the Westward at 4. P.M. Spoke with the Marcella parted Company about 7. P.M. A.M. the Land in Sight Sandy Islands bearing N.E. 10 Leagues Dist.

Thursday April 17.

Lat 24.08
Long 42.42

first and Middle part light breze and fine Weather the Mark. Standing to the Westward at Sunset Shortened Sail. & Called all hands aft to Witness punishment Edward Murray. was seized up in the Main Rigging and flogged with the Cats on the bare back for Stealing a boat and Deserting. he received 24 Lashes and his Watch below Stopped untile further orders. Mc Kenney. Some better. able to be round. and work a little.

Friday April 18

Lat 23.28
Long 42.30

Comes in with Gentle Breezes from S.S.W. the Mark Steering North at Sunset Shortened Sail. the Watch employed in Reefing Foresail. Saw Sinbanks. A.M. Comes to Anchor at daylight made Sail and Steered S.

Bark Louisa of New Bedford

Saturday April 19.

Lat 22.43
Long 42.15

These twenty four hours light Southerly winds the Bark Standing to W.S.W. Saw finbacks & porpises the Watch employed repairing the Main top sail. at Sunset Shortened Sail and Luffed to the wind heading to the S.S.E.. at daylight made Sail and Steered N. Saw finback

Sunday April 20.

Lat 22.46
Long 41.40

Comes in with Gentle breezes from S.S.W the Bark Standing to the Westward at Sunset tacked Ship and took in the light Sails. Middle part much the Same A.M. Saw nothing at 7 A.M. Steered off North

Monday April 21.

Lat 22.34
Long 41.08

These twenty four hours moderate breze from S.E. the Bark Steering off North at 4 P.M. Luffed to the wind heading to the Eastward middle part Wore round to the W.S.W. a Sail in Sight on the weather bow running off N.N.E

Tuesday April 22.

Lat 22.16
Long 42.00

First part fresh breze from the Southward the Bark Standing to the Westward at noon Spoke the Brig Augusta of Sunderland, England, Bound to Aden. Ther Longitude agreed with ours within five miles at 4 P.M. wore Ship to the Eastward Saw nothing Ends with fine weather

Wednesday April 23

Lat 22.50
Long by Ch. 40.47
by Lunar 40.30

Comes in with Gentle breezes from the Southward the Bark Standing to the Sothw at 9 A.M. Steered off S.W. Saw nothing

Thursday April 24.

Comes in with fine weather the Bark Steering North at 4 P.M. Luffed too heading to the Eastward a Sail in Sight to Leeward. Standing to the Westward at daylight Saw Cape Verd Islands bearing N.E. 10 miles at 11 Wore Ship and run down to the Islands at noon Spoke the Mariner of New Bedford.

Cruising in Mozambique Channel

Friday April 25

These twenty four hours fine weather and Moderate Breze from S.S.W. the Bark Standing to the Eastward on the Evening Gammed with the Marcella Spoke Company at Noon Lat 9.[illegible] and Stood to the Eastward at 6 P.M. saw the Islands bearing W by S. 10 miles Dist

Saturday April 26.

Comes in with Strong breze from S.E. the Bark on the Eastern tack at Sunset Shortened Sail middle part more moderate Made Sail at daylight and Stood to the Westward Saw the Island bearing North West. 15 miles Dist. a Sail in Sight to Leeward Supposed the Marcella employed painting Boats &c —

Sunday April 27.

Lat 22.42 Long 41.15

Commences with Brisk Gales from S.S.E the Bark Standing to the Westward at 3 P.M. Wore round to the Eastward Saw Breaches but Could not tell what they Were; at Sunset Double reefed the topsails furled the Mainsail middle part Strong breze. At 8 Moderate the same at 7. A.M. Wore round to the Westward.

Monday April 28

Lat. 22.20 Long. 42.00

Comes in with Strong breze from S.S.E the Bark Standing to the Westward at 2 P.M. Wore Ship and Stood a Reef out of the topsails middle part fine weather A.M. a Good Wholsail Breze the Bark on the Eastern tack

Tuesday April 29

Lat 22.25

These twenty four hours fine weather and light breze from S.S.E the Bark Standing to the Eastward at Sunset Shortend Sail Middle part light and baffaling A.M. Calm. the Watch employed, Setting up the Head Stays.

Wednesday April 30th.

Lat
Long

Comes in with light air from W.W. the Bark Stood to the S.W at Sunset Took in the Light Sails Fresh Gales at 4 A.M. the Wind from S.E. the Bark Steering W.W. Saw porpoises & Grampuses, but no Whales —

Bark Paulina of New Bedford

Thursday May 1

Lat 22.10
Long 41.00
Buf.
Pork "

Comes in with Gentle breezes from S.W. the Bark on the Southern tack at Sunset took in the light Sails middle part nearly Calm. A.M. light air from S.S.E. the Bark Standing to the S.W. a Sail in Sight running off. to the Northward at 11 A.M. Saw Europa Islands bearing S.W. 20. miles Dist

Friday May 2.

Lat 21.45
Long 40.41

These twenty four hours fine weather and light Southerly winds the Bark. Standing in for the Island at Sunset tacked Ship and took in the light Sails middle and latter part much the same Saw finbacks Ship watch employed fitting new fore lifts —

Saturday May 3d

Latt 20.57
Long 40.55

Commences with light Southerly winds the Bark Standing to the Eastward at Sunset took in the light Sails and lay with the main Topsail to the mast at daylight made Sail and Steered of N.W. until noon the Watch employed Setting up fore topmast rigging &c

Sunday May 4

Latt . 21.08
Long. 40.20

Comes in with Gentle Breezes from S.E the Bark on the the Western tack at Sunset took in the light Sails, and tacked to the Eastward middle part more Sound to the W. at daylight Saw Some kind of fish breaching but could not tell what they were.

Monday May 5

Latt.. 20.53
Long.. 40.10

First part light Southerly winds the Bark running W.S.W. at Sunset braced the yards and headed to the South. East middle and latter part much the same the watch employed Setting up the main Stay. &c

Tuesday May 6

Latt 21.03
Long 40.30

First part of these twenty four hours light Easterly breezes. the Bark Steering S.W. at Sunset took in the light Sails Middle and latter part much the same Saw nothing of

on Consequence

Wednesday May 7.

Lat 24.20
Long 41.12

Comes in with Gentle Breez from N.E. the Bark Steering S.W. at sunset double reefed the topsails took in Sail & main Sail middle part. Strong breze from the Southward the Bark on the Eastern tack A.M. much the Same. Saw nothing.

Thursday May 8.

Lat 22.18
Long 41.40

These twenty four hours. Commences with fresh breze from S.S.W. the Bark Standing to S.S.E. at midnight tore sounds and headed W.N.W. untill daylight. She come up to W. by South A.M. fine weather made all Sail. Saw plenty of Small fish such as porpoises and Cowfish but nothing in the Shape of whales.

Friday May 9.

Lat 22.17
Long 41.00

Comes in with Gentle breezes from the South the Bark Standing to the W.S.W. at Sunset double reefed the topsails furled the mainsail at Midnight tore round to the Eastward middle part squally A.M. much the Same

Saturday May 10th

Lat 22.70
Long 40.36

These twenty four hours fresh Brezes from the Southward the Bark Standing to the Westward under all Sail at 2 P.M. Saw Europa Island bearing W. by S. 15 miles Dist a Sail in Sight off the North end of the Island standing to the Westward at Sunset Spoke the Whaling Bark Emma of London 4 Months out Clean

Sunday May 11.

Lat 12.70
Long 41.23

These twenty four hours Gentle Brezes from S.S.W. the Bark Standing to the Eastward middle and latter part much the Same Saw nothing Ends with Calms.

Monday May 12.

Lat 22.55
Long 41.25
Port

Commences with gentle breze from E.N.E. the Bark Steering S.S.W. middle part much the Same latter part Calm Saw Grampuses. the watch employed breaking out the after hold & Sundry Jobs. bent a new Spanker

Bark. Paulina of New Bedford

Tuesday May 13

Latt. 23.06
Long 12.25

These twenty four hours Comes in with Calms and light airs from the Northwards the Bark working to the Eastward middle and latter part fine breeze from South at 8. A.M. tacked to the Sott. end with a Strong breze nothing Seen.

Wednesday May 14

Latt 23.18
Long 13.25

These twenty four hours Strong Southerly winds the Bark on the Lipstan tack at 4 P.M. tacked to the Eastward and set a reef in the Topsails Middle and Strong breze and Squally at daylight saw Madagascar bearing East 50 miles off tacked off Shore ends with Gentle breze from the South

Thursday May 15

Comes in with Gentle Brezes from S.W the Bark Working up towards Augustine Bay at Sunset tacked off Shore last night the Captain was taken very Sick with pains in his Stomack and Side this morning he is some better at daylight Sandy Island in Sight bearing E by S. 10 miles Distant. Saw nothing

Friday May 16

Latt 24.10
Long 42.44

Commences with fine Moderate breze from S.E. the Bark Steering S.S.W. at Sunset Shortened Sail middle part Strong breze. A.M. fine Weather the Watch employed repairing Forsail the Captain Considerable better, ends with Calms Saw a Sunfish.

Saturday May 17

Latt 24.52
Long 42.36
Broad

Comes in with Gentle Breze from S.E. the Bark on the Southern tack at Sunset took in the Light Sails and wore round to the Eastward. Middle part Calm A.M. Light breze from S.S.W. Steering W.S.W. at the Captain quite Comfortable

Sunday May 18

Latt. 25 15
Long 43.01

These twenty four hours Steering to the South with a light breze from W.N.W Saw nothing the Captain has had another bad Spell his pains returned again. We tried to bleed him but could get no blood from him in any Consequence he took an Emmetic this afternoon and now feels easier

Monday May 19

Lat 11 25.15 Commences with Gentle breze from N.W. the Bark steering
Long 43.26 South middle part calm A.M. Light Breze from E.S.E. Steering
Beg & Pork South. the Captain is no better today. he has not slept
more last night and has Spells of his old pains & Sickness
of the Stomach &c &c. we have tried every thing
recommended in the book. without helping him any and can do
no more without the help of a Docter

Tuesday May 20

Lat 26.17 These twenty four hours strong breezes from E.N.E. the Bark
Long. 74.00 Steering S.S.E. latter part wind hauled round to the N.N.W. the
Course S.E. the Captain some better. saw fin backs

Wednesday May 21

Lat 27.10 Comes in with a light breze from N.W. the Bark Steering S.E. by S.
Long 45.35 middle part wind hauled round W.S.W. hauled her up a point to
the Southward A.M. fine breze. Steering S.E. by E.
the Captain is considerable better today has been up and
able to get on deck for a little while. Saw nothing the hands
the watch employed making spun yarn.

Thursday May 22.

Lat 1.50 These twenty four hours a steady fresh breze from W.N.W.
Long 48.23 the Bark steering S.E. by E. the captain is recovering slowly
saw fin backs. the watch employed making Spun yarn and
Sanding Sails. A.M. the wind moderates a little

Friday May 23

Lat 21.38 Comes in with Gentle Breezes from W.S.W. the Bark
Long. 50.10 steering S.E. by E. under all Sail middle part more moder-
ate A.M. much the same Saw fin backs. the watch employed
making Spun yarn

Saturday May 24.

Lat 7.10 Comes in with Gentle breezes and Fine the Bark
Long 53.20 standing to the Eastward Saw a Sail to the Eastward
Could not make out what she was. Saw fin backs

Bark Flavina of Low Belfast

Sunday May 25

Latt 26.24 — These twenty four hours fine Breze from N.N.E. the
Long 53.40 — Bark Steering E.N.E. a Ship in Sight on
our Starboard bow Standing to the Eastward fine by 7
finbacks Seen.

Monday May 26

Latt 25.35 — These twenty four hours fine breze from N.N.E. the Bark on
Long 55.55 — the wind Standing to the Eastward two Sails in Sight Steering
P.S.E. — the Same Course Saw finbacks. the watch employed
Flour. — hoeking out the after hold for water

Tuesday May 27

Latt 23.11 — Comes in with Gentle breze from N.N.E. the Bark Flavina
Long 56.30 — to the Eastward at 3 P.M. Spoke the Ship Mariane of
Belfast Bound to Bombay, his Longitude was 30 miles
more to the Eastward than ours. middle part fresh
A.M. — the wind N.N.W. Steering N.E. three sails in
Light — Saw no fish of any kind not even a Shipstick

Wednesday May 28

Latt 22.04 — These twenty four hours Strong breze from S.S.E. the
Long 56.40 — Bark Steering N.N.E at Sunset Shortened Sail and
Luffed to the wind with the head yards aback at
daylight Steered off North Saw nothing employed
repairing the Mainsail in the fore part of the day

Thursday May 29

Latt 22.11 — These twenty four hours Strong breze from S.S.E. the Bark
Long 57.13 — on the wind Standing to the Eastward at 8. P.M. saw
a Ship to the S.W. at daylight Wore round again to the Eastward

Friday May 30

Comes in with Strong breezes from S.S.E the Bark
Standing to the Eastward at 3. P.M. saw the Island
of Mauritius bearing about N.N.E. 20 miles Dist
Run in to the Land, Middle part Squally at daylight
Port Louis about 6 miles off run in and Anchored about 8. A.M.
in 11 fathoms water Sandy bottom and furled the sails

Laying in Port Louis. Mauritius.

Saturday May 31

These twenty four hours pleasant weather the Winds off Shore the Captain shipt Singing men Silas Thomas & Wallace & Oliver was discharged. Shipped a mate and three men who Came on board at Sunset. and as the mate is now on Board I give the Log Book up to him J. Horne at midnight, Edward Murry deserted to town 2.45 P.M. George Bumpas Charles Barton & William Young Deserted while ashore on duty

Sunday June 1st

First part of these twenty four hours, pleasant weather and strong winds. at 8 a.m. the Captain came on board and ordered the fore topsail to be Loosed, Turned the hands to these topsails, when they all refused duty, called all hands aft and the captain asked them what was the reason, and they replied that they wanted liberty, the captain told them he could not Give them any liberty, as the ship was ready for sea; when they all refused to take the anchor, the captain then told them to go forward, he then asked the boatsteerers if any of them was going to carry duty and they said no, At 9 a.m. two of the boatsteerers viz Cook & Irish, one Steward came aft and told the Capt. that they would carry duty, and the Capt. told them to go forward with the rest, it being Sunday could not do any thing on shore About it, until Monday

Monday June 2d

Comes in with squally Weather in the morning but Cleared away and had pleasant Weather the rest of the day at 7 A.M. Called all hands aft asked the Mutineers if they were willing to go to duty but they all refused. the Captain then told them that as the Ship had been detained twenty four hours due to their account that he would go ashore and see the Consul & Get with them as he saw proper. he went ashore about 8 A.M. and about 4 P.M. the Police officers came off and took from shore four more of the Crew, Thomas Ship. boatsteerer viz Silas Stewart & Mutineers Robert McKenney, George S. Shaw, Gunner Charles Turner, Martin Wills Isaac Burch & Thomas Buckley D.B. Bagley Seamen

Brig Paulina of Ayr Before

Wednesday June 31st

Commences with strong breezes, and pleasant weather, at 8 A M
Sent on Shore Mr Moran, Mr Galle, and Boatsteerer Jones, as witnesses
In the case of the twelve men who denied duty, they where taken before
Marine magistrate, and condemned to 30 days hard labor, in prison,
& to forfeit all there wages, which will detain the ship some days more
To get men, at 4, P M, the captain came on board, but returned on
Shore again, latter part, fine weather, So Ends this day

Thursday June 1st

~~John Chrisman~~ Commences with light winds from S, W, sent a raft of casks ashore, for water
At noon took the raft along side and got it aboard, at 3 PM sent a boat on
William Anderson Shore with some men to sign articles, at 6 the boat returned,
Deserted

Friday June 2d

Commences with light breezes from the N. W. and pleasant weather
Captain ashore shipping men at 5 P M the boat came off with 3 Men
Latter part fresh winds from the S.E. So Ends this day

Saturday June 3d

William Jackson Commences with fresh winds from S, E, & clear weather part of the
Shipped but did not Crew on board, employed stowing away water, the captain, & second Mate
Not come on board Ashore looking for more men, at 4 P.M. the Capt came off with 4 Men,
the returned on shore again, So Ends this day

Sunday June 4th

Commences with strong winds and clear weather at half past 10 A M.
The Capt came on board with a doctor that he shipped, which filled up
Our complement of men got under way with the wind at S.S.E
Under double reefed topsails, at Noon, the west point of Mauritius bore
by compass S.S.W Dist 7 Miles from which I take my departure,
And commence my sea day, (Shipped J. Thomas as cook)

Monday June 5th

Commences with Strong breezes and rough sea, the boat steering by
Wind to the southward, at 4 P M close reefed the fore topsail took in
Foresail & set fore & main sheeters, at 10 P M ~~double~~ reefed the main
Topsail, at 6 A M, set double reefed main topsail, at 9 A M
Lat 21 27 Steered S.W. under double reefed topsails & foresail, at Noon course W 3
Long 56 40 John Mc Loud sick with Venereal
(Shipped the former Cook, as Boatsteerer)

Cruising Towards Madagasca

Monday June 9

Begins with Strong gales and very rough sea the bark heading W. S. W under double reefd topsails & foresail, John 4th Lord sick with removal
Lat 23 05 One bark in sight So Ends this day, cook sick with the rheumatism
Long 52 22

Tuesday June 10

Commences with strong winds and rough sea, the bark steering W by S. under double reefd topsails Mid^le part much the same, latter part thick rainy weather, no Observation this day, two men sick, William Draper, who was not shipped at Mauritius has agreed to go the voyage for the 170 Lay, and to be shipped hereafter by the consul, Dennis Leary who was not regularly shipped at Mauritius, has agree to go the voyage for the 170 lay, and to be shipped hereafter by the Consul.

Wednesday June 11.

Commences with strong winds & rough sea, the bark steering West p^r Comp^s under single reefd topsails, at 3. P.M. more moderate set whole topsails,
Lat 24,50, Mid^le part Captin sings and rainy. Latter part fine pleasant weather
Long 50,30, Saw plenty of finbacks, one grampuses. one man sick with, rheumatism,

Thursday June 12.

Commences with light winds from N.E by E, W. and fine pleasant
Weather the bark steering west p^r Compass, Mid^le & latter part
Lat 25°.03 very light airs saw finbacks, employed repairing main spencer, and other jobs
Long 49°.35 about the ship, So ends this day
Charles Scott who was not regularly shipped at Mauritius has agreed to go the voyage
for the 170 lay, and to be shipped hereafter by the Consul,

Friday June 13.

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather, the bark steering by
Lat 24°.52 the wind to the westward, wind N.E by E. at midnight the wind hauled to
Long 48°.15 S.E. W, latter part, fresh breezes and hazy, saw plenty of finbacks.

Saturday June 14

Commences with strong winds and hazy weather, the bark steering by the
Wind to S.E^s, W, at 4. P.M. saw the Island of Mauritius bearing N.E by N
Dist 35 miles. at sundown backed to the eastward at daylight saw all
Lat 25°.18 Sail, at 8 A. M. backed to S.E. W, latter part fine weather saw finbacks
Long 48°.06 Employed in various jobs about the ship So Ends this day,

Brk Emilina, Off Cape Corrientes,

Remarks on Board of

Sunday June 15th

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather, the bark steering to the
Westward at sunrown under reefed topsails, took in fore & mainsail, at daylight
Lat 26 58 Steered S.W. at 8 A.M. steered W.S.W. saw a finback & porpoises, latter part
Long 27 15 strong winds and squally, One man sick with venereal, So Ends

Monday June 16

Commences with fresh breezes and clear weather, the bark steering
W.S.W. the N.W. saw finbacks at sunrown shortened sail Mid.t part, light
Lat 26.17 Winds at 2, A.M. Wind hauled to S.S.W. steered S.W. at daylight
Long 45.52 set the mainsail, one ship in sight, at 6 A.M fresh breezes, latter part
squally, So Ends this day

Tuesday June 17th

Commences with moderate winds and pleasant weather the bark steering S.W.
Saw finbacks at sunrown took in fore, mainsail & top sails, Mid.t part the same
Lat 25 32 At daylight steered S.by.W. at 9 A.M saw the steam of Madagascar bearing
Long 44 15 per compass S.S.E. Dist. 25 Miles. at Noon star reef bore East dist 5 Miles

Wednesday June 18th

Commences with fresh breezes and clear weather the bark heading from
S.S.W. to S.by.E. the land dist about 15 Miles at sunrown shortened sail,
Lat 23 53 steering S.W. Mid.t part strong breezes, latter part the same,
Long 42 20 the bark under reefed topsails, John a Dane who was not shipped at
Mauritius has agreed to perform the voyage; and to be shipped hereafter by the
Consul, at the 170 Lay,

Cruising in the Mozambique Channell

Thursday June 19

Commences with strong gales, and very rough Sea, the wind from S.S.E.
the bark Steering S.W. under reefed topsails at 6 A.M, took in
three topsail and steered S.S.W. at 10 steered South, at midnight steered S.W
Lat 22 51 Mid.t part strong winds at daylight set reefed fore topsail and
Long 40 30 foresail at 11 A.M, saw Europa Island bearing S.W. by W. dist 15 miles
at Noon the north point bore W. by N. dist 15 Miles So Ends,

Friday June 20

Commences with storm wind from S.S.E. the bark steering S.W. & W.
at 3 P.M the island dist 1 Mile got sights for regulating Chronometer, sent
A boat ashore to the post office, found a note, stateing that capt Hanney of
the bark Globe had been there about one Month previous, at 4 P.M returned
On board, at sunrown reefed topsails and hauled by the wind, to Eastward

Cruising in the Mozambique channel, J. N. Valch, Master;

Lat 21 45 Mid.ts part, light breezes, at daylight made all sail and steered North
Long 40 20 Latter part much the same steering various courses in search of whales,

J. McLoud sick with general

Saturday June 21

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather, steering various courses
Lat 21 25 In search of whales at sunrown, took in the light sails & hauled by the wind
Long by Chron 40 31 Bearing E. S. E. with main yard aback, moderate breezes through the night,
Long by Lunar 40 35 15 At daylight made all sail, and steered E. N. E. Latter part fine weather saw nothing
Steered various courses in search of whales, a strong current setting to the southward,

Sunday June 22

Lat 20.17 Commences with fresh breezes from E. S. E. and cloudy weather the bark steering
Long So the N.E. & W. at sunrown took in light sails and hauled by the wind to the
Eastward, Mid.s & latter part, light breezes, the bark under all steering sail

Monday June 23.

Lat 20.06 Commences with light winds and pleasant weather, the bark steering various courses, from
Long 41 16 North to East; in search of whales; saw finbacks. at sunrown, hauled by the wind to the
Eastward, Mid.s part light winds from the Southward, latter part much the same.

Tuesday June 24

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather. the wind from W. S. W. the bark
Lat 19 42 Steering East per compass, saw finbacks porpoises & fish in abundance, Mid.s part
Long 41 31 Moderate breezes, at daylight made all sail steering East, saw porpoises in abundance
So Ends this day

Wednesday June 25

Commences with moderate breezes from S. E. W. & fine pleasant weather, but no sperm
Lat 15 33 Whales to be seen, plenty of porpoises in sight, at sunrown steered E. N. E. in hopes of
Long 42 15 Seeing some sperm whales Harbour, at daylight made all sail, saw porpoises,
Latter part moderate breezes saw finbacks, So Ends this day,

Thursday June 26

Commences with light winds from the Southward, and fine pleasant weather, the bark
Lat 17 43 hauled E. by S. E. at 1 PM steered East, at 4 PM light airs, lowered all the boats to
Long 42 25 Practice the crew, at sunrown took in light sails, the bark heading E. N. E. per compass
Mid.s part light airs. at daylight, made all sail steering E. N. E. by E.
Latter part much the same. Employed repairing overhead boat So Ends this day

Friday June 27

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather, the bark steering various courses
Lat 17 53 In search of whales, at 2 PM saw breeches, run for them, but saw nothing more of
Long 42 37 them, at sunrown took in light sails, and hauled by the wind to E. S. E. at Midnight
the Mid.s to the westward, at daylight made all sail and steered E. by N. E. saw porpoises,
So Ends this day

Bark Paulina Of New Bedford, J. N. Thatch,

Remarks on board

Saturday June 28

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather, the bark steering to
Lat 0 17 „ 30 The Eastward saw jumpers &c. blackfish going quick to, N.E, at sunrown
Long 22 „ 52 took in the light sails and hauled by the wind to N.E.½E, with main yard
Started a cask of Aback, at daylight Mave all sail and steered E.N.E. latter part, light winds
Bread 189 Galls John Meloud well and on duty, So Ends this day,

Sunday June 29

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather, steering various courses
Lat 17 41 in search of whales, saw finbacks, porpoises, and fish in abundance, at 5, P.M.
Long 22 „ 59 saw a shoal of small blackfish lowered three boats after them but without
success at 6 came on board, took up the boats, and took in light sails, & hauled
By the wind to, E.S.E. at daylight Mave all sail, steering E.N.E, latter part saw nothing

Monday June 30

Commences with light winds from S.E. W. and fine pleasant weather the bark
Steering E.N.E. at 3/30 P.M got to the Faroll Bank; hauled by the wind; aback;
Sounded and got 17 fathoms water; squared away and steered N.by.E, at sunrown took in
Light sails; sounded and got 19 fathoms, sounded every hour after that; until 9 P.M.
When getting no bottom with 25 fathoms line hauled up N.E to keep on the bank
At Midnight sounded and got 20 fathoms at 2 A.M, got 24 fathoms at 3 A.M
Lat 17 09 no bottom at 28 fathoms, hauled by the wind E, E.by.S, with main yard aback
Long 23 05 at daylight Mave all sail and steered E.N.E, at 6 A.M thick, rainy, squally
Weather, at times blowing half a gale; and then a calm; at 10 better weather
sounded and got 15 fathoms, at noon pleasant weather, saw nothing

Tuesday July 1st

Commences with moderate winds and pleasant weather steering W.N.W.
at 3/30 P.M. saw the (Island of Juan de Nova) bearing West, dist 14 miles,
at sunrown double reefed the topsails and at 6, P.M, hauled by the wind to S.E.½E,
this latter part strong breezes, at 8, P.M, tacked to the westward, at daylight, set
Fib & mainsail at 8/30 saw the island of Juan de Nova bearing N.W.
Lat 17,02 Dist 12 Miles, latter part more moderate; winds from the S.E, set single
Long Reefed topsails; employed in various jobs about the rigging, So Ends
At noon the Island bore E.by.S, dist 5 Miles)

Wednesday July 2nd

Commences with Moderate winds from S.E.½E, and pleasant weather, steering
various courses in search of whales, but could not fine them, hope for better
Lat 16,18 success tomorrow, this latter part strong breezes, at daylight, set mainsail, &
Long 22,39 fib at 9, A.M, saw the (Island of Juan de Nova) bearing S.W, dist 12 miles
Latter part moderate breezes set whole topsails & main topgallant sail,

Master; Cruising in the Mozambique Channell, in search of sperm whales

Remarks on Board

Thursday July 3rd

Commences with moderate winds and hazy weather the bark steering to the South saw grampuses, employed cleaning and blacking iron work, Mid.s part, strong breeze

Lat 16.41 The bark under double reefed topsails, heaving to the eastward; at 3. a. M. veered ship
Long 42 35 To the westward, at daylight set foresail & jibs, latter part more moderate, set
Whole topsails, and t.s.g. sails, a very strong current setting to the southward

So Ends this day,

Friday July 4th

Commences with moderate winds and hazy weather, the bark steering N.by.E;
Lat 15.54 In search of whales; saw nothing; employed blacking iron work; at sundown shortened sail
Long 42.30 And handed by the wind, to the eastward, at 9. a M. veered ship to S.E.b.E.
At 1/30 a.M, saw a ship to the Westward; latter part light airs; at noon
Three sails in sight; So Ends this day, Joseph unable sick off duty.

Saturday July 5th

Commences with moderate winds, (and clear pleasant weather steering various courses
In search of whales, saw nothing; at 5 P.M spoke ship (Cicero off New Bedford)
The Master 22 Days out 350 Sperm. Mid.s part strong breezes, the bark steering
Lat 16 02 By the wind to the S.E. at 3 A.M veered ship to the southward, latter part
Long moderate breezes and squally with rain, eye bark in sight to the eastward,

Sunday July 6th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather spoke bark William H. Henry,
(of warren Ellis Master 13 Days out 120 sperm) at 2, P.M light airs & calms,
Lat 16 41 At 11 P.M a light breeze from S.E.b.E, steering by the wind to S.E.b.E.
Long 42 At daylight more all sail, one bark in sight to the Westward, at 12. a. m fresh breezes
latter part more moderate set main top g sail & fly jib, So Ends this day

Monday July 7

Commences with moderate breezes from the eastward, and fine pleasant weather
steering various courses in search of whales, saw nothing, at sundown took in the
Lat 16 20 Light sails, mid.s part calms, + squalls, at midnight fresh breezes from S.E.b.E. at
Long 42 11 Daylight set main top g sails & flying jib; latter part with the same saw porpoises

Tuesday July 8th

Commences with Moderate winds and pleasant weather, steering various courses
in search of whales, saw porpoises, at sundown took in the light sails,
Lat 15 28 mid.s & latter part fresh with squalls heavy all drawing sails set, one bark in
Long 42 20 sight, So Ends this day

Bark Paulina Of New Bedford, [illegible] Welch, Master;

Remarks on board

Wednesday July 9th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E., E., and clear pleasant weather,
Lat 15, 04 At 5 P.M. spoke bark William fm Henry, at sunsown took in light sails, wore,
Long 12, 11 Double reefed the topsails M.E. & latter part strong breezes, at 8, A.M.
set single reefed topsails, Joseph Thebe; sick and off duty,

Thursday July 10.

Commences with strong winds from S.E. W. and rough weather, steering W, W,
Under single reefed topsails; at sunsown; double reefed the topsails, and hauled up the
Lat 11, 11 Foresail, M.E. part strong breezes, at 3/30 A.M. reeved ship to the S, E, E.
Long 11, 10 at 6 A.M, reeved ship and steered W, b, W, latter part strong winds and thick
squally weather, the bark under single reefed topsails, courses, & jib,
So Ends this day

Friday July 11

Commences with strong winds and thick weather the bark steering by the
Wind to W, b, W, at 1 P.M. saw the land (East coast of africa) point Melamo)
Bearing S by W Dist about 20 Miles, at 5 P.M. reeved ship to, E, S, E, double reefed
the topsails took in jib & mainsail & set fore & main spencers, strong hard
strong breezes at 2 A.M. reeve ship to the westward, & in light & mainsail
foresail & jib, the land in sight Dist 25 Miles, at sunsown got in spencers & set single reefed
topsails, at 10 set whole topsails & main topsail, said it soon till 1 A.M. Dist 5 Miles
from Melamo, bore W, by S, Dist 5 Miles. So Ends this day (Joseph unwell sick)

Saturday July 12 two men sick

Commences with moderate winds from S.E. & pleasant weather, employing
Ship up to the anchorage in (Fernand Velose) to procure wood at 6 P.M.
came to anchor in 9 fathoms water, with 25 fathoms chain, moored by both bowers,
Furled the sails & cleared the decks, captain went ashore to get some provisions, but did not succeed
So Ends my sea day, and commences my civil time. (Nicholas Carter sick)

Saturday July 12 Lying at single anchor in Fernand Velose
Commences with strong winds from S.E. & dark cloudy weather; employed
cleaning & painting Ship one boats crew ashore with the captain, cutting wood
And getting vessels. Ends with pleasant weather.

Sunday July 13

Lying at single anchor, in Fernand Velose, part of the crew ashore; at 1 P.M.
it rain; one boats crew with the captain up the river searching it not-
Ends with squally weather,

Monday July 14

Lying at anchor in Fernand Velose employed painting ship, one boats
Crew ashore cutting wood, Ends with fine weather

Laying at anchor in Fernand Velose

Tuesday July 15

Lying at single anchor in Fernand Velose) strong winds from S.E. & W.
Employed painting ship, inside and outside, one boats crew ashore cutting
Wood employed some natives to bring the wood down to the beach; ends with
fine weather, finished painting,

Wednesday July 16

Lying at single anchor in Fernand Velose) employed getting off wood; water, & recruits
Ends with fine pleasant weather

Thursday July 17

Lying at single anchor in Fernand Velose) employed getting off wood; &c;
Ends with fine weather, broke out after hole and stowed some water in ground tier

Friday July 18

Lying at single anchor in Fernand Velose) employed getting off and stowing
Wood,

Saturday July 19

Lying at single anchor in Fernand Velose employed getting off wood & recruits
At 3 P.M. got under ~~Wednesday July~~ with a strong breeze from S.E. &. E.
The last shower double reefed topsails, at sundown point Melano bore S.1/2.W.
Dist 6 Miles, from which I take my departure, and commence my sea day,

Sunday July 20

Commences with strong breezes and clear weather steering by the wind to the
Lat 11.18 Eastward, shipped Sands Starby as boat steerer, Mid.le part strong winds & rough
Long 21.21 Sea, at daylight set jib Mainsail and spanker, latter part more moderate,
Saw nothing; So Ends this day

Monday July 21

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather, steering by the
Lat 11.13 Wind to S.S.E. at sundown took in the mainsail; Mid.le part moderate wind
Long 12.05 At daylight set whole topsails & main top. g. sail, at 6.a.M set the mainsail
Latter part fine weather, So Ends this day,

Tuesday July 22

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather, steering by the wind
Lat 11.20 Do. E.S.E. at sundown shortened sail; at midnight strong breezes, double reefed
Long 13.30 the topsails. at 8 A.M, steered E. N. E. latter part strong winds.
Employed fitting & painting stern boat So Ends this day

Bark Pauline of Mauritius, J. V. Hatch, Master

Remarks on board

Wednesday July 23

Commences with strong winds and hazy weather, steering E. N. E. at 1. P.M. Lat 13.38 Moderate breezes, at 2 P.M hauled by the wind to E. S. E. Midle part the same Long 42.35 At 3 A.M Strong breezes and thick weather, latter part clear weather Saw cowfish in abundance caught two of them, (So Ends this day,

Thursday July 24

Commences with moderate winds and hazy weather, steering N. E, saw Abundance of cowfish caught one of them at 3 P.M, saw the (Island of Mayotte) bearing east Dist 10 Miles, Midle part light airs. at 2. A. M, squally With rain, at 5. A. M, fresh gales from S. E. Mayotte in sight bearing N. E. by E, Dist 30 Miles, at 6 squared away steering N. N. W. at 10 P.M saw the island of Johanna bearing North dist 25 Miles, at Noon S W point bore p.r compass N. E, Dist 12 Miles

Friday July 25

Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. and hazy weather steering N. W. along The land at sundown saddle island bore N E by E dist 4 miles at 4 P.M hauled By the wind to eastward Midle & latter part working ship up to the anchorage, in Johanna Two vessels in sight working up, and one bark to anchor, at 11, A. M, came to anchor, in 9 fathoms water with 15 fathoms chain, So Ends this day,

Saturday July 26

Lying at single anchor in Johanna, employed in various jobs, sent a raft ashore for water, Latter part got over water all ashore and stowed away,

So Ends this day

Sunday July 27

Lying at single anchor in Johanna, one watch ashore on liberty,

Monday July 28

Lying at singl anchor in Johanna, employed setting up rigging and various Other jobs about the ship, So Ends this day, one watch ashore on liberty

Tuesday July 29.

Lying at single anchor in Johanna, employed in various jobs about the ship Getting off vessels &c, one watch ashore on liberty, So Ends this day

Wednesday July 30.

Lying at single anchor in Johanna, employed stowing away vessels, and various Other jobs; one watch ashore on liberty, So Ends this day

Lying at Anchor in Johanna Islane.

Remarks on board Thursday July 31st

Lying at single anchor in johanna employed getting off recruits, and setting up. Rigging, one watch ashore on liberty

Friday August 1st

Lying at single anchor in johanna employed getting off recruits &c One watch ashore on liberty, Charles Scott & Dennis Leary deserted

Saturday August 2nd

Lying at single anchor in johanna employed getting recruits water &c, Latter part got all ready for sea, So Ends this day

Sunday August 3rd

Lying at single anchor in johanna. ship ready for sea. waiting for ei wind to get Under way, No news from the deserters,

Monday August 4th

Lying at single anchor in johanna, at 4/30 a.M got under way the wind from S.E, & at 10. A.M. Spoke Manila States Sloop of war dale, and was obliged to return in port Again, on account of some disturbance with the King and captain Moore of bark maria some time previous, employed working ship up to the anchorage, where we came to Anchor in 15 fathoms water with 45 fathoms chain, at 2.00. P.M. furled the sails, Latter part strong winds and squally,

Tuesday August 5th

Lying at single anchor in johanna, business not settled yet with the King, capt Caleb on board of the dale; Heavy squalls of wind, Gave the bark 53 fathoms of chain, this & latter part Heavy squalls 6th Scott & Dennis Leary; caught, So Ends, and brought on board,

Wednesday August 6th

Lying at single anchor in johanna ship all ready for sea, the Sloop of war dale lying in front of the city and three demands not being complied with, the news of capt Moore imprisonment she fired 29 shot & shells into the port & town when a flag of truce was hoisted, and all firing ceased, the cutter was sent on shore, and a treaty formed with the King, Leary & Scott returned to duty

Thursday August 7

Lying at single anchor in johanna Variable all night to clear and work the William Manly a seaman told the chief mate that he would come when He get away. he the mate observe him on deck instantly, and he abuses him calling him to Kiss his bloody a-s, he was reported to the capt immediately he called aft where he abused the capt shamefully calling him all Kind of obscene names that he could lay his tongue to, he then called the capt, by the captain struck him with a pigyon that was on deck, Manly then told the capt That he would be no more duty on board his ship and if he was not a cole man he would Kill him and eat his heart, the capt then went on board of the Sloop of war, and reported his account to (capt Pearson) who sent his lieutenant on board the pauline

The following are a List of the
Men that are in confinement, viz,
John Harrington
William Carter
Charles Scott,
John Mc Love
William Brown
Charles Mc Carty
Benjamin Whithall
John Mc Kay
Charles Riley
Joseph Webb,

Remarks on Board, Thursday August 7th

Imo took him (manly) on board the sloop of war, and put him in couble Irons, hopeing that we had got through with our troubles for this time, came on Board again, when 10 of the men refused to do any more duty on board the ship, and like wise was obliged to return to the sloop of war, got assistance from Them, and put them in confinement in the forecastle, on short allowance of 1 pint of water & one cake of bread for 24 hours,, — —

Friday August 8th

Lying at single anchor in johanna 10 men in confinement for refusing duty. The remainder employed in various jobs about the ship So Ends this day,
Richard Love very sick with Disentery.

Saturday August 9th

Lying at single anchor in johanna 10 men in confinement, in the forecastle at 10. A. M. Two of the men named John Harrington & William Brown broke out of the forecastle, the capt, at the time was sick in his berth Immediately informed the capt of it, and he came on deck and ordered them to be brought aft which was soon accomplished but not without Strong resistance on there part, we immediately set a signall of distress which was instantly obeyed from the sloop of war by sending five officers & five more men, on board, and the above named Mutinous men was put in Double irons and confined in the after hatch, the rest of the men were then called up from the forecastle, another man Benjamin Whithall was confined in a similar manner, and the others where confined in the Forecastle again to wait the decision of capt Pearson, who came on board imediately after, the prisoners was confined, At 5 PM, a boat came from the sloop of war and took the following men on board as Mutineers John Harrington, William Brown, William Carter, Charles Mc Carty, Benjamin Whithall, John Mc Kay & Joseph Webb, So Ends this day

Sunday August 10

Lying at single anchor in johanna. fine weather and ~~—~~ ship all ready for sea, except a crew, Charles Scott & John Mc Love refused to do any More work on board, they said they had no reasons for it only they did not like whaling, put them in irons and confined them in the after hatch

Charles Riley; Returned to duty

Monday August 11th

Lying at single anchor in johanna Capt employed shipping hands, Latter part, Made up our complement of men, by the kindness of Capt Pearson, who let us have six men from his ships company

So Ends this day,

List of men shipped
In Johanna, July 12,
Jose Manuel Portuguese
Peter Monzee Kanaka
Graham
Cade
Rice
Vice
Perma
Beebe
Jack Johanna, at
$5.00 per month

Remarks on Board, Tuesday August 12th

Lying at single anchor in Johanna, waitting for the avere to come on
Board, at 1.30 P.M. got all the ~~ones~~ ~~Thursday~~ the crew on board, at 2
Got under way with ~~Steering~~ ~~August~~ Strong winds from S.E. & E.
Steering North at 5, P.M, double reefed the topsails, put p Mr Lowe,
And Charles Foot ashore, with divy gear chanockers as mutineers,
At 5.30 P.M chose watches & boats crews, Hadyle island bearing S.W. by S,
Dist 12 Miles from which i take my departure, and commence my sea day
Richard Lowe, some letter, Made an exchange with Jehan Mathews, for Jose Manuel
from Bark Milwocket,

Wednesday August 13th

Commences with strong winds from S.E. & E. and clear weather, Steering
Lat 11° 41 North for compass, at 4 P.M hauled by the wind to E.S.E, Under double reefed
Long 138 1 topsails and spencers, Middle part strong breezes, at midnight double ship
to westward, at 6 a.m steered North, saw nothing, So Ends this day,

Thursday August 14th

Commences with strong winds from Southward and clear weather, employed
In various jobs about the ship, at sundown shortened sail and hauled by the
Wind to E.S.E. the island of Comoviro, in sight bearing W by S, per compass
Dist about 25 miles, Middle & latter part, strong breezes at 6.30 a.m, steered
North, saw nothing, but porpoises, So Ends this day,
Dreyer, Manuel, Stanly, & Lowe, all sick, with diareah,

Friday August 15

Commences with strong winds from the South and clear weather, steering various
Lat 09°.10 Courses in search of whales, at sundown double reefed the topsails, at 8 P.M
Long 13°.10 hauled by the wind, to E.S.E, Middle part fresh breezes, at 6 a.m steered
North, Set whole main topsail and main topgallant sail, at 11 set whole fore topsail
Four men sick, So Ends this day,

Saturday August 16

Commences with moderate winds and. Light squalls of rain, ship steering to the
Lat 08 36 Eastward, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part Moderate, at daylight
Long 142 25 Have all sail, steering North, Latter part much the same saw nothing
Stanly & Manuel on duty, So Ends this day

Sunday August 17

Commences with fresh breezes from the southward and pleasant weather
Steering North per compass, saw a sail back, at sundown hauled by the wind
Lat 07.29 With main yard aback to the eastward, Middle part moderate breezes.
Long 142.04 At daylight steered north, at 9 set main topgallant sail, latter part
Much the same, So Ends this day

Ship Indiana, of New Bedford, J. H. Delano Master

Remarks Monday August 18th

Commences with fresh breezes and fair weather, cruising for whales, saw nothing
at 10 A.M. hauled by the wind to the westward, with main yard aback, Draper, sick
Lat 06°12' Lowe sick with Dysentery Middle part moderate; at daylight steered North,
Long 41°17' Latter part moderate breezes and clear weather, saw porpoises, employed
repairing Boat, So Ends this day

Tuesday August 19th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. & E. and cloudy weather, steering various
Lat 05°11' courses in search of whales, saw a finback at sundown double reefed the topsails
Long 42°21' & hauled by the wind to the eastward, middle part strong breezes, at daylight
Hoved to P.M. unreefed reefed topsails rough sea and light squalls of rain
Richard Lowe on duty again, Stanley & Draper sick, So Ends this day

Wednesday August 20

Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy weather, steering N.E. & N.E. in search
Lat 04 12 of sperm whales, saw porpoises & finbacks, at sundown shortened sail,
Long 42°24' hauled by the wind to Eastward, at daylight steered North, employed
Setting up Lower rigging, So Ends this day,

Thursday August 21

Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy weather; steering N.E. by N. & N.E. by N.
At sundown hauled by the wind to the eastward, Middle part fresh breezes
latter part much the same employed fitting & setting up rigging,
Manuel, Draper & Stanley, sick, So Ends this day

Friday August 22nd

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather, cruising for whales
saw porpoises & finbacks, employed working on rigging, Middle part
Lat 02 20 cloudy, with rain, at 1 A.M. steered ship to Southward, at daylight
Long 42°31 steered west by South at 9 A.M. set whole main topsail & main, S.G. sail
So Ends this day

Saturday August 23.

Commences with strong breezes and cloudy weather steering by
Wind, E. E.S.E. & N. at sundown steering by the wind to E.S.E. at
Lat 1 19 Midnight moved ship to W.by.S. at 4 A.M. set jib, Mainsail & spanker
Long 42 25 at 10, set single reefed fore & main topsails, at noon strong breezes,
Three men sick, So Ends this day

Cruising about the Mozambique channel in search of sperm whales

Remarks Sunday August 24

Commences with strong breezes and hazy weather, cruising for whales
Saw nothing ab 5. P.M. reeved ship to E.S.E. under single reefed topsails
Lat 00 33 S Midle part strong breezes, ab daylight set whole topsails and main top g sail
Long 43 33 Ab 10, set fly jib and gaff topsail, Saw porpoises. (No Ends this day)
Experianced a strong current setting to the North; easterly,

Monday August 25

Commences with moderate breezes from the southward, and hazy weather
All drawing sail set, ship heading by the wind to E.S.E Midle & latter
Lat 01,12 part Strong breezes, took in top g sails. No Ends this day (carried away both lee stay
Long 4 fitted them again and set them up) Tuesday August 26
Commences with strong winds and rough sea ship heading by the wind to E.S.E, lyg
Lat 01,10 Saw finbacks, porpoises, and sulpher bottoms, At 5 PM double reefed the fore topsail
Long 4,6 03 At Midnight strong winds with rain Latter part much the same, saw abundance
of finback, (two men sick Draper & Manuel) No Ends this day

Wednesday August 27

Commences with strong winds and squally weather with rain, ship heading
Lat 2,06 by the wind to E.S.E, ab. 5, P.M, double reefed the Main Topsail, Midle part
Long 4,726 Strong breezes, Latter part much the same, (No Ends this day)

Thursday August 28

Commences with strong winds and squally weather ship heading by the wind
Lat 02,23 to E.S.E, saw porpoises, Midle part much the same, latter part, more
Long 28 25 Moderate set whole topsails & main top g sail at 8 reeved ship to, W.S.W.
Draper & Lowe sick, So Ends this day,

Friday August 29

Commences with fresh breezes and rough sea ship heading by the wind
Lat 02 14 to W.S.W ab 1. P.M. ship heading west, reeved ship to S.E.by.E. ab. 3. P.M.
Long 29,51 squally; took in main top g. sail Midle & latter part much the same
Lowe & Draper sick So Ends this day

Saturday August 30.

Commences with strong winds, and rough sea, the bark heading by the wind
Lat 02 10 to E.S.E, under whole topsails & main top g.sail. saw finbacks & porpoises
Long caught one porpois Midle & latter part squally, with rain, a strong
current setting Northward So Ends this day

Sunday August 31

Lat 02,13 Commences with pleasant weather & strong wholesail breeze, the bark heading by
Long 31 10 W. wind to E.S.E. under all drawing sail Midle part the same latter part
squally at 6/30 a M. reeved ship to W.S.W. saw porpoises & one finback,
Draper & Lowe some better

Bark Paulina; of New Bedford, P. N. Tatch, Master.

Remarks on board, Monday September 1st

Commences with moderate breezes and squally weather the bark heading by
the wind to W.S.W. under all drawing sail; at 10 PM light baffling winds. at 3. a.m.
Lat 02 39 Veered ship to E.S.E. at daylight pleasant weather at 6. a.m. moored ship
Long 50 05 To W.S.W. saw porpoises, (So Ends the day)

Tuesday Sept 2nd

Commences with light winds from the southward; and hazy weather
Lat 03 12 Ship heading by the wind to the W.S.W. at 5 PM caught a fine porpois
Long 49 05 Mid. part fresh breezes, latter part the same, saw a finback,
Saw 4 Sperm. on the weather bow, So Ends this day

Wednesday Sept 3d

Lat 04 00 Commences with fresh wholesail breezes and pleasant weather; the bark
Long 47 03 heading by the wind to S.W. by W. mid. part the same, latter part, light wind
Saw finbacks & porpoises; employed in various jobs about the ship,
So Ends this day

Thursday Sept 4

Commences with light winds from the South and pleasant weather
Lat 04 16 the bark steering by the wind to W.S.W. mid. part, moderate breezes
Long 47 40 and squally, at 6 30 a.m. tacked to S.E. & E. latter part moderate winds,
Saw porpoises & finbacks. So Ends this day.

Friday Sept 5

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.W. and rough sea, the bark heading
Lat 05. 16 by the wind to S.S.W. Saw porpoises & finbacks Mid. part, squally with
Long 47 05 Rain. latter part, strong breezes, wind, S.W. (So Ends this day) Louis on duty
James Stanly sick, Draper much better

Saturday Sept 6

Commences with strong winds from S.S.E. and rough sea, the bark steering
Lat 06 46 by the wind to S.S.W. Mid. part wind hauled to E.S.E, steered south,
Long 46.20 Latter part much the same. So Ends this day,

Sunday Sept 7

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E, and pleasant weather,
Lat 06. 23 the bark by the wind, heading to the southward, all drawing sail set,
Long 45 54 Mid. & latter part the same; Saw nothing; (So Ends this day)

Monday Sept 8

Commences with Moderate winds from E.S.E, and pleasant weather,
The bark by the wind to the southward, at 3 P.M saw a large sperm whale,
lowered, struck it alongside, got it on board, it proved to be some recently killed, lower mandible
& jaw apparently had not been in the water very long, it was broke off about 4½ feet from
the neck, braced full and steering E. E. at 9 P.M. tacked ship to S.S.E.

Cruising in the Indian Ocean in search of sperm whales

Lab. 8 50 Mid[le] part moderate breezes. latter part much the same employed fitting &
Long. 15 30 overhauling starboard pumps. at 10 a M saw a shoal of sperm whales. Lowered the
Boats & chased; So. Ends this day. the boats chaseing whales,

Tuesday Sept[br] 9

Commences with moderate winds and fine weather. three boats off chaseing whales
at 10/30 P M struck one to larboard boat. at 1 P M starboard boat got fast,
Soon immediatly after the wairb boat struck one; at 2 P M took them alongside
Lab, 8 32 And prepaired for cutting, at 5/30 P M commenced cutting. at 9/30 finished
Long 14 10 cutting one. and hooked down for the night, Mid[le] part strong breezes and rough sea
At 6 A M commenced cutting again, at noon finished cutting and prepaired for
boiling

Wednesday Sept[br] 10

Commences with strong winds and rough sea, employed clearing away & getting ready
Lab, 7 37 to boil, at 7 P M commenced boiling. Mid[le] & latter part the ship heaving
Long, 15 05 by the wind to N.E, employed boiling, So Ends this day

Thursday Sept[br] 11

Commences with strong winds from the southward, and rought sea, the Bark
Lab, 6 56 heading by the wind to the Eastward. Mid[le] & latter part much the same,
Long, 15 30 employed boiling, Stanly & Draper sick. So Ends this day,

Friday Sept[br] 12

Lab 5 59 Commences with strong winds from the southward and rough sea, the bark head-
Long. 16 33 by the wind to the N.E. Mid[le] part the same, Employed boiling blubber
At daylight finished boiling, latter part cleaned ship. So Ends this day

Saturday Sept[br] 13

Strong breezes and rough sea, ship heading by the wind; to N[th] E, employed
Lat 5 37 filling mincing horse, and various other jobs, Mid[le] part strong breezes, at daylight
Long 17 25 hove ship to S.E. W. latter part, employed stowing down oil. Stanly & Draper sick
So Ends this day

Sunday Sept[br] 14

Strong winds and rough sea, Ship heading by the wind to S.W. by S. employed
Lat 6 20 stowing down oil, at 5 P M finished stowing oil, Mid[le] part strong winds,
Lenght of casks Long 16 25 latter part employed cleaning ship, (So Ends this day)

T	B
180	2.46
225	1.80
12 27 Qr	1.08
	1.13
	216
	2.16 Qr
Total	2,7 = 3½

Bark Paulina of New Bedford, J. N. Tuteh, Master,

Remarks, on Board, Monday September 15th

Commences with strong winds and squally weather, the bark heading by the
wind to sw, at 4. P.M. tacked ship to the eastward, at 6. P.M. saw whales. but it
Lat 06 25 was to dark to make out what they was, supposed them to be sperm whales, took in top, g. sails
Long 16 15 One fly jib, one single reefed the fore topsail, Mid.te part strong breezes at daylight
Saw whales dae windward, lost sight of them, and saw nothing more of them,
Latter part moderate winds and pleasant weather, employed fitting try works, and
Repairing casks, So Ends this day, Draper & Stanly sick,

Tuesday Sept.r 16th

Fine breezes and pleasant weather. finished repairing try works, at 4. P.M
Lat 07 10 Reefed the foretopsail and bent another, repaired, fore topmast staysail
Long 15 20 Saw jumpers Mid.le part moderate, latter part repaired the jib & bonnet,

So Ends this day

Wednesday Sept.r 17

Fine pleasant weather saw nothing, but a finback, Mid.le part light airs
Lat 08 20 Lat part employed repairing fore topsail a bark in sight to windward,
Long 11, 11

Thursday Sept.r 18

Fine pleasant weather saw nothing the bark heading by the wind to S.E.W.
Lat 07,17 at 6/30 P.M. spoke bark (Bevis of New-Bedford) (Snell, Master) 16 Mos out 250 Sperm
Long 11,,37 Mid.le & latter part fine weather, employed repairing fore topsail, the bark
Heading by the wind to N.E.E. (So Ends this day)

Friday Sept.r 19th

Fine pleasant weather and light winds, heading by the wind to N.E.E. the Bevis
In sight to the northward, at 1/30 P.M saw breaches to leeward, supposed them
Lat 08 38 To be sperm whales, lowered all the boats in chase, in company with the
Long 11 25 Bevis boats, but they proved to be humpbacks, got near enough to cast at one
With our larboard boat, but did not trouble him. came on board and took up the
Boats, Mid.le & latter part fresh breezes, the bark bevis in sight to leeward,
Finished repairing fore topsail, (So Ends this day)

Saturday Sept.r 20

Fine pleasant weather and moderate winds, the bark heading by the wind.
Lat 10,,21 To the S.S.W. Mid.le & latter part, light winds, saw nothing, employed in various
43 30 Jobs about the ship, (So Ends this day)

Sunday Sept.r 21

Commences with fine pleasant weather and light winds, at 1 P.M, a
Heavy squall, took in top, g. sails and single reefed the topsails, at 4/30
Lat 10,,30 Saw the island of Comonoro bearing South, Dist about 15 miles, at 5 P.M
43 13 Moderate, made all sail again. Mid.le part the same, the bark heading
E.S.E, latter part the same, saw porpoises & one finback,

So Ends this day,

Cruising in the Indian Ocean, in search of sperm whales,

Remarks on Board Monday September 22d

Commences with moderate breezes, baffling from South, to S. E. and clear pleasant weather, the Bark steering by the wind to E.S.E. at 1 P.M. Tacked to S.W. at 4.30. Tacked to E.b.S.

Lat 10.36 Saw humpbacks, Midle part moderate breezes at Midnight braced Ship to S.W.
Long 43.30 at daylight unbent the fore top. g. sail. to repair it, at 8/30 saw a shoal of sperm whales going quick to the E.S.E. at 9 lowered the boats, in chase of it

So Ends this day. with three boats chasing whales

Tuesday Septr 23rd

Pleasant weather, with short chopping sea at 1/30, P.M. starboard boat

Lat 10 10 Struck a whale, and immediatly, larboard boat struck another, and saved the
Long 43.14 At 3/30 took one alongside, at 4, took the other alongside, and prepaired for cutting, at 5.30 P.M commenced cutting at 8 finished cutting one, and set the Watch, Midle part fresh breezes, at daylight, commenced cutting the other whale at 8. a.m. finished, Latter part employed clearing away the heads, and getting ready to boil, So Ends this day Stanly on duty

Wednesday Septr 24.

Lat 09.29 Fine weather, with with rough sea, at 1, P.M, commenced boiling, the bark
Long 42.53 Standing to the eastward under all possible sail, Midle part cloudy weather, Latter part fine weather, So Ends this day,

Thursday Septr 25.

Fine weather throughout these 24 hours, saw porpoises, employed boiling,
Lat. 10 32 Midle part the same, at 7.A.M finished boiling, latter part employed
Long. 42 38 Washing ship, (So Ends this day)

Friday Septr 26

Commences with fine pleasant weather and moderate breezes, all possible Sail set, working ship to the southward, Midle part, fresh breezes, at daylight
Lat 11 52 Saw the Island of commoro bearing, East, dist 20 miles, latter part, employed
Long 42 51 Repairing Gaff topsail & various other jobs about the ship, So Ends this day,

Saw a shoal, not laid down on any of our charts, in Lat 11, 52, South, 28 miles west of commoro,
Lat 12 37 About 1½ miles in length.
Long 43.15

Saturday Septr 27

Gauges of oil

H	B
Gall.	
2 12	236
2 07	250
1 30	186
3 2 9 Gall	179
	195
	96
	11 42
	5 19
Total	16 91 Gall
Qts	
53	21½ Gall

Fine, pleasant weather, and light baffling winds, the bark heading to the Eastward, employed repairing sail, at 6 P.M a light breeze from S.S.E, wore Ship to S.W, at sunsown the S.E. point of commoro bore E.b.S. dist about 6 or 7 miles Midle part moderate breezes, at daylight the island of Mohila in sight bearing S.E. dist, 20 miles, employed steering down sail, So Ends this day, with fine weather.

Lat 12.22 Stanly sick off duty again, Sunday Septr 28.
Long

Fine pleasant weather, employed steering down sail, at 1 P.M finished steering down; and cleaned ship, Midle & latter part light airs and calms, the Islands of Commoro & Mohila in sight to the eastward, (So Ends this day,

Bark Paulina, of New Bedford, S. M. Tolch, Master;

Remarks Monday Sept^br 29

Commences with calms, &c, calt^s paws, saw several humpbacks, the Islands of
Lat 12 28 Commora & Mohilla in sight to the eastward, Mid^le & latter part^s calmish,
Long 42 56 Saw abundance of blackfish, & coniish, J. Price laid up with a breeding sore, on his hand
Stanly & Draper very bad with there old complaint, , So Ends this day,

Tuesday Sept^br 30th

Fine pleasant weather, with calms & calt^s paws, plenty of blackfish about, employed
Lat 12 50 Repairing sails, and filling casks. Mid^le part a light breeze from the E.N.E, steered S.S.E,
Long 42 41 Latter part calm (So Ends this day) finished repairing, and bent fore top gallant sail,

Wednesday Oct^br 1st

Commences with calm pleasant weather, saw grampusses, employed in various
Jobs; unbent the old foresail, and bent another; Mid^le part calm, latter part
Lat 13 03 a light breeze from S.S.E. the bark steering by the wind to S.W, employed,
Long 43 00 Ripping up the old foresail, and making covers for the overhead Boats,
Saw porpoises; So Ends this day, four men sick off duty

Thursday October 2^d

Fine pleasant weather, no whales to be seen, the bark steering to the S.W.
Lat 13 25 Under all drawing sail, employed variously, (four men sick off duty,)
Long 42 55 Mid^le part light airs; latter part much the same; Kelley, one of the sick men on duty,
Draper; & Stanly; much better to day) So Ends this day

Friday October 3^rd

Fine pleasant weather, and light winds the bark by the wind to S.W.W, saw blackfish,
Lat 13 40 Employed making spunyarn, Mid^le part light breezes, latter part, light steady
Long 42 10 Breezes from S.E. saw grampusses, all the sick men on the mending hand,
So Ends this day

Saturday October 4^th

Commences with pleasant weather, and light breezes, saw porpoises, the bark heading
Lat 14 13 By the wind to the south, employed making spunyarn; Mid^le & latter, part, light airs
Long 41 50 Heading south, easterly, Draper getting along finely, the other three, mending part,
So Ends this day,

Sunday October 5^th

Commences with light airs from E.S.E and fine pleasant weather, the bark heading
Lat 15 25 By the wind to the southward, saw grampusses, Chilled a fin, for a whale tomorrow;
Long 41 52 Mid^le & latter, parts light winds saw porpoises, So Ends this day,

Monday October 6^th

Fine pleasant weather the bark steering by the wind to the southward
Lat 15 60 saw nothing Mid^le part calm, latter part, light winds; (Leary on duty)
Long 42 20 Draper, Stanly & Price much better So Ends this day

Cruising In the Mozambique Chanell, in search of sperm whales,

Remarks Tuesday October 7th

Commences with light winds from the Westward, and pleasant weather, the bark steering
Lat 15 51 S.E, in search of sperm whales; at sunedown shortened sail for the night; mid. part
Long 42 29 Moderate breezes, latter part much the same, all the sick men better,

So Ends this day,

Weonesday October 8th

Commences with fine pleasant weather, and light breezes, at 0.30. P.M steered South, at 5.30. P.M.
Raised a shoal of sperm whales, 3 miles distant, lowered two boats, after them and at
half part nine, the waist boat struck one, and got badly stove, lowered the starboard boat
Lat 15 53 And struck and saved the whale, at 9 PM took him alongside, had two men slightly
Long 42 57 Hurt by the whale when he stove the boat, mid. part fine weather
at daylight strong breezes, got out another boat, for the waist boat,
at 8 a.m commenced cutting, at 11 finished cutting, and prepaired to boil,
S. Juan de nova, bearing W.N.W Dist 12 miles So Ends this day, { Five men sick off duty }

Thursday October 9th

Fine weather, with light winds, at 1 PM commenced boiling, at sundown,
Lat 16 50 The land dist about 14 miles, Mid. & latter part moderate breezes, employed
Long boiling Rubber, { five men off duty, So Ends this day }

Friday October 10th

Lat 16 49 Fine pleasant weather, the island in sight bearing N.W. by W. dist 10 miles
Long employed boiling, at 11 P.M finished boiling, latter part, employed cleaning
Ship and other little jobs, { Five men sick off duty } { So Ends this day }
{ Put the Doctor in as steward and turned the steward forward }

Saturday October 11th

Lat 16, 18 Commences with fresh breezes from N.E and cloudy weather, employed,
Long 42.20 Occasionally, Mid. part light winds, at daylight set main top gallantsail & fly jib
At 9 a.m. strong breezes took in top, g.sail & fly jib, Four men sick off duty, So Ends this day
Five on duty }

Sunday October 12th

First part strong winds, and rough sea, steering by the wind to the northward,
In search of whales, saw nothing. Mid. part moderate breezes, at 11 P.M. steered ship to S.E.
Lat 15. 13 At daylight steered ship to northward, at 8, set main top g sail, and steered ship to, S.E. at noon fine
Long 42, 13 Pleasant weather, saw porpoises, { Three men sick off duty, Five on duty, but not able to go in the
Boats, Graham cut on his wrist is getting on nicely almost well, Draper is stiff from duty bruises,

Monday October 13

Gauges of oil casks
11 | 1B | R
150 | 21.5 | III
205 | 1.68
358 | 1.86
1.10
709
358
Total 1067 Galls oil
33 Bbls 27½ Galls

Lat 16 18 First part light winds and pleasant weather, cruising for whales, at 2.30 P.M saw a large
Long 42 40 Breach to the weather bow, saw nothing more of it, Mid. part, Moderate breezes,
Latter part light winds, steering ship to the southward, employed stowing down oil,
The sick men getting better, slowly, So Ends this day

Bark Paulina, of New Bedford, T. N. Tabb, Master,

Remarks, Tuesday October 14th

Lat 16 10
Long 42 16

First part light winds, fine weather, cruising for whales, at 2 P.M. finished stowing oil, At 4 P.M. finished stowing away, and cleaned ship, at sundown, hauled by the wind to, S.S.W. With main yard aback, reeved two topsails, jib, & spanker, Mid.le part moderate breezes, Latter part strong breezes from N.E. heaving North, & N.E.by.N, employed repairing main top gallantsail, at noon, moderate winds, one man sick, off duty, So Ends

Wednesday October 15th

Lat 15 55
Long 42 28

First part moderate breezes and fine weather, wind from the N.E, ~~at sundown, the wind~~ finished repairing and bent the main top.g. sail, at sundown the wind hauled to the North, tacked ship to the eastward Mid.le part light airs, latter part moderate, Employed getting out stuff, to repair waist boat, Draper sick, off duty & So Ends this day,

Thursday October 16th

Lat 16 35
Long 42 27

First part moderate winds from E.N.E. the bark heading to the north, at 3. P.M, the wind hauled to the Northward, tacked to E.S.E, Mid.le part light airs, & calms, Steering East, at daylight a light breeze from E.S.E, the bark heading N.E, employed repairing Waist boat,

So Ends this day,

Friday October 17th

Lat 16.24
Long 43.10

Fine pleasant weather, the bark heading by the wind, under all sail, to N.E.E, at 4. P.M, tacked ship to the eastward, at 7. P.M, steered E.N.E. Mid.le, & latter part, light winds Saw finbacks employed repairing waist boat, So Ends this day,

Saturday October 18th

Lat to 28
Long

Fine weather, saw moderate breeze, saw a finback, the bark heading by the wind, to the N.E.E, at sundown, took in the light sails, Mid.le part, light ~~winds~~, Latter part much the same, heading to the S.E.E, employed repairing waist boat

Sunday October 19th

Lat 16.52
Long 43.46

Fine pleasant weather, and light winds the bark heading by the wind to the eastward at sundown hauled by the wind to the N.E.E, Mid.le part Tacked to Sea ward, at 9 A.M got soundings on the bank with 41 fathoms, steered W.by.N, for compass, at 11, No soundings Ends with fine weather no whales, in sight, but plenty of small fish,

Monday October 20th

Lat 17.12
Long 42.50

Commences with fine weather and pleasant winds from the southward, the bark Heaving by the wind to W.S.W, at sundown tacked to E.N.E took in the light Sails, Mid.le part light winds, at 4. A.M. Strong winds from N.E, latter part The same, saw breaches, ran for them but saw nothing more of it.

So Ends this day, repairing waist boat,

Remarks Tuesday october 21th

Lat 18 02 Strong winds and hazy, at 1. P.M. saw the Island of Juan de Nova bearing N.E.,
Long 42 30 Dist. 14 miles, at 5 P.M. double reefd the topsails, at sunset took in jib, & spanker Midle part strong winds, latter part much the same, with rain Thunder & lightning, So Ends this day,

Wednesday October 22th

Light baffling winds and rainy, at 1 P.M. a strong breeze from S.S.W. the bark heading by the wind to the northward, at midnight tacked to S.E.
Lat at Obs Long At 1 A.M. steered N.N.E a very heavy sea runing to the N.E.
Employed repairing boat, So Ends this day

Thursday October 23d

First part strong winds, and a heavy sea, at 4. P.M. hauled by the wind
Lat 17 52 to S.E. since double reefed topsails Midle part strong breezes, at daylight,
Long 42,31 more moderate, set whole topsails and main topsail steering N.E.E; N.N.E.
A strong current running to the southward, So Ends this day,

Friday October 24th

Fine weather and moderate winds from E.S.E, and a heavy swell from S.W.
Lat 17,35 Wind inclineing to the N.E, at midnight headed by the wind to Eastward; at daylight
Long 42,26 steered N.N.E, at 10. A.M. wind hauled to N.E. steered N.N.W. latter part the same
employed on waist boat, So Ends this day,

Saturday October 25

Fine pleasant weather and light baffling winds from N.E, to N.N.W. steering by the
wind to the N.E Midle part moderate, at 4 A.M tacked ship to the southward, and
Lat 17 08 Line with main spare sheet, until daylight, at 5 A.M saw the Island bearing N.E. distance 16
Long 42 16 Miles, at 10 A.M. saw the Island of Juan de nova, bearing N by W dist fifteen miles
Latter part strong breezes, the bark heading for the island, So Ends this day
At Noon the island bore North dist 5 miles,

Sunday October 26th

Fine weather with strong breezes from N.E, steering N.N.W at 2 P.M saw the wreck of
Lat 13.19 A large vessel ashore on Juan de nova, it being very rough on the shore did not examine
Long 42 14 the wreck with the boats, but to all appearances it had been the same time, could not see
any signs of any one on shore with our glass, the land about 3/4 mile distant at 4 P.M
Squared away steering S.W, saw porpoises & finback Midle part moderate breeze, latter
part, light winds and hazy weather, course S.W by S. f.c compass; So Ends this day,

Monday October 27th

Light winds and hazy weather steering S.W by S. f.c Compass, saw porpoises, and one grampus
Lat 20,02 Midle part, light breezes, latter part the same employed repairing boat
Long 42,08 Boat, All hands as on duty, So Ends this day,

Remarks Tuesday October 28th

Strong breezes and rough sea, at 4 P.M took in main top, g. sail,
Lat 20,28 and single reefd the fore topsail. at Midnight double reefed the topsails
Long 12,30 And took in jib & spanker, latter part strong gales from S.S.W.
Employed painting larboard boat, and other jobs So Ends this day

Wednesday October 29th

Begins with strong winds from S.S.W, and hazy weather, the bark,
Lat 20 40 steering by the wind to the westward, at 6. P.M. reefed ship to S.E.
Long At Midnight reefed, to W.S.W, at 9 A M more moderate, set mainsail, q
latter part fresh breezes, heading West & W. by S, under double reefed topsails.

Thursday October 30th

Strong winds and rough sea, from the southward, the bark keeping by the wind
Lat 21 00 to the westward, saw finbacks. at 1. P.M. set jib, & spanker, at 7. P.M.
Long 12,10 Reefed ship to the S.E. & at midnight steered to the westward at daylight fine
Weather, and moderate, set whole topsails & main top g.sail, latter part light airs,
And calm, employed repairing fly jib, So Ends this day saw nothing

Friday October 31st

Fine weather and light wind from N.E. & W. steering by the wind to the westward
Lat 22 00 In search of whales finished repairing and bent flying jib, at sundown took in the
Mainsail & main top, g.sail; mid.e part, light winds from the southward
latter part light airs, So Ends this day, Stanly sick with diarrhea

Saturday October 01st

Fine pleasant weather and moderate breezes from N.E, easterly, at sundown
took in the light sails, at 9 P.M, a light breeze from the southward, heading
Lat 22 28 to the, S.E, at 8 A M steered ship to the westward at daylight made all sail
20 21 At 10 A M saw Europa island bearing N.W, Dist about 14 Miles, at noon
the island bore W by S Dist 6 Miles,

Sunday November 2d

Fine pleasant weather and moderate winds from the south; standing in for
Europa island, at. 2 P.M, sent a boat in to sound; found fairly good anchorage
with 15 fathoms water, worked the ship up, and came to anchor at 7/30 P.M with 60 fathoms
chain Midle & latter part strong winds from the southward. So Ends this day

Monday Nov^{r} 3nd

Lying at anchor at europa island, two boats off after turtle, got three large Ones, latter part ship Leonidas came to anchor had a boats crew ashore from Each ship after turtle, but none came up So Ends this day

Tuesday Nov^{r} 4th

Lying at single anchor at Europa island, the boats up the lagoon after turtle Got all we wanted but could not get them on board on account of the tide being low Was obliged to leave them on the beach until morning M^{d} Mid^{le} strong gales, latter part More moderate -- So Ends this day

Wednesday Nov 5th

Strong gales from the south, at 3 P M got under way with double reefed topsails In company with ship Leonidas, at sundown Europa island bore S.S.E dist 10 Miles
Lat 22.16 the wind hauling by the wind to S.W. by W. Mid^{le} part, strong breezes, at daylight
Long 39.45 steered ship to the eastward at 8 a.m. steered N. by E., saw breaches, but saw Nothing more of it, latter part steering various courses in search of whales, employed Repairing jib, So Ends this day

Thursday Nov^{r} 6th

Strong winds from the southward, and rough sea, steering N.E. ship Leonidas In sight, finished repairing & bent the jib, at sundown shortened sail and hauled
Lat 21 20 by the wind to E.S.E. Mid^{le} part strong winds; latter part much the same, steering
Long 40 15 various courses from N.E. to S.E. in search of whales, saw nothing; So Ends

Friday Nov^{r} 7th

Lat 20.28 Strong winds from the southward and hazy weather steering by the wind to S.S.E.
Long. 42.15 Mid^{le} part the same at midnight moderate, at daylight fine weather, made all sail
At 6 a.m. steered ship to the westward, ship Leonidas in sight to the S.E,
latter part light airs; employed variously, So Ends this day

Saturday November 8th

Light winds from S.W. and hazy weather steering by the wind to the westward
Lat 20.37 One ship in sight to the southward, at sundown shortened sail, at daylight, fine
Long 42,00 Pleasant weather, made all sail steering W. N.W. at 10 a.m. lost sight of ship Leonidas
Lat part light airs, employed fitting wheel blocks, So Ends this day.

Sunday Nov^{r} 9th

Light winds and pleasant weather, steering W.N.W. under all drawing sail,
Saw nothing, but a couple of swallows, that took lodgings in the cabin, } at sundown
Lat Shortened sail, at midnight the wind hauled to N.E, veered to N.E.E, at 6 a.m made all sail
Long And steered N.W. at 8 a.m. saw a shoal of sperm whales at 8/30 lowered the boats
At 9 lowered the starboard boat at 10/30 larboard boat struck, and soon after the
Main boat struck another, and saved them, latter part, boats towing whales to the ship

Remarks Monday Novr 10th

Fine pleasant weather wind baffelin, from S.S.W. to S.E. two boats towing whales
At 2/30 P.M. took the whales alongside and prepaired for cutting, at 3/30 commenced
Lat 21 16 Cutting at 4/30 finished cutting and prepaired to boil, Mid.e part employed
Long 42 38 Clearing away the heads &c, at daylight commenced boiling Bluber, latter part
The same, saw finbacks. So Ends this day.

Tuesday Novr 11th

Fine pleasent weather and light winds from S.W. steering N.W.b.W. in search
Lat 20 51 of whales, saw finbacks employed boiling bluber, at sunrise steered W.N.W. at midnight
Long 42 05 hauled by the wind to the Westward, at daylight steered W.b.W. latter part the same
Saw nothing So Ends this day

Wednesday Novr 12th

Fine weather and moderate winds S.S.W. steering W.b.W. employed boiling bluber, at
Sunrise hauled by the wind to the E.S.E. with main yard aback, Mid.e part, strong breezes
Lat 20.36 At midnight finished boiling bluber, at daylight strong breezes and hazy weather, at 8 AM,
Long 42.05 set whole topsails, and steered W.N.W. employed in various jobs about the ship, saw
Porpoises & finbacks. Steerers sick off duty, So Ends this day,

Thursday Novr 13th

Strong breezes and hazy weather steering W.N.W. & N.W. by W. pr compass, saw porpoises
At sunrise took in double reefs, and hauled by the wind to the westward, Mid.e part
Lat 20.23 Strong breezes at daylight Moderate, More all sail steering various courses from W.N.W. to N.N.W
Long 40.45 employed coopering oil, So Ends this day,

Friday Novr 14th

Fine weather and fresh breezes, steering W.N.W. pr compass employed coopering oil,
At 2 P.M. saw a large shoal of sperm whales, to windward, and going to windward,
hauled sheets by the wind, after them, at 3/30 tacked to S.E. whales about 2 miles, dist.
Lat 20.20 off the ships weather beam, at 4/30 lowered away after them, at 6 larboard boat struck
Long 42.5 a large whale, but parted from him, no chance to fasten to him, at sunset came on
Board and took up the boats, Mid.e part Moderate breezes, working ship to the S.E. & W.
At daylight light airs saw finbacks employed stowing down oil at noon, finished stowing down

Saturday Nov 15th

Fine pleasant weather and light winds from S.S.W. steering by the wind to S.E. & E.
Lat 20 35 At 2 P.M saw a ship to windward, at 7 SAM spoke ship Leander Gifford Master.
Long 40 50 Have not seen any whales since we parted company, Mid.e part light airs. at daylight
Made all sail steering to the S.E. & E. latter part much the same.

Sunday November 16th

Fine weather and light airs, from South & S.E. steering by the wind to S.E. & E.
No Obs At Midnight veered ship to the Eastward at daylight light airs; saw finbacks;
Steered to S.E. latter part of the day, one ship in sight to the Westward,
At noon cloudy weather

Monday Nov 17th

Lat 21.32 Fine pleasant weather and light airs, saw finbacks, Mid.e part calmish, latter
Long 41 20 Part light airs, employed overhauling & fitting brace blocks, So Ends this day

Remarks, Tuesday November 18th

Fine weather, and light winds; finbacks in sight, the bark steering by the wind to the westward
At sundown tacked to N.E.. Mid.e part wind hauled to E.S.E with strong breezes, and heavy
Lat 21 27 Thunder & lightning, at 8, a.m, tacked to the Northward, and double reefed the topsails and fored
Long 21 25 the jib & spanker, at daylight more moderate set jib, at 9 a.m saw a ship to the Westward
Steering S.S.W, at 10 set whole main topsail & spanker, at noon set mainsail, So Ends;

Wednesday Nov.r 19

Fresh breezes and hazzy weather the wind E.N.E. at 2 P.M. set whole fore topsail
Lat 21 19 And main topsail, at 3 set fly jib; clear moderate weather, wind baffling from N. to E.
Long 21.. 15 At sundown took in the light sails Ship heading N.by.E, Mid.le part moderate. at
Daylight more all sail latter part light airs, & strong current setting to S.S.W,

Thursday Nov 20th

Fine weather and light airs & calms, heading to the N.N.W, employed turning in
Lat 21 27 main topmast backstays, a ship in sight to the eastward, Mid.le & latter part much
Long, 21 30 the same, saw finbacks So Ends this day,

Friday Nov.r 21st

Fine pleasant weather light airs from N.W at 4 P.M spoke ship Leonidas, at 7. P.M.
Calm, Mid.le part light baffling airs from N.N.E, at daylight a light breeze from N.N.E.
Lat 20 55 Latter part much the same; fitted new bobstays: cut them off barbour chain; the old ones
being worn out;

So Ends this day,

Saturday Nov 22nd

Fine pleasant weather, with light winds from the Eastward steering by the wind to
Lat 20 17 the Northward, at sundown took in light sails, Mid.le part the same at daylight; more
Long 21.. 35 All sail; latter part the same; employed in various jobs about the ship,

Sunday Nov 23

Lat 20 15 Fine weather with a moderate breeze from E.N.E. the bark under all sail; steering
Long 21.. 15 by the wind to the Northward; Mid.le part; light baffling airs; latter part; calmish,
saw nothing So Ends this day

Monday Nov 24th

Fine clear weather and calm, saw grampuses at 5 P.M a light breeze from S.S.W,
Lat 20 10 Steered E.N.E. Mid.le part much the same at 3 a.m calm; at 6. a.m. a light air from
Long 21 25 the westward; Course E.N.E. latter part employed painting ship outside So Ends this day

Tuesday Nov 25th

Moderate breezes and clear weather, steering E.N.E, employed painting ship, at 3. P.M,
Lat 20 18 Finished painting, wind West, Mid.le part light wind ship heading to the N.E.E, with main
Long yard aback, at daylight more all sail, steering to the N.E.N, employed in various
jobs about the ship, So Ends

Wednesday Nov 26th

Lat 20 19 Fine weather and light airs, from the Northward heading to the N.E.N, at sunsetting
Long 21 hauled by the wind with main yard aback, at daylight veered ship to N.E.N. More
All sail; saw nothing So Ends this day,

Bark Caroline of New Bedford J. C. N. Tuttle, Master

Remarks Thursday Nov 24th

Commences with light airs from S.S.W, and hazy weather the bark heading
Lat 20 50 by the wind to West, at 1 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales going quick to
Long 21.00 E.N.E, lowered but without success could not get to them, at sundown
came on board and took up the boats, at 8 P.M tacked to the southward.
At 3 A.M, tacked to the westward. at 9 A.M saw whales, calm however
We tried without success, at noon a light air from the westward boats off
In pursuit of whales So Ends this day

Friday Nov 25th

light airs and pleasant, the boats off in chase of whales, could not
get on to them; at 5 P.M. gave up the chase, and came on board, whales
Still in sight of the ship, at 5.30 a moderate breeze from the westward
Steered for the whales, at sundown the whales about 2½ Miles off, going quick
to N.N.E, Middle ~~of the~~ part light breezes steering from N. to W.N.W. through the
night, at daylight a light breeze from E.S.E. at 5.30, A.M, saw whales. to windward.
Lat 21 11 got all ready to lower for them, but they disapeared and we saw no more of them, Although
Long 20 12 Where they went to, is more then any of us could tell, for it was clear weather, and had 8 or 9.
men aloft for two hours looking out for them but to no purpose. so swore off to look for
some more, latter part heading by the wind to E.S.E. So Ends this day,
A Strong S.W Current,

Saturday Nov 29th

light airs from the Northward and fine pleasant weather steering east, Experienced
A piece a large cask of bread which was damaged so bad it could not be eat, it appears to
Me that the casks must have been damp when the bread was put up for they are
Lat 21 11 Drove soltic every time they come on deck; there is no worms or bugs in it, but a thick
Long 20 50 Mould all over the bread and particular round the staves or heads; some of the casks that
We have opened been good in the midle of the cask while that round the sides and heads
have been rotten and all covered with a dark blue mould; if we should find many more such
We shall have to go somewhere, and buy bread, Middle part light airs at 2 A.M,
A moderate breeze from the N.N.E, at noon nearly calm (So Ends this day)

Sunday Nov 30

Light airs from the Northward and fine weather, steering E.N.E, at 6, P.M, calm,
Lat 21.04 Mid. part the same at 2 A.M, a Moderate breeze from the eastward the bark
Long 20 25 Heading by the wind, to N.N.E. at daylight fresh breezes, at 11, A.M, saw
Whales, lowered the boats in chase, So Ends this day,

Monday Dec 1st

Fresh breezes and clear weather, the boats all in chase of whales, at 1, P.M,
Larboard boat struck a small whale, but had not been fast to him but a few
Minuts when the whale cut her in three pieces, fortunately there was no one hurt
Starboard boat came and struck the whale and saved him at 4.30 took him alongside
the ship prepairing for cutting, at 5.30 commenced cutting and at 9 finished, Mid. part
Strong breezes employed clearing away the wreck and getting ready to sail

At daylight moderate breezes from the N.E. heaving by the wind to E.S.E. at 9 a.m.

Lat 21 45 Commenced boiling
Long

So Ends this day.

Thursday Dec 2nd

Fine weather the moderate mines employed boiling Blubber, the Ark steering by the Wind to E.S.E. under double reefed topsails Midle part cloudy, at 6/30 a.m. saw Europa island, bearing South Dist 10 miles, latter part squally, at 9 a.m. the center of the island bore S.W by S 5 miles, at noon W by S 12 miles So Ends this day

Wednesday Dec 3rd

Strong breezes from the Northward and cloudy weather at 1 P.M. set whole topsails Steering E.S.E, for Tullar bay, at 3 finished boiling. at 6 P.M. set fore & main topsails Midle & latter part strong breezes at 10 a.m. took in topsails, So Ends this day

Thursday Dec 4th

Strong winds from the North, and squally at 3 P.M. saw the island of Madagascar bearing East 18° compass Dist 20 miles, at 4 P.M. wind at W steered South at sundown the land dist 15 miles

Lat 22 54 bearing E by S.1° course south, at 6 P.M a heavy squall of wind & rain; wind hauld to W.S.W
Long 42 53 Midle part rainy, latter part, strong breezes, at noon the land dist 12 miles

Friday Dec 5th

Strong winds from S.S.W working Ship to southward Tack & Tack, a heavy head sea on ~~At daylight~~ at 1 P.M could not keep the topsails and furled the mainsail. at 4.30

Lat 22 59 steered ship to W.S.W, at sundown the land dist 9 miles bearing East, at 1 A.M. 11th steered to E by N, latter part more moderate set jib, & spanker, the land dist 30 miles

So Ends this day

Saturday Dec 6th

Strong winds from E.S.W, steering N.E by compass set single reefed topsails

Lat 23 12 & Mainsail, at sundown Tullear Bay bore S.W by S dist 8 miles, took in Mainsail, single reefed fore topsail and steered ship to the West South West, midle part light & nine at night

Calm; the land dist 20 miles, latter part, calm. So Ends this day

Sunday Dec 7th

Begins with calm weather, at 1 P.M. a light breeze from N.W, steering S.S by E, for Tullear harbor, at sundown the land dist 8 miles, at 4 P.M calm, at 9 P.M a light breeze from N.E, lying off & on the harbor, until daylight at 5 a.m fresh breeze, steered S.S.E, at 9 a.m came to anchor in Tullear harbor in 5 fathoms water with 50 fathoms chain latter part employed clearing the decks; &c So Ends my Sea day,

Monday Dec 8th Lying at anchor in Tullear harbor,

Begins with rainy weather, at 9 a.m cleared off a little commenced stowing down oil, & one breaking out shocks for water, at 11 rainy was obliged to leave of work, latter much the same; capt employed tracing for recruits, {So Ends this day}

Bark Pauline of New Bedford J. N. Tatch Master

Lying in Tullear Harbor Tuesday Dec 9th

Begins with thick weather and light squalls of rain, employed setting up shrouds, Tracking for recruits &c at 10 A.M. received his majesty King Babar on board, With a salute of 3 guns, at 11/30 the king returned on shore having received His fees for port charges, Midle & latter part light squalls of rain.

So Ends this day,

Wednesday Dec 10th

Lying at anchor in Tullear harbor wind from N.W employed stowing down oil, at noon Finished stowing oil, at 3 P.M blowing hard from the N.N.W, the bark Bright Planet came to anchor, from Mauritius, at 5 P.M blowing a strong gale, let go second anchor under foot, And braced our yards to the wind, at sundown the wind moderated, fine weather through the night So Ends this day,

Thursday Dec 11

Lying at anchor in Tullear Bay, Thick rainy weather and strong winds from the North

So Ends this day

Friday Dec 12 Fair weather and wind from S.S.W employed getting off water Cask ashore at Augustine bay after recruits,

Saturday Dec 13

Fine pleasant weather employed stowing down water got William Christianson got drunk and was very annoying, put him in irons in the run afterwards put him In after hole, he broke open several boxes belonging to the ship while in the run

Sunday Dec 14

Lying at anchor in Tullear bay. all hand but one boats crew on liberty At 5 P.M the captain returned from augustine bay Midle & latter part, fine weather

So Ends this day

Monday Dec 15th

Lying at anchor in Tullear Bay took a raft of casks ashore for water Could not get it off that day, on account of the tide being so low; came on Board, took up Larboard anchor to clear it, and let it go, under foot again Latter part strong winds, and squalls of rain, So Ends this day
took W Christianson out of irons Tuesday Dec 16th

Lying at anchor in Tullear Bay two boats on up the river for water At 3 P.M got the raft alongside. and hoisted it in, latter part, light squalls of rain

Wednesday Dec 17th

Lying at anchor in Tullear Bay thick rainy weather wind N.E. to N.W, the bark Bright Planet, got under way and went to sea at 10 clear weather Employed stowing down water, at 2 P.M finished stowing down, and washed the decks,

So Ends this day

Lying at Anchor in Tullear Bay, Island of Madagascar,
Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 18th

Lying at anchor in Tullear Bay fine weather wind from S.E. employed getting of water, Starboard watch ashore, on liberty, So Ends this day,

Friday Dec 19th

Lying at anchor in Tullear Bay fine weather with strong wind from S.W. Larboard watch in liberty employed getting off water & various other jobs So Ends this day

Saturday Dec 20th

Lying at anchor in Tullear Bay fine weather one watch on liberty employed Getting off water and stowing it away. So Ends this day wind from S.E. & E.

Sunday Dec 21st

Lying at anchor in Tullear Bay. all hands, except one boats crew ashore on liberty
So Ends this day

Monday Dec 22nd

Lying at anchor in Tullear Bay. wind from S.W and fine weather employed getting off water & blacking bends, received a letter from his Majesty King Radama, One watch ashore on liberty. So Ends this day,

Tuesday Dec 23rd

Lying at anchor in Tullear Bay, wind S.W employed getting off water, and getting Ready for sea, one watch on liberty. Denis Leary deserted but was taken immediately And at 9.30 PM was brought on board when he was put in irons and confined in the Prison, So Ends this day

Wednesday Dec 24th

Lying at anchor in Tullear Bay. at 6 AM got under way with a light breeze from S.E, latter part very light airs at noon table mountain bore E.S.E Dist 18 Miles Entrance Tullear Harbor bore E by S½ S. Dist 8 Miles. So Ends my civil day
William Christianson went ashore (Deserted)

Thursday Dec 25 (Christmas day)

First part moderate breezes and pleasant weather at 2 AM fresh breezes from S.S.E & Working ship to the S.S.W Tack & Tack along shore, at 4 AM took in fly jib & fore top G.sail at 5 took in main top g sail. at 6 could receive the fore topsail & Leary still In irons, at 10 tacked ship to S.S.W. Middle part strong breezes. at daylight more moderate set whole fore topsail, latter part much the same, So Ends this day,

Friday Dec 26th

First part strong winds and rought sea ship steering on a wind to S.S.E, at 2 PM saw the Isl of Anne. at sunsetting double reefed the topsails the land dist about 18 Miles. at 10 PM. Long 43 25 Tacked to N.N.W. Middle part Moderate, at daylight shifted fore topsail, and made all sail, Latter part, much the same, employed in various jobs, Leary still refuseing to work, is in confinement in the Prison James Rice sick off duty, So Ends this day,

York Pacific of New Bedford, J. N. Tatch, Master

Remarks Saturday Dec 27th

Lab 25 02 Fine pleasant weather the bark heading by the wind to S.W. W. at 2 P.M. tacked,
Long 23 54 to S.S.E. the land in sight to the eastward 25 miles distant, pm first calm, at daylight
A light breeze from S.E. heading S.S.W. the land in sight to the eastward latter part calmish
At noon a moderate breeze from S.W. heading S.S.E. employed repairing mainsail, So Ends,

Sunday Dec 28th

Fine pleasant weather and a moderate breeze from S.W. the bark heading by the wind
Lab 25 36 to S.S.E. for comfort, at 1, P.M. Denis Lowry conducted to go to his work again, left him out of
Ll 25 Irons and he went to his duty, James Rice better and on duty; at 4 P.M. finished repairing
And bent the mainsail, at sunsetting the land in sight bearing E. by S. dist 25 miles,
Midle part moderate breezes and light squalls of rain, latter part, fresh breezes.
And cloudy, saw porpoises, So Ends this day, Richard Lowe sick with Dysentery

Monday Dec 29th

Fine weather and strong breezes from South the bark heading by the wind to E.S.E.
At 1/30 P.M. saw the South cape of Madagasca bearing E. by S.E. dist 30 miles at sunsetting
Lab 25 48 Cape St Mary bore S.E. 1/2 E. dist 20 miles at 8 P.M. tacked ship to S. by W. Midle part.
Ll 37 Strong breezes at 8 A.M. tacked to E. by S. latter part, strong breezes, So Ends this day,
Richard Lowe, some better

Tuesday Dec 30th

Strong winds from S.S.E. and rough sea, the bark heading by the wind to E. by S.
Lab 26 15 At 1. P.M. saw Cape St Mary, bearing E. by S. dist 18 miles, at 4 P.M. tacked to S.S.W.
Long 45 10 and single reefed the topsails at sunsetting Cape St Mary bore E.S.E. dist 12 miles
Midle or latter part strong breezes, employed ripping up old fore topsail So Ends,
Richard Lowe still gaining

Wednesday Dec 31st

Strong winds and rough sea at 1/30 P.M. tacked ship to the eastward, ship sundry single reefed
No Lat topsails, at 8 P.M. double reefed the fore topsail, Midle part much the same at daylight
Set single reefed fore topsail, latter part strong wind and squalls of rain So Ends this day

1852

Thursday January 1st 1852

This New Year commences with a strong wind from the S.S.E. and thick hazy weather
Lab 26 41 The bark under single reefed topsails, at 1 P.M. split the fit unbent it and bent
Long 45 20 Another, at 2 double reefed the fore topsail at 4, double reefed the sundry topsail
At sunsetting, hove in mainsail and sundry ship to S.S.W. Midle part strong breezes
At daylight more moderate set mainsail & spanker, latter part much the same;

Friday Jan 2nd

Strong winds and rough sea, the bark by the heading S. by W. for comfort,
Manuel sick off duty, Richard Lowe, still off duty, gaining slowly, Midle part.
Lab 27 57 Squally at daylight much the same, at 7 A.M. more moderate at 8 set single
Long 15 20 reefed topsails the bark heading S.S.E. Latter part much the same,
Hove ship off duty Cooper laid up with a bad foot, Manuel with pains
In the loins & Lowe with Diarrhea, and several half sick with other diseases

So Ends this day

Remarks Saturday January 3rd

Strong breezes and hazy weather, wind from N.E, the bark bearing by the wind
Lat 28 15 S & E.S.E. at sundown wind hauled to the northward, Mid.e part more moderate,
Long 16 At daylight the bark heading E, by, S, latter part hazy weather, saw grampuses
Employed in various jobs about the rigging, Manuel & Love still off duty, but getting better

So Ends this day, Found the ship makes considerable water,
(in rough weather)

Sunday Jan.y 4th.

Fresh breezes and hazy weather, wind N.N.E, the bark bearing by the wind E. & S.E
Mid.e part much the same, at 2, a, M, the wind hauled to N.N.W steered N.E, by, E.
No Obs At daylight a thick fog, at 6, A.M. cleared away; Made all sail wind W.N.W, and a
Moderate breeze, at 11/30 thick rainy weather, at noon cleared off a little,
Love & Manuel much better to day, So Ends this day

Monday January 5th

Fresh breezes and hazy at 1, P.M. Spoke the bark Ina of London Master
16 days from Bombay. Bound to London who kindly supplied us with some Medecines
which not stood very much in need of, at 2. P.M. saw another bark to the N.W, bound
No Obs To the Westward; saw finbacks, at sundown double reefed the topsails and took in jib,
Mainsail, and hauled by the wind to E, by, S, Mid.e part, fresh breezes, at daylight,
Moderate; set whole topsails, jib & Mainsail, one bark in sight steering to S.W,
Latter part strong breezes and squally, Manuel on duty, Love gaining part, Peacock nearly gone
Coopers foot much better, So Ends this day

Tuesday January 6th

Strong winds from N.E, and rainy, squally, weather, the bark heading by the wind to E.N.E.
At 4 P.M. double reefed the Topsails, Mid.e part moderate at 1 A.M tacked to the southward
Lat 25 54 At 2 A.M the wind hauled to the north, the bark heading E, & E, at daylight Made sail
At 7 A.M, saw a large whale going quick to S.W, at 8 lowered two boats in chase, but
Saw nothing more of him from the boats or Ship, at 11 came on brave and took up the boats
Latter part steered various courses from W, to S.W, but saw nothing, Love some better
to day but hardly able to go in the boat, So Ends this day,

Wednesday January 7th

Fine weather and light airs from the eastward, filled and bent a new fore topsail
Lat 25 50 At 1 P.M. hove to, took in Mainsail and topsails (nearly calm) Mid.e & latter part
Long 19 09 Thick rainy weather, Saw nothing, Love & cooper nearly well, So Ends this day

Thursday January 8th

Strong and light winds alternately, with squalls of rain; at 2, P.M, observed a pleasant
Mine Boyslin from East to, E, S, E, the bark heading by the wind to the Northward
Lat 24, 12 Mid.e part Moderate breeze, from N, E, E, having N.W, at 8 light strong winds and cloudy
Long 1 All the sick Mariners duty, employed in various jobs about the ship,
So Ends this day,

1852

Bark Pauline; of New Bedford, J. N. Tatch; Master;

Remarks on Friday January 9th

First part fresh breezes and pleasant weather; cruising for whales, saw nothing;
Lat 21.25 N Long 48 W at 4 P.M. tacked ship to E.S.E. Mid.e part light breezes, at daylight fine weather
Made all sail, steering E. by S. at 8 tacked to N.W. & employed repairing fore & main
Topsails,
So Ends this day,

Saturday January 10th

Fine pleasant weather, with light airs from N.E. & E. cruising for whales
Lat 24 12 Saw grampuses, employed repairing fore & main topsails at 4 P.M finished
Long 48 50 repairing; and bent the main topsail Mid.e part moderate, latter part the same
with cloudy weather employed in various jobs, pumped ship and found considerable
Water in her. Think she must have a small leak forward, So Ends this day.

Sunday January 11th

First part fine weather, and light breeze from S.E. & E. with a heavy swell
No Obs from N. 35 W. at sundown took in top g sails & fly jib, Mid.e part
Moderate, at daylight set main top g sail, at 7 A.M took in main top g sail
Latter part strong winds at 10 double reefed fore and main topsails So Ends.

Monday January 12th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. the bark heading E.S.E.
At 1. P.M. the wind increasing, took in the jib at 2 took in mainsail & spanker
At 2/30 wind increasing to a gale, close reefed the fore topsail at 3 took in fore
Topsail & close reefed the main, at 4/30 took in main topsails and hove the
No Obs. To under fore and main spencers, at 5 P.M wind S.S.W and blowing a heavy
Gale, and a very heavy sea on, took in fore spencer, took all our boats up
On the upper cranes, at 9. P.M. blowing a hurricane, took in main spencer
Ship lying to under bare poles, at midnight began to moderate, at daylight
Moderate with gusts of wind occasionally, but a tremendous sea running, latter
part employed repairing main spenker, and waist boat that got stove, thro
the night, So Ends this day, 24

Tuesday January 13th

Strong wind from S.S.W and a heavy sea, ship lying to, under fore
Lat 22,28 Spencer, at 1 P.M finished repairing, bent &c, set main spencer
Long 49 32 Mid.e part more moderate, at midnight set close reefed main topsail
At daylight bent a new fore topmast staysail & set it, at 7 A.M set double
Reefed topsails, and steered E.N.E, at noon set whole topsails. So Ends

Wednesday January 14th

First part moderate breeze from S.S.W, and a heavy sea, ship steering E. by N.
Finished repairing waist boat, but did not put her on the cranes on account
Lat 21 38 of the heavy sea, at sundown double reefed the topsails and hauled by the wind
Long 50 21 to S.E. at daylight set whole topsails and steered E.N.E, ripped up fore top.m S. Sail
George Price, sick with General off duty; Sounded the pumps and found 2½ inches
Water in the ship, rigged both pumps and pumped her out dry So Ends this day

Cruising off Port Dauphin, in search of sperm whales

Remarks Thursday January 15th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Sw & W and a heavy sea, steering E. N. E.
Lat 21 20 Found by examining cubrice, a considerable of a leak under the plank shear at veart of
Long 51.15 Love rigging both sides, and also in board, employed picking Oakum to caulk with, the
first opportunity Mid.e part moderate, latter part much the same. employed
caulking ship, Price sick with venereal. So Ends this day

Friday January 16th

Fine weather and light winds from SSW, steering N.E. under all sail, saw nothing
Lat 21 04 Mid.e part much the same, at daylight nearly calm, at 6 a.m a light air from S.S.W
51.30 Steered N.E. employed caulking, and doing other jobs about the ship, Price sick with
venereal, off duty

So Ends this day

Saturday January 17th

Moderate breeze from SSW and pleasant weather, steering N.E. under all sail
Mid.e part light airs with rain, latter part much the same, the Mate & cooper,
employed getting out stuff to repair Larboard boat, which that was stove, some time
Lat 20.14 previous, Watch employed in sundry jobs about the rigging, George Price sick with
Long 51.50 venereal off duty, So Ends this day,

Sunday January 18th

Moderate breeze from South. and pleasant weather, Course N.E. p.r compass
Saw nothing Mid.e part squally at 8.a.m. took in main top gallant sail at 8.a.m.
Lat 19.06 Set main top, g sail, & mainsail, latter part fresh breezes from S.E. by E. Course N.E.
Long 53.00 Ships makes but little water, in smooth weather, but sails very dull, the cooper all
Lamering off on the starboard side, So Ends this day (Price sick with venereal. off duty,

Monday January 19th

Lat 17.16 Moderate breeze from S.S.W, and clowdy weather Course N.E p.r compass
Long 53.40 Mid.e part much the same, latter part fresh breezes with rain, employed repairing
larboard boat, and other jobs about the ship; So Ends this day, Price sick with venereal off duty

Tuesday January 20th

Fresh breezes and squalls, with rain, steering N.E, wind variable, from S.b.E. S.E.
Lat 16.43 At 3 oclock reefed the topsails, Mid.e part squally, at daylight made all sail.
Long 53.40 latter part squally, with rain, employed repairing boat, So Ends this day;
Price sick with venereal. off duty; Leary sick with cold,

Wednesday January 21st

Fresh breezes and squally with rain, steering from E.b.S. E. N. E. under all sail,
At 8 oclock reefed the topsails and hauled by the wind to E. by S.
Lat 16.19 at Midnight steered ship to S.E. by E. at daylight, steered to Eastward, and made all sail
Long 54.06 latter part light showers of rain, employed repairing boat, and other jobs about ship
Price sick with venereal. Leary with cold, both off duty,

So Ends this day

1852 Bark Paulina, of New Bedford, J. N. Slick, Master

Remarks. Thursday January 22nd

First part moderate breezes and pleasant weather, steering by the wind to the eastward,
Lat 16.10 At sundown could not reef the topsails, at 10 P.M. backed ship to S.E. & W. at daylight
Long 52.16 steered to the eastward, latter part strong breezes and rough sea, employed
repairing boat, Price sick with neuveral, and Leary sick with cold, off duty

Friday January 23rd

Strong winds and rough sea, at 1, P.M., steered N.N.E., and set whole main topsail
And main topsail, reef'd, at sundown double reefed the topsails and furled the jib,
Lat 14.28 Course, North, at daylight strong breezes & squally, latter part much the same
Long 54.15 Employed repairing boat, at noon finished the boat, Price sick with neuveral, off duty
Denis Leary sick with cold, off duty. So Ends this day,

Saturday, January 24th

Strong breezes and rough sea, the bark steering to the north under double reefed
Opened A Pipe of Bread — Topsails & courses, opened a pipe of bread, hoping to find the bread good, but was
Greatly disappointed, all around the sides of the cask, and on the heads the bread
Was mouldey, while in the midle of the cask the bread was good; which is very evident, to
Me and others that saw it, that it is owing to the casks not being seasoned properly.
I noticed in particular that the last short cask of bread that we opened; was made of
Lat 12.54 Split staves and that cask of bread was good, while the three previous ones was of sawed
Long 53.55 Staves and they was all bad; all i wish is the man that put it up had to eat it.
And i think he would be a little more carefull next time; to have his cask well
Seasoned before they went to the bake house; midle part squally with rain, latter part
Strong winds from S.W. to W.S.W. The bark heaving north, under double reefed Topsails
& courses; Price sick with Veneral off duty Leary off duty with a cold, but getting
Much better, So Ends this day,

Sunday January 25th

Strong winds from the westward and rough sea the bark steering north, under
Double reefed topsails & courses, saw nothing, midle part the same, latter part
Lat 11.15 More moderate set single reefed topsails So Ends this day, Price sick with Veneral
Long 53.56 off duty Denis Leary on duty

Monday January 26th

Strong breezes from the westward, and thick hazy weather steering N.E.,
Horse mackerel — At 1 P.M. steered E. N.E., saw one fish, at sundown double reefed topsails
Mackerel rope — And furled the file, Midle part moderate, at eight set whole topsails.
Lat 10.22 Latter part fine weather, made all sail, course E.N.E. Price sick with neuveral, off duty
Long 55.35 employed painting Larboard boat and other jobs about the ship
So Ends this day

Cruising In the Indian Ocean in search of sperm whales,

Remarks. Tuesday January 27th

Fine weather with moderate winds from the westward steering E.N.E, p.r compass,
Lat 10 32 At sundown shortened sail and hauled by the wind to E.N.E, Mid.e part moderate, at midnight
Long 56 39 Observed ship to be S.W, at daylight steered E, by, N.r latter part light airs; Price sick with venereal. (Off duty)

So Ends this day

Wednesday January 28th

Fine weather and light winds; the bark steering to E.S.E, E, at 4.P.M, saw the island of
Galega, bearing E.S.E distt 16 Miles; at sundown hauled by the wind to N.E.N.E, Mid.e, a.
Lat 10 22 latter hard calm. at daylight the land not in sight, found a westerly current about 1. knot p.r H
Long 56 40 At noon calm, So Ends this day, Price off duty with venereal.

Thursday January 29th

Fine pleasant weather with calms & cutsqualls. at 4 P.M, a light breeze from S.S.E, at
Lat 10,40 Sundown, the island in sight bearing E.S.E, distt 15 Miles. Mid.e part calm; latter part
Long 56,36 Much the same. saw porpoises (Price sick off venereal and on duty) Employed repairing fore &
Main Topsails.

So Ends this day

Friday ~~Thursday~~ January 30th

Fine pleasant weather. with light baffling winds from S.E, to W, S.W, steering E.S.E, by N,
At 4 P.M finished repairing fore & main topsails. at sundown shortened sail, Mid.e part, moderate
Breeze from S.S.W at 10 P.M the wind hauled to S.E. tacked ship to S.S.W, at daylight saw
Lat 10 20 Galega Island. bearing East distt 12 miles made all sail steering in for the island. latter
part light baffling airs. at noon the N.W point bore S.S.E p.r compass distt 4 miles

Saturday January 31st

Fine weather with light baffling winds at 1 P.M tacked ship to S.S.E, got several sets of
Lat 09,12 altitudes forenoon & afternoon, and found by the mean of them. that the chronometer
Chron. Long was 27 miles, to the Eastward of it's slow, which we shall use, to her present accumulated rate
Making her rate 1,1 33 slow, J.T at 4 P.M tacked to N.E, Mid.e part light winds from
the South. latter part much the same. employed filling fore topmast stays. So Ends this day

Sunday February 1st

Begins with moderate winds, and squally with rain veering from S, to S.W.W, steering E by N
Lat at 8 P.M saw a sail bore in light sails, Mid.e part light airs & calms at daylight
Long Much the same, made all sail steering E.N.E. saw finbacks, latter part, saw blackfish
John Anderson Seaman died of Anasarca, laid up with it. So Ends this day,

Monday February 2nd

Light airs and calms saw porpoises & Grampuses, Mid.e part calm. at midnight a light air
Lat 08,11 from E.S.E. heading N.E at daylight wind S.E, latter part, light baffling winds and squally.
Long Employed filling and repairing Spare boat, (So Ends this day) John Anderson on duty

Tuesday February 3rd

Light baffling winds and squally with rain, Ships heading from North, to N.E, saw porpoises
Lat 08,29 Mid.e part much the same, at daylight a light breeze from the Eastward, steering N.E,
Long latter part light airs & calm, So Ends this day,

1852 Bark Paulina, of New Bedford J. W. Tatch, Master,

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 4th

(Painting spare Boat) Lat 08 „20 Long — Light baffling winds, with squalls of rain; the bark by the wind, heading N.E. and N.E.b.E, the last part light airs and baffling; latter part employed in various jobs A light breeze from the north, So Ends this day

Thursday February 5th

Light wind from the north and clear weather; saw nothing the last part, much the same all daylight a moderate breeze from W.NW. steered N.E. saw abundance of porpoises and one finback, Latter part wind much the same, So Ends,

Friday February 6th

Bent a New Main Moderate breeze from W.NW. steering N.E. and S.E. in search of whales
Mew Main, At 1 P.M. saw a Merchant Bark steering to the E.N.E., at 5 P.M. saw another
J. G. Sail Lat 08 02 Bark and at 6. P.M. spoke the Bark Marcella Capt. Winslow 22 Mos. 400. 1,500 W
Mid.le part light airs, latter part calm employed repairing foresail, Bent a New Main top. g. sail, cut up the old one for mending foresail, So Ends this day

Saturday February 7th

Light airs and pleasant weather steering to SE & the bark Marcella in Company saw porpoises blackfish & finbacks, at sunset two barks in
Lat 08,08 Sight; Mid.le part light winds, at daylight nearly calm, latter part
Long Moderate breeze from SW employed repairing foresail, So Ends this day

Sunday February 8th

Moderate breeze from SW and pleasant weather cruising for whales, saw finbacks, blackfish grampuses & porpoises in abundance,
Lat 08 20 Finished repairing and bent foresail. Mid.le part Moderate breezes from S.E. to W.
Long At daylight four sail in sight two brigs and two barks, at 8 A.M saw a shoal of Large blackfish, lowered for them but without success, in company with bark Marcella, at 9 exchanged signals with a French bark, the name Albatross, Latter part light winds, So Ends this day

Monday February 9th

Light winds and squally; with rain the bark heading by the wind to E.S.E. S.E.
Lat 0855 Mid.le part, fine weather latter part squally, working ship to S.E. Tack & back
Bark Marcella in sight, So Ends this day,

Tuesday February 10th

Squally weather with light baffling winds, working ship to S.E. & all cruising sail
Lat 09,52 set, the bark Marcella in sight, Mid.le part a moderate breeze and clear weather, latter part wind baffling from E.S.E. to S.S.E. working ship to the Eastward, employed fitting new Starboard boat, So Ends this day,

Wednesday February 11th

Lat Fine pleasant weather and light winds; the bark heading by the wind
Long to S.S.E. at 4 P.M. tacked to N.N.E. all sail set, Mid.le part light airs Latter part moderate breezes variable, So Ends this day

Cruising off the Saya de Malla Bank in search of sperm whales

Remarks Thursday February 12th

Lat 09, 41 Throughout light baffling winds and calms, saw finback, grampuses, cowfish, and porpoises, one sail in sight to the southward, painted starboard boat inside;

Friday February 13th

Light airs and calms, plenty of small fish in sight; such as porpoises, blackfish, &c Middle part moderate breeze from the southward, latter part much the same (as first)

Saturday February 14th

Light baffling winds and pleasant weather, saw porpoises and blackfish, one ship in sight (Middle part) much the same, porpoises, &c. blackfish, around the ship all night long, latter part fine weather at 4 P.M. lowered for blackfish but without success, they was very shy, of the boats, at 8/30 came on board employed setting up bobstays, And painting boat, &c. So Ends this day

Sunday February 15th

Moderate breeze from the eastward and clear pleasant weather, steering by the wind to the N.N.W. at 3 P.M. squally weather ship to N.W. by W. at sunset, took in light sails, at 5 P.M. Tacked to N.E. at daylight Moderate breeze from N.E. the last heading to E.N.E. latter part much the same, (So Ends this day)

Monday February 16th

Moderate winds from E.N.E. and fine weather, the last hauling by the wind to E by S. Lat Unsw all sail, saw porpoises, &c, blackfish; Middle part light winds, latter part squally Long One sail in sight, employed repairing jaff topsail. So Ends this day,

Tuesday February 17th

Moderate winds from E.S.E. and squally weather cruising for whales, saw porpoises Lat 09,17 Middle part, pleasant, latter part the same saw blackfish, &c, porpoises, employed repairing Mizz staysail. So Ends this day,

Wednesday February 18th

Moderate breezes from N.E. and fine weather, cruising for whales, saw porpoises And a very large squid, Middle part much the same latter part light winds saw a large ship to the Westward steering about N.N.E. suspicious her to be a man of war, Lat 09 30 had a little jingletite afair between two of the men forward, but it was soon stopped without Any great trouble, saw blackfish and porpoises, So Ends this day,

Thursday February 19th

Light winds from N.E. and fine weather cruising for whales, saw blackfish Lat 08 57 porpoises, finback & Killers, Middle & latter part much the same

Friday February 20th

Squally weather throughout the 24 hours, saw nothing, at 9 A.M. got on Lat 09 22 Soundings in 12 fathoms water, the weather being squally, hauled about one caught A fine Sea Hoffish at 10 A.M. ship to N.E. by N. latter part strong breezes,

So Ends this day

1852 Log Book of the Bark Before P. S. W. Sabin, Master,

Remarks on Board Saturday February 21st

Fine weather with light showers of rain, occasionally, steering to S.E. & W.
Have nothing employed fitting new fore lower mast, staysail pennants,
Sat 09, 22 fast out there starboard boat, Midl. part pleasant, latter part the same
So Ends this day

Sunday February 22

1st Fine pleasant weather, and moderate breezes from S.E. & E. the bark steering by the
Sat 10 18 wind to the southward, Midl. part light winds, at daylight saw blackfish & porpises
At 11 A.M. saw a brig, steering to the northward, latter part cloudy, So Ends

Monday February 23

Begins with squally weather, and rain, the Bark Steering N.W. at 2, P.M.
Steered N.E. & W. at 3 saw a breach to windward, hauled by the wind, but saw
Nothing more of it, at sunsquan took in light sails, & jib and spanker, Midl. part
much the same, at daylight pleasant weather, Made all sail, steering various courses
In search of whales saw jumpers, employed fitting new jib & pennants
So Ends this day

Tuesday February 24th

Moderate winds with light showers of rain steering to the southward,
At 2 P.M. steered ship to N.E. & W. at sundown hauled by the wind to N.E. & E.
Under double reefed topsails Midl. part squally at daylight, set whole topsails
Latter part squally rain plenty of rain saw porpoises, So Ends this day

Wednesday February 25th

Squally with light baffling winds the bark heading S. S. W. and South,
At sundown double reefed the topsails, Midl. part much the same
Latter part fine weather saw a large breach to windward, but saw nothing
More of it,
So Ends this day

Thursday February 26th

Fine weather and light baffling winds from East, to S.E. the bark heading
Sat 10. 18 By the wind to the southward at 2 P.M. squally with rain, took in light
Sails, at 6 P.M. rain coming down in torrents, all the watch employed
Catching water, Midl. part fair weather, latter part the same, saw nothing
So Ends this day

Friday February 27th

Pleasant weather, and fine moderate winds from the northward, steering various
courses, for whales, saw porpoises, at 2 P.M. squally with rain, took in
Sat Mainsail and topsail, sails, at 7. P.M. hauled by the wind to N.E.
With main yard aback, at 9 P.M. double reefed the topsails, and braced
Forward steering N.N.E. Midl. part, fair weather, latter part much the same
So Ends this day,

Cruising off the Nine De Myalla Bank in search of sperm whales

Remarks on board Saturday February 28th

New Fly file, Fine weather and moderate winds from S.W.B.S. the bark steering N.N.E. under all sail
Lat 10 08 Saw jumpers, Mid.e part light breezes, latter part the same employed reeving
their fly jib,
So Ends this day
Sunday February 29
Fine pleasant weather with moderate winds from S.W. to S.S.E. steering N.N.E.
At sundown took in light sails, at 2 P.M. hailed by the wind to East, with
Lat 09 38 Main yard aback, Mid.e part pleasant, at daylight braced forward, and Made all sail
Steering N.E by N.,
latter part saw porpoises and one finback, So Ends this day
Monday March 1st
Lat 08 48 Begins with moderate winds from the Eastward and pleasant weather at 3/30 saw a bark
Long 59 22 to the N.W. W. steered for her, at 10 A.M. spoke the bark Lucile 2 Mates (Fickham Master
26 Mos out 800 sperm) Mid.e part light winds latter part squally, and Rainy
Winds,
So Ends this day
Tuesday March 2nd
Light winds from S.E. and cloudy, at 4 P.M. spoke bark Minder states saw a large
Lat 09 38 English Merchantman steering to the Northward, Mid.e part moderate, latter part
Long 59 09 much the same, saw porpoises & finbacks, So Ends this day,
Wednesday March 3d
Moderate winds from S.S.E. and cloudy weather the bark heading by the wind to
the Southward, at sundown took in the light sails, and mainsail; Mid.e part,
Lat 10 05 light airs, at daylight Made all sail, heading to S.E. latter part the same
Saw a number of finbacks So Ends this day,
Thursday March 4th
Light airs from S.E.to E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind to N.E.
Lat 09 26 At sundown took in light sails, Mid.e part moderate at daylight Made all sail
Long 58 40 Heading to the S.S.E. saw several finbacks. & latter part much the same
So Ends this day
Friday March 5th
Lat 09 32 Light winds from S.W. and pleasant weather. heading by the wind to S.E.E. saw
Long 58 10 Finbacks & abundance of porpoises, Mid.e part light winds latter part moderate breezes,
So Ends this day
Saturday March 6th
Moderate breze and pleasant weather, cruising for whales saw plenty of finbacks
Lat 08 [illegible] Mid.e part light airs, at daylight calm, one bark in sight to the Eastward
Long 59 10 Saw a large shoal of fishes, at 8 A.M. a light breeze from the N.E.E.
Latter part saw several finbacks, at noon a moderate breeze, So Ends.
Sunday March 7th
Moderate winds from S.S.E. and pleasant weather the bark bearing to S.E.E.
Lat 09 29 At sundown spoke bark in light sails. at 1 the wind hauled to E.S.E. backed to E.N.E.
Long 59 03 Mid.e part, wind baffling from N.E.E. to E.S.E. at daylight, light sleety breezes from E.S.E.
heading South, one bark in sight to leeward, latter part the same, So Ends this day,

1852 Bark Lavinia; of New Bedford, E. N. Fish, Master,

Remarks on Board, Monday March 8th

Fine pleasant weather with moderate winds from the eastward steering by the wind
Lat 09 28 N. South & S.S.E. at 4 P.M. spoke bark Emilie Slater, has seen nothing since we spoke her
Long 59.00 East; this p.m. fresh light breezes. at 1.4 m. tacked to N.E. at daylight, fresh breezes from
E by S. the bark Emilie Slater in sight to leeward, saw finbacks. At Ends this day,

Tuesday March 9th

Bent a New flying Fine pleasant weather; with moderate winds from E.S.E. the bark bearing by the wind to N.W.
Jib saw finbacks & blackfish, mid.e part light winds, latter part squally with rain.
No. Obs. the bark Emilie Slater in sight to manoeuvre, employed making spunyarn & seizing stuff
So Ends this day.

Wednesday March 10th

Cloudy weather & one rain, wind light & variable, at 4 P.M tacked to S.W.E. at 8 P.M
Lat 08 06 steered to E.N.E. fresh & part light winds. latter part moderate; with very strong
Long 59.11 Tide rips; employed making spunyarn. So Ends this day

Thursday March 11th

Fine pleasant weather with light winds, from S.W.E. steering E.N.E. one ship in sight
Lat 07 18 to the S.W.E. At 6 P.M steered ship to southward mid.e part, light airs, at midnight fresh breeze
Long At daylight light winds tacked ship to E.N.E. latter part much the same required fore
Top, gt sail So Ends this day

Repaired Fore T.G.Sail

Friday March 12th

Fine weather with light winds from S.W.E. steering by the wind to southward,
Lat 08.29 at 8 sail in sight to the southward finished repairing one bent fore t.g. sail, mid.e part
Long trafflin winds, working ship to the eastward, tacked & tack, latter part moderate breezes
from S.S.E. So Ends this day,

Saturday March 13th

Lat 09 02 Fine weather with moderate winds from S.S.E. steering East saw porpoises, at noon
Long took in the light sails mid.e part rainy, latter part pleasant weather, saw blackfish
So Ends this day,

Sunday March 14th

Begins with fine weather and moderate wind from S.S.E. at 5 P.M heavy rain. the
wind shifted to S.E, ensd ship to E.S.E. mid.e part light airs, at 10 P.M got soundings
Lat 08.58 N. in 25 fathoms, caught a small mess of fish. at 11 P.M the bottom at 20 fathoms at daylight
Long 60 22 One bark in sight, latter part calmish, heading to N.E spoke bark Harpe, Robbins master,
19 Mos out 600 sperm So Ends this day

Monday March 15th

Fine pleasant weather with light airs from S.S.E. heaving E one, E by N. mid.e part
Lat 09 02 calm latter part a light breeze from E.S.E heading N.E. at noon two barks in sight
Long 61, 16 saw blackfish lowered starboard boat but could not get any of them, So Ends this day
No strong current setting to the southward, and, westward,

Cruising off the Isle Saye De Malha Bank, in search of sperm whales

Remarks Tuesday March 16th

Fine pleasant weather and a light breeze from E.S.E heading N.E. at 4 P.M spoke bark Hope
Lat 09.33 Anct got some boat boards and iron hoops at 8 P.M spoke bark United States. Midl part moderate
Long 60.02 At daylight spoke bark Catherwood of Westport 100 sperm 1 bottle from
Fresh breezes & barks in sight. So Ends this day

Wednesday March 17th

Fine weather with moderate breezes from E.S.E. cruising for whales, three sails in sight;
Lat 08.46 At 4 P.M spoke bark Bruce of (Fair Haven) Dyer Master & Mascot clean, Midl part
Long 60.22 Moderate breezes and squally with rain latter part pleasant saw nothing. So Ends this
James Rice sick off duty Thursday March 18th

hazy weather with moderate breeze from S.E. at 2 P.M got on the bank sounded in 9fr
Lat 08 30 fathoms, at 4 P.M no bottom at 20 fathoms the bark heading by the wind to E.S.E.
Long 60 20 Midl part Moderate breezes. latter part light airs, So Ends this day,
James Rice sick off duty

Friday March 19th

Fine pleasant weather with moderate winds from the Northward working ship to the eastward
Shifted Lat 08 58 of the bank, at 3 P.M shifted fore topsails. at 6 P.M got soundings in 12 fathoms
fore topsail Long 60 23 Midl part light airs caught a mess of fish, latter part squally, wind baffling from N. to, West
Steered East. So Ends this day, James Rice sick off duty) improveing

Saturday March 20th

Moderate winds from N.W. and cloudy, steering E. at 3 P.M, light airs. at 4 calm. at 7, a light
air from S.W. E. heading E.N.E. Midl part much the same, latter part moderate breezes
Lat 08 20 from the westward. steering East at 10 A.M, got on the eastern edge of the bank; sounded
Long 60 15 And got 12 11 & 7 fathoms water at 11, No bottom at 30 fathoms; at noon nearly calm
And rainy So Ends this day J. Rice, better, Denis Leary off duty with Stoppage of (cruising

Sunday March 21st

Lat 09,00. Light winds from the North and N.E, the bark heading by the wind to the eastward
Long 60,50. Midl part light airs, and rainy. latter part moderate breezes; saw finbacks. So Ends,
(J. Rice on duty
Denis Leary sick with gravel) Monday March 22nd

Lat 08 10 Light airs and pleasant weather, cruising for whales, saw finbacks, wind baffling from N.E. to S.E.
Long 61 03 Midl part much the same, at daylight a moderate breeze from N.N.E ship heading E.S.E.
latter part the same, saw finbacks & porpoises, caught a large albicore weighing 110 lbs,
(Leary off duty with gravel) Tuesday March 23rd

Lat 08 25 Fresh breezes from N.E & clear weather, cruising for whales, saw porpoises
Long 61 17 Midl part squally. latter part cloudy saw finbacks, & porpoises So Ends this day
(Leary off duty) Wednesday March 24th

Fresh breezes and cloudy weather, wind from N.E, to N.E, by E, cruising for whales
At 3 P.M wind backed to E, N.E, Midl part squally, at daylight wind baffling,
No obs Thick weather, at 8 A.M the bark heading East, wind from North and N.E.
At 9 heavy rain. latter part the same, So Ends this day,

1852 Bark Paulina, of New Bedford, S. W. Tabb, Master,

Remarks on Board Thursday March 25th

Opened A Pipe of Bread. (Good)

Thick rainy weather wind from the northward steering E.S.E. at 1, P.M calm
At sundown cleared off a little got a light breeze from the eastward, heading S.S.E.
Lat 09 53 Midle part very light airs, at daylight moderate breeze made all sail, at 6. A.M, got on
by Chrom Long 61.20 the bank in 12 fathoms water, at 8 got some observations, and found our chronometer
considerable out, (to the eastward of the ship) caught a mess of fish, & g steered S by E.
latter part fresh breezes, at noon steered south. (in 12 fathoms water)

(Leary considerable better)

Friday March 26th

Fine weather, with moderate winds from the eastward, steering South, at 1 P.M, got 11 fathoms
At 1 30 16 f, at 2, 18 f. at 2½ no bottom at 35 fathoms, at sundown took in the light sails,
Lat 8° 11, and hauled by the wind to S.S.E. Midle part, moderate, at daylight made all sail at 6, A.M.
Long 61, 12 steered ship and steared North, and, at 8 A.M. latter part the same, saw abundance of small fish
And porpoises, Denis Leary mending part, So Ends this day)

Saturday March 27th

Fine pleasant weather with moderate wind from the eastward steering, North, at 3 P.M got on
by the bank, in 15 fathoms water, at 4 P.M steared, West at 8 P.M the bottom at 20, fathoms
hauled by the wind to S.S.E. Midle part moderate, at daylight, steered ship to the North.
Lat 09 58 Made all sail, latter part light winds. saw porpoises, and small fish in abundance.
Long 60, 56 Leary much better & Nice. Taken very bad in the night with pain in his head, gave him
A dose of medicine, and he is all right again. on duty, So Ends this day,

Sunday March 28th

Fine pleasant weather and light wind from the eastward steering North, at 1. P.M. steared
West, at 3 P.M. got soundings in 17 fathoms, at 3 P.M. 15 fms at 4, 15½ fms at 7, 18 fms.
Lat 10 08 at 9 30 P.M. 26, fathoms at 11, no bottom at 20 fathoms hauled by the wind to S.S.E.
Long Mid. Top sails & foresail, Midle part moderate, at daylight steered ship to at, W.
at 8 A.M fresh breezes and squally, latter part the same. Denis Leary nearly well,
So Ends this day,

Monday March 29th

Fresh breezes and squally, wind from N.N.E, baffling, course N. by W, at sundown steered
Ship to N.N.E took in light sails & mainsail & fit, Peter Kanaka taken bad with
Lat 09 35, N. cold and ague, at midnight, steered Ship to the N.E, at daylight moderate, Midle and
Long 59, 59 Heading N.N.E, at 8 A.M steared North, saw finbacks porpoises and grampuses,
Leary, well, and on duty, Peter on duty, So Ends this day,

Tuesday March 30th

Moderate breezes and cloudy wind from the Eastward, steering various courses, as the wind
In search of whales at 4 P.M saw a bark to leeward, at sundown took in light sails,
Lat 09, 29 And hauled by the wind with main yard aback, heading to, N.E, Midle part, light airs
Long 59, 50 At daylight moderate breeze from S.S.E, made all sail, and steered ship to the southward
One bark in sight, latter part moderate, caught a porpois, employed fitting fore
Top mast staysail, So Ends this day,

Cruising off the Saye De Malha Bank,

Remarks, Wednesday March 31st

Light winds and hazy steering by the wind to N.E, wind S.E, at 4 PM spoke bark
Lat 09 12 United States, had taken 120 bbls since we saw her last, Middle part squally.
Long Latter part pleasant, and hazy, the bark United States in sight, saw grampuses, (So Ends,

Thursday April 1st

Moderate breezes and hazy weather, steering various courses in search of whales saw porpise,
(at 6, 10, 1, 6, at 4 PM, spoke bark United States) and got 2 casks of bread from her.
Lat 10 00 Middle part light winds at midnight steered ship to the N.E. at daylight, made all sail.
Long 59 32 Steering N.E by E. two sails in sight at noon steered N.E, by N. (So Ends this day)

Friday April 2nd

Light airs and hazy weather, steering N.E, by N, two sails, one ship, and one bark in sight
Lat 09 50 At sundown hauled by the wind to S.E, two sails in sight Middle & latter hard
Long Light winds, ship steering to the southward, So Ends this day,

Saturday April 3rd

Light winds from the Westward steering to S.E. saw two sails in sight at sundown hauled by
Lat 09,30 the wind, with main yard aback, at daylight made all sail, steering N.W, at 11 spoke ship
Long 59,22 Warrant of New Bedford 28 Mos out 1000 sperm 100 whale oil; Latter part light winds from westward
Three sails in sight, So Ends this day

Sunday April 4th

Moderate breeze from S.E 1/2 W, steering to the northward, saw nothing. but ships, at 4 PM spoke
Lat 09 18 the bark Catherine of Westport Allen Master) 15 Mos out 100 sperm, Middle part moderate,
Long 59 33 Latter part fresh breezes, saw breaches, but saw nothing more, supposed them to be finbacks,
one sail in sight to windward, So Ends this day,

Monday April 5th

Moderate breezes and clear weather, saw finbacks, wind from W.S.W, at sundown took in
Lat Light sails, steering to the southward. at 1 A.M, steered ship to the S.W, at daylight, made
Long 59,31 full sail, Latter part employed breaking out for sails, and fitting fore top g, sails
Saw breaches, So Ends this day, Peter has got a slight touch of the scurvy

Tuesday April 6th

Moderate winds from W.S.W and clear weather, enquiring for whales, saw porpises,
Bent the mizen Lat 09 03 Middle part moderate winds from W.S.W, at midnight hauled the main yard, at an
one top g, sail Long 59,08 Moderate breeze from S.S.W, heading S.E. braced forward. made all sail, latter part
Much the same So Ends this day Peter about the same,

Wednesday April 7th

Moderate breeze from S.S.W, steering S.E, saw abundance of porpises, & small fry,
Lost main Lat 09 18 Caught a porpise one ship in sight Middle part light airs. latter part thick weather,
Long 59 17 Ship heading to S.E, So Ends this day

Thursday April 8th

Thick squally weather wind from S.W, at 1 PM steered ship to Northward, at 3/30 spoke bark
Clarrissa of New Bedford Gifford master 28 Mos 4,50 sperm at 4 PM steered S.E, at sundown, hauled
By the wind with main yard aback, at daylight made all sail. latter part light airs So Ends this day

1852 Bark Carolina of New Bedford, J. N. Tuttle, Master,

Remarks Friday April 9th

Fine weather, with light airs from the southward heading to the eastward
Lat 09 20 One bark in sight at 5 PM Calm, employed fitting new fore topsail, Mid.e part
Long 59 27 Light airs, heading to S.S.W, at daylight, made all sail, latter part calm So Ends this day
Peter, about the same) Saturday April 10th
Calm in the night with a heavy swell from S.W. one bark in sight to the S.W. ship heading
Lat 09 37 by the wind to South & S.S.W, wind E.S.E. Mid.e part steered S.S.W. at daylight light airs
Long 59,, 36 from E.S.E. finished fitting fore topsail, Latter part two sails in sight, So Ends this day
Peter about the same) Sunday April 11th
Light winds from E.S.E one clear weather two sails in sight, at 7, PM, spoke bark clarissa
Lat 09, 59 and exchanged some irons for lances, laid with main yard aback through the night, at
Long 59,23 daylight braced forward & steered ship to the southward, the bark clarissa in sight
heading to, E.S.E, with very light airs, latter part light wind from the east, steering
S.S.E, So Ends this day Peter about the same

Monday April 12th

Light wind from the eastward and pleasant weather steering by the wind to S.S.E.
Saw finbacks or porpoises, making the best of our way to sancty island, or St. croixque
Lat 10 39 As the wind will permit, Mid.e part, light winds at daylight fine weather, heading S,
Long 59 10 at 8 A.M, saw a shoal of SPERM WHALES) at 9.30 lowered the boats in chase in 5 minutes very
Shy and going quick, at noon boats off in chase So Ends this day

Tuesday April 13th

Fine weather and light wind, three boats off in pursuit of whales, at 1.30 P.M,
Lat 10 33 Mate's boat struck, and in a few moments the starboard boat struck, and the larboard boat
Long 58 56 struck, and we saved three; at 4.30 took them along side, and prepaired for cutting
Mid.e ~~latter~~ part calm, at daylight commenced cutting at 11 finished,
and prepaired to boil, So Ends this day

15 15 10

Wednesday April 14th

Lat 10 20 Fine weather and light winds from S.S.E, at 3 PM commenced boiling, at 10 PM. heavy
Long 59,00 squalls of rain, was obliged to cool down, at 11 started the fires again, at 4 A.M.
Cooled down again, at 5, started again, at daylight a ship in sight, boiling, latter part
Light wind saw several finbacks Peter quite bad with scurvy, give him extract of lime juice
every morning & evening So Ends this day

Thursday April 15th

light airs and pleasant weather wind from the eastward employed boiling Blubber,
Lat 10,25 Mid.e part light showers of rain, latter part fine weather; at noon finished boiling,
Long 58,11 One ship in sight, Peter quite bad with scurvy, saw several finbacks,
So Ends this day

Cruising off The Saya De Malha Bank, in search of sperm whales,

Friday April 16th

Lat 10.22 Fine weather with moderate winds from E.S.E. heading to the ship's, saw several finbacks,
Long 58.46 Mid.e part light airs at midnight tacked to N.W.E. latter part pleasant weather employed in driving oil & other jobs, saw several finbacks, (Peter not any better) a ship in sight

Saturday April 17th

Fine weather with light baffling winds from E.S.E. to E.N.E. at 4 P.M tacked to N.E.
Lat 10.31 Saw appearance of finbacks, Mid.e part light airs, & calms, latter part cloudy, no ship in sight
Long 58.49 Peter some better to day,) So Ends this day

Sunday April 18th

Cloudy, with light showers of rain, at 4 P.M. spoke ship Brandt, Brunswell, had taken.
Lat 10.27 Eighty bbls since we saw her last, Mid.e part light baffling airs, heading to N.W.E. at 4. A.M. III.
Long 58.50 tacked to southward. latter part saw nothing So Ends this day

Monday April 19th

Cloudy weather with light baffling airs from East to S.S.E. the ship Brandt in sight to leeward
Lat 10.12 Mid.e part, heading to N.N.W.E. light airs, at daylight thick, cloudy weather, at 6. A.M. tacked to
Long 58.13 S.S.E. saw finbacks, employed stowing down oil. latter part light showers of rain.
Peter rather worse to day, So Ends this day,

Guages of oil stowed down

Tuesday April 20th

B 230 ## R
190 206 1
150 198
127 404 Lat 9.53 Cloudy weather and light baffling winds from the eastward. at 4 P.M finished stowing down oil
81 tacked to N.N.W.E. Mid.e part moderate breeze, at 6, A.M tacked to S.E. fresh breezes, saw porpoises
91 Long 58.50 Employed in scenery jobs; Peter about the same: So Ends this day,
124
9 93 C
4 0 4
3 9 7 (22 2
3 6 1, 4, 11 Gallons
1 3 7
1 2 6
1 1

Wednesday April 21st

Moderate wind from the E.N.E. and fine weather the bark heaving by the wind to N.E. at 6 P.M.
Lat 09.43 Wind East heading S.S.E. at 8 P.M tacked to N.N.E. at midnight fresh breeze from S.S.E.
Long 59.13 the bark heading to E. by N. latter part much the same, saw finbacks, (Peter a little better)
So Ends this day

Thursday April 22nd

Moderate breeze from the S.S.E. and hazy weather, the bark heaving by the wind to E.N.E.
Lat 09.15 Mid.e part squally, took in top.g.sails at 4 A.M. moderate set top.g.sails latter part, fresh
Long 59.46 breezes, with light squalls, saw bark in sight to the westward, So Ends this day, Peter about the same

Friday April 23rd

Commences with moderate winds from S.E.B. and cloudy weather saw finbacks, at 4 P.M.
Lat 09.48 Spoke the bark United States, had taken 90 bbls of sperm since we saw her last, has got
Long 59.45 from 1050 sperm, laid with main yard aback, at midnight braced forward heading to E.by.N.
N. at 4 A.M tacked to the southward. latter part fresh breezes employed fitting bonnet to the jib
Peter much the same, and two others, Stanly, & Louis, there legs are swelled considerable, think it
is scurvy, the bark United States in sight to leeward, So Ends this day,

1852 Bark Paulina, of New Bedford, F. A. Talbot, Master

Remarks Saturday April 24th

Strong breezes from S.W.E, and clear weather at 1 P.M. Tacked to E.N.E. at sundown
Lat 09,35 Double reefed the topsails and furled the mainsail, heading by the wind to N.E. by E.
Long 60,, 00 Midle part squally, at daylight strong breezes, set whole main topsail & single reefed
fore topsail latter part much the same at 8 A.M. veered ship to S.S.W.
Peter about the same, So Ends this day,

Sunday April 25th

Begins with strong breezes from the E.S.E. and squally, at 30 P.M. veered ship
and steered N.N.E at 4 P.M. steered West, at sundown took in double reefs, jib & spanker
got out a Lat 09,53 and hauled by the wind to N.E. by E. Midle part squally, at 2 A.M. veered ship,
cask of bread Long 59,13 to S.S.W. at daylight strong breezes set jib, spanker & mainsail, latter part
More moderate, set single reefed topsails, at noon veered ship to N.E.
Peter, about the same, So Ends this day

Monday April 26th

Strong winds from E.S.E. and thick squally weather, steering by the wind
Lat 09,29 to N.E. by E. at 2, P.M. heavy squalls double reefed the fore topsail, at 4 P.M.
Long 60, 00 Double reefed the main topsail and took in mainsail, Midle part, moderate
at 6 A.M. strong breezes, set mainsail and veered ship to the southward.
Latter part strong winds & heavy squalls; Peter rather better to day,
So Ends this day

Tuesday April 27th

Strong winds from E.S.E. and heavy squalls the bark heading by the wind
to the southward, at sundown took in jib, mainsail & spanker.
No Obs Richard Lowe, taken very bad, with pain in his breast, Midle part moderate
at 2 A.M. veered ship to the N.E. at daylight heavy squalls of wind & rain. the
bark under double reefed topsails, at 1/30 a fresh gale took in fore topsail foresail
& close reefed the main topsail and hove her to heading N.N.E. So Ends this day,

Wednesday April 28th

Fresh gale from E.N.E. to East, the bark lying to, under close reefed main topsail &
Spencers heading to N.N.E. at 1. P.M. veered ship to S.E. at 2 P.M. more moderate
Set close reefed fore topsails, at 3. P.M. set double reefed topsails and foresail, Midle
Lat 10 00 part strong breezes at 2 A.M. veered ship to N.E. at daylight, set jib, spanker,
Long 60 05 fore mainsail, at 9 A.M. saw a large merchantman steering N.E. latter part
fresh breezes and hazy at 11 set whole main topsail & single reefed fore topsail.
Peter getting better of the scurvy, Richard Lowe nearly well, So Ends,

Thursday April 29th

Strong breezes from the eastward and hazy weather at 8 P.M. steered N.W.
Lat 09,20 at sundown, hauled by the wind to E.N.E. under double reefed topsails
Long 59,50 Midle part moderate at daylight made all sail steering N.E. at 8 A.M.
Steered N.N.W. by W. latter part the same, (So Ends this day)
Peter about the same

Cruising off The Saya de Malha Bank, in search off sperm whales

Remarks by Friday April 30th

Moderate winds and pleasant weather; steering N.W., at 130 PM steered S.W. by W.
Sat 09,34 at sunsown, shortened sail and hauled by the wind to E.N.E., at midnight backed to the S.
Long 59,35 Latter part steering to the S.by W. under all sail, So Ends this day, Saw some Whales

Saturday May the 1st

Moderate winds and squally, heading to the S.W. by W. at 130 PM backed to E.N.E.
under all sail set, at sunsown took in fly jib & Gaff topsail at midnight, backed
Sat 09,15 to S.by W. at daylight set fly jib at 11 strong breezes saw a ship heading to N.E.
Long 60,00 at 11 30 saw a bark N. at noon moderate So Ends this day, Saw some whales

Sunday May 2nd

Moderate winds from E.S.E. also hazy weather, steering by the wind to S.by W. for the
Sat 10.01 at 1130 PM spoke the bark united States of Nantucket 1050 sperm, one ship Burnt on this haven
Long 59.15 1000 sperm, this We part moderate winds and clear weather, at daylight made all sail
heading S.W. at 10 a.m. spoke bark united states, and sent Mr Davis chest of clothes on board
Monday May 3rd in company with bark united states
to go home; also got from capt Packin, some coffee, cocoa & provisions, which are very much
in need of; and made an exchange of one man, Alexander W. Graham, for Wesley Alphonso,
Sat 09 51 the said Alphonso agreeing to go the voyage, in the bark until the ship was ready to go home, and then
Long 60,00 to have his discharge at any port this side of the cape, or at the cape should the
bark touch there, for the one hundred and thirtyeth lay, to be paid on his receiving
his discharge, at 2 PM saw a ship to E.by E.E. at sunsown took in top g sails & fly jib
Wee part fresh breezes at 6 a.m. backed to S.by W. latter part moderate breezes
heading S.by W. under all sail So Ends this day,

Tuesday May 4th

Rose mor. Wt. Sheet. Fine weather and moderate wine from S.S.E. the bark heading by the wind to S.by W.
Sat 10 10 at 5. PM. backed to E.N.E. wee part, latter, at 12th backed to S.by W. latter part, light
Long 60 09 Airs, employed rattlin fore & main rigging, and other small jobs, Peter, same latter, Manuel sick
with pains in bones and back, So Ends this day,

Wednesday May 5th

Fine weather, and light winds, from E.S.E. at 8 PM wind headed to S.S.E. backed to the westward
Sat 09 57 at 2 PM moderate breeze heading East under all sail, employed at work on the rigging,
Long 61,, Wee part strong breezes and squally heaving east, latter part light winds & Calms,
at 11 a.m. veered ship to S.S.E. wind from N.E. to East. So Ends this day)
Peter about the same. Manuel some better;

Thursday May 6th

Fine weather, got sounding on the bank, 15 to 20 fathoms, employed at work rigging
Sat 11 01 at sunsown got 19 fathoms, the bark heading S.E. by S. under all sail working to N.E.
Long 61,08 Wee part moderate breezes heading S.W. S.by S. latter part much the same steering
Peter about the same, So Ends this day,

1852 Barque Paulina, of New Bedford, J. M.c Vitch, Master,

Remarks by Thursday May the 7.th

Lat 11 53 Fine pleasant weather and moderate winds from S.S.E. the track heading by the compass to S.by.W,
Long 61. 09 Winter all sail, at 6 P.M William Beebee, was taken with severe pain in the breast.
gave him a dose of medicine, and applied a mustard plaster which gave him considerable ease
in a short time. Mid.le part of the last moderate winds latter part the same, Beebe some
Peter some better, Lowe very sore in his breast, gave him turlingtons balsam, 1 teaspoonfull in water
Peter about the same. James Stanly, and, Richard Lowe, getting considerable swelled in ~~the~~ their
there legs, Manuel bad with rheumatism, So Ends this day, Manuel off duty

Saturday May the 8.th

light winds and a head swell, makeing slow headway towards Corvigados Islands, at 1 P.M. light airs
Lat 10, 52 squared away for the Island of Columbary to get something fresh, & green, to keep back the scurvy,
Long 60,52 which is plenty on board of some of the men, quite strong enough, Peter no better to day Stanly, feet, & legs
swollen as much as the skin will let them, Richard Lowe swollen considerable in his legs and thighs
Mid.le & latter part light breezes, course, North, So Ends this day (Manuel some better) on duty

Sunday May the 9th. Towards the Island of Columbary

Light winds from S.S.E. and pleasant weather steering N.W. saw porpoises,
at 5 P.M. steared N.N.W. William Beebee had another attack of pain in his breast, put on
a blister plaster, and gave him a dose of, laudnum, and balsam, (Manuel considerable better)
Lat 10,,01 Mid.le part moderate, at daylight fresh breeze, at 9 saw a ship to the N.W. (at 10 spoke ship Brent
Long 59,,25 at 10/30 steared W.N.W. at 12 soon lost sight of the Brent, Peter about the same, Richard Lowe
the same) James Stanly bad with his old complaint (dissentery) and scurvy So Ends this day

Monday May the 10th

Moderate winds and clear weather, steering N.N.W. (for the Island of Columbia) saw plenty of
Lat 09 25 finbacks & porpoises, at sundown light airs, Beebe considerable better, Peter, Stanly, & Lowe,
Long 59 about the same, Manuel about well, on duty, Mid.le part light airs: latter part nearly calm.

Tuesday May the 11th

Light airs from the S.E. & S. and clear pleasant weather, steering N.W. James Stanly, taken with
severe pain in his bowels, gave him some medicine which relieved him; Richard Lowe
had another attack of pain in his breast & shoulders, applied a mustard plaster,
Lat 09 11 which relieved him; Manuel well and on duty, Beebe better, for duty tomorrow,
Long 59 26 Peter Manzee some better, Mid.le part calm, at daylight a light air from N.E.
Long by Lunar 59,56 at 8 A.M. calm, latter part calms & catspaws, got two sets of lunar observations
both gave the longitude, one 30 miles East of chron.r and one the same as chronometer)

Wednesday May the 12.th

Lat 08, 03 Calms & catspaws, saw grampuses at 4 P.M. a light air from N.N.W. set fore topsail
Long 58 27 Steering sail, course N.W. by compass, Mid.le part moderate breeze, latter part much
Long by Lunar 58,29 the same, employed setting the jib, shortening the after leach, and put on four lanes,
Peter some better Lowe, getting some better, Beebe on duty

So Ends this day

Towards the Island of Tooetiva and e

Remarks on Board Thursday May the 13

Fine weather and moderate breeze from S.S.W., steering N.W. by W. under all drawing sail
John anderson & Richard Wade got to fighting on deck, parted them and punished Anderson in irons
as he was the aggressor, kept him till 4 P.M. when he said he was sorry and would do so no
more, let him go to his duty without any further punishment, Middle part, fresh breezes
took in mainsail, spanker, & gaff topsail, at 11/30 A.M took in fore topmast steeringsail,
at 4 A.M hauled by the wind to E.N.E. with head yards aback, at 6 A.M saw the island
of Tooetiva bearing N.N.E, dist 9 miles, squared away, and steered for the harbor; at 8/30
A.M. came to anchor in 7 fathoms water, with 50 fathoms chain, best bower anchor
latter part employed washing ship, Capt ashore for recruits, So Ends this day,

Friday May the 14

Lying at single anchor in the anchorage at Tooetiva Island all hands employed painting
Ship outside at 5, P.M. finished painting; Peter, about the same, Richard Lowe, some
better, at 5 P.M a french brigantine from Rochells, Make, came to anchor,
Latter part all hands ashore but one boats crew on Liberty; So Ends this day,

Saturday May the 15th

Begins with strong breezes from N.N.E, and squally, lying at anchor in the anchorage of
Tooetiva, got all ready for sea, waiting for a wind, all the sick men, getting better, except
Sat 07 44, Draper; at 11/30 the capt came on board, at noon got under way, the wind from N.E,
Long 56. 17 Under all sail heading N.N.W. the island (center) bearing S.E dist 5 Miles, so ends this civil day,

Sunday May the 16th (sea account)

fresh breezes and squally, ship under all drawing sail heading N.N.W. wind N.E,
at 5/30 P.M saw a shoal of sperm whales; got the ship in amongst them before they was
seen; being in the sunglade, lowered but without success, whales going quick to windward
at sundown came on board, ((Chronometer) by observations while lying at tooetiva we found
C.M. chronometer 40 Miles east of the ship; and consequently shall have to add 2 40 seconds
Lat 06 29 to her error, which makes her 55' 58" slow of Greenwich mean time; and shall give her a daily Rate
Long 56 20 of 8 seconds;)) at 6 P.M fresh breezes steering by the wind to S.E, by S, at 8 P.M tacked to N. by E.
at 3, A.M. tacked to S.S.E, at daylight the island of Tooetiva in sight, bearing S. by W, dist 15 Miles
at 7 tacked to the Northward, at 9, A.M, exchanged signals with an english whaler, latter part
Moderate breezes; course North; Peter sick, latter, Richard Lowe on duty James Manly, not
able to walk with scurvy, William Draper sick off duty, with bruises & weakness, So Ends)

Monday May the 17th Towards the Island of Make

Moderate breezes from the South and pleasant weather steering North, saw humpbacks,
at 3 P.M saw a brig steering southward, Middle part moderate, at daylight, saw the Island of
Make, bearing N.W. dist 30 Miles. Several other islands in sight latter part light winds
all the sick men about the same, So Ends this day

Tuesday May the 18th

Light winds and clear weather steering N.W. by W. for the harbor of Make, at 5 P.M
came to anchor in 13 fathoms water with 50 fathoms chain, at 6 P.M the health
Officer came on board and the capt went on shore with him to find a place for the
sick men, in Port bark Hope, Hector, and W.m Jr. Henry, So Ends my sea day,

Wednesday May the 19th

Lying at single anchor in the harbor of Make, employed painting ship outside One Watch ashore on liberty. So Ends, Draper Stanly on the waters hands

Thursday May the 20th

Lying at single anchor in the harbor of Make; employed painting ship outside; one watch ashore on liberty So Ends this day

Friday May the 21st

Lying at anchor in the harbor of Make; employed in sundry jobs. one watch on liberty

Saturday May the 22nd

Lying at anchor in the harbor of Make, employed in sundry jobs. one watch on liberty

Sunday May the 23rd

Lying at anchor in the harbor of Make. one watch on liberty. John anderson deserted,

Monday May the 24th

Lying at anchor in the harbor of Make. no work allowed to be done on board of the ship, this day in honour of aniversary of the British Queen Victoria, dressed the ship Hull with all Other Flags, and fired a sallute of 12 guns, So Ends,

Tuesday May the 25th

Lying at anchor in the harbor of Make, all hands employed getting out old water Shipped James Mcevery and breaking out the after hole, shipped James Mcevery,

Wednesday May the 26th

Lying at anchor in the harbor of Make, employed stowing after hatch and getting out flying jibboom, Dennis Leary went ashore without leave;

Thursday May 27th

Lying at anchor in the harbor of Make. employed getting of water and stowing wood

Friday May 28th

Lying at anchor in the harbor of Make, employed getting of water and stowing it away

Saturday May 29th

Lying at anchor in the harbor of Make watch employed stowing water &c Peter Monzee came on board to work, one watch on liberty

Sunday May 30th

Lying at anchor in Port Victoria Island of Make one watch on liberty Manuel on shore sick,

So Ends,

Monday May 31st

Lying at anchor in Port Victoria island of Make employed getting wood on board, (discharged dennis Leary) one watch on liberty

Tuesday June 1st

Lying at anchor in Port victoria island of Make employed getting wood on board, one watch on liberty, So Ends this day,

Wednesday June 2nd

Lying at anchor in Port victoria Island of Mahe, employed getting of a raft of water
the stowing away woood one watch on liberty Manuel arhove sick

Thursday June 3rd

Lying at anchor in Port victory island of Mahe, employed breaking out salt, and getting
Walsey Alphonso ab arhove, stowing woood &c, ab sundown squally let go second anchor under foot,
ashore without Leave

Friday June 4th

Put him in goal
Lying at anchor in Port victoria island of Mahe, employed getting salt arhove and getting
off recruits, one watch on liberty do Ends William Draper on board, at work.

Saturday June 5th

Shipped Tito James. &
Erran Lovejoy,
Lying at anchor in Port victoria, island of Mahe. one watch on liberty. employed in sundry
Jobs. Shipped a creole Tito James, who came on board shipped erran Lovejoy.
Walrey alphonso on board,

Sunday June 6th

Lying at anchor in Port victoria island of Mahe one watch on liberty Peeble on shore
Without Leave,

Monday June 7th

James Price arhove
Without Leave,
Lying at anchor in Port victoria William Draper discharged, exchanged Manuel Rose & J. Hanly
for two men belonging to the english schooner, Bryant & Pollock,

Tuesday June 8th

Lying at anchor in Port victoria island of Mahe one watch on liberty, employed
getting ready for sea,

Wednesday June 9th

Lying at anchor in Port victoria island of Mahe one watch on liberty. exchanged
George Price. for William Peters.

Thursday June 10th

Shipped a creole
Lying at anchor in port victoria island of Mahe ready for sea except two men, capt & boats
crew arhove. shipped a creole. William Mc Keuen discharged,
At 11. P.M. a boats crew went on board of ship merenger with orders to not let the boat go arhore,
But James Price Thomas Pollock & John Thomas took the boat and went arhore. but returned before
daylight again.

Friday June 11th

Shipped a creole
Tiesma Labon
Lying at anchor in Port victoria island of Mahe. fresh breezes from S.S.E. at 7. a.M. got under
way and went outside the reef at 9.30 a.m came to with 30 fathoms chain, in five fathoms
water. captain and boats crew went arhore to get two men at 2 P.M the boat returned
and brought one creole named Tiesma Labon, at 4 P.M, furled the sails,

Saturday June 12th

Lying at anchor in outer harbor ab Mahe, at 8 a.m the captain came on board
with the guard, called the Roll of the ships company, and at 8.30 got under way with
a fresh breeze from S.S.E. steering N.W.E. at noon the North end of Praslin island
bore by compass East dist 18 Miles. from which I take my departure and commence my
Sea day

So Ends this day.

1852 Bark Paulina of New Bedford J. I. Talch. Master.

Remarks Sunday June 13th

Fresh breezes from S.E.E. and pleasant weather. steering E.N.E. at 3 P.M. saw denis island bearing E.S.E. dist 14 miles, at sundown the north point of denis island bore S.E. by S. dist 8 miles. double reefed the topsails and furled the M sail. at 10. P.M. veered ship to the Westward, at daylight fresh breezes at 6 A.M. set whole topsails. at 9 saw a bark to the windward, at 10 saw denis island bearing S.W. dist 15 miles at noon. the Island bore S.W. by W. dist 12 miles, tacked to the eastward, So Ends this day,

Monday June 14th

Strong breezes and rough sea. at 2 P.M. spoke bark Millwood of N bedford. Capt Miller 18 Mos out 250 S.S.W. at sundown double reefed the topsails at midnight Lat 03.36 squally took in jib, & spanker, also tacked to Westward. at daylight made all sail Long 55.51 latter part, fine weather saw finbacks and abundance of fish; Beebe & Thomas sick with pain in breast, and head, So Ends this day

Tuesday June 15th

Fine weather and moderate breeze from S.E.E. steering by the wind to S.E. W. at 2 P.M. denis island bore S.S.W. dist 15 Miles, saw a bark standing eastward. at sundown, tacked to eastward, took in light sails, Middle part moderate winds at midnight tacked to Westward, at daylight denis island bore W. by S. dist 12 miles latter part strong breezes, J. Thomas on duty So Ends this day,

Wednesday June 16th

Strong breezes and hazy weather, cruising between denis, & cow island in search of whales, one bark in sight, at sundown took in the light sails at midnight tacked ship to the westward at daylight denis island bore South Dist 8 miles, at 10 strong breezes single reefed the topsails at noon denis island bore S.E. by S dist 15 miles. So Ends this day Beebe sick off duty

Thursday June 17th

Strong gales from S.S.W. and rough, hazy weather at 5 P.M. stood under the lee of denis island and let go anchor, intending to stop there one day to bend some Lost an anchor & a few fathoms chain new sails and repair jib stay, which parted about 3 o'clock, had not been to anchor more than 20 minuets when our chain parted, and we were obliged to make sail Have new wheel rope. pour topsail B. line, S. bangs & sheet. & T. E. sheets and stood to sea, heading west, under double reefed topsails and spencers, Middle part moderate, at daylight fresh breezes, set single reefed topsails & M sail latter part fine weather employed in various jobs about the ship Beebe sick off duty, Richard Lowe sick, but able to stand mast head,

Friday June 18th

Have new M Braces out of the small tubs of tow lines, opened A cask of lines, took out 3 coils, Fine weather, cruising for whales, saw nothing but porpoises, one bark in sight to leeward at sundown took in mainsail. Middle part fresh breezes. at 10. P.M. tacked to Westward, at daylight several islands in sight to windward, at 11 saw denis island bearing W by S dist 15 miles. at noon steered W. by S. denis island bearing N.W. by W dist 10 miles. (So Ends this day)

Cruising off the Seychell Bank. in search of sperm whales,

Remarks Saturday June 19th

Fresh wholesail breezes and squally weather, at 2 PM got under the lee of Denis island, sent two boats in, to search for our lost anchor, at 5 PM the captain went ashore, and capt Dubois told him if he would stop untill morning, he thought he could get his anchor for him, as they had gone ranges on shore, and his boats & men should be at his service, therefore the capt and boats crew stopt ashore the bark lying off & on through the night, under double reefed topsails & courses. Midle part squally, at 6 A M the island bore W. by S. distant 12 Miles, at 11 30 stood in under the lee of the island; at noon the capt returned on board, So Ends this day Cirele on duty,

Sunday June 20th

Lying off & on at Denis island discharging boat load of hogs, fowls &c, with the captain
Lat 03.29 ashore, at 2 PM came on shore, being very unsuccessfull about the anchor, it being very rough, and the
Long 55 39 sky overcast it was impossible to see the bottom plain, so was obliged to give it up as lost, at 2 PM braced full and stood in East, at sundown double reefed the topsails and furled jibs and Mainsail, heading by the wind to E.S.E. Midle part moderate, at 6 A.M. stood N.N.W, latter part moderate set whole topsails & M.t.g.sail So Ends this day,

Monday June 21st

Lat 03 28 Fresh breezes, and hazy weather, cruising for whales at 1 P.M saw a bark to windward
Long 55.33 employed in various jobs about the ship, at 6/30 P.M. spoke bark Wave Bounds master
Have new M. topsailline 11 Mos out 350 sperm; at 9 P.M braced ship to eastward Midle part moderate at daylight
New throat, spike, Braid made all sail, and tacked to N.E.N. the wave in sight to the southward, latter part
Bent new M. Sail light winds, bent a new Mainsail,

Tuesday June 22nd

Moderate winds and hazy weather, cruising for whales, one bark in sight to southward
Lat 03 37 at 5 P M saw, cove island bearing S.W. dist 16 miles, at 6 P.M tacked to eastward, and
Long 55.15 shortened sail, at 2 A.M tacked to northward, saw Denis island, at 11 Bird, cocos island in sight, bearing North dist 12 miles, at noon the island bore S.W by S dist 5 miles

Wednesday June 23d

Moderate breeze and hazy weather, cruising for whales, at 3/30 P.M sent one boat
Lat 03 30 ashore, at Bird island for eggs, at 6 P.M. boat returned about one barrell and half
Long 55.14 of birds eggs, and a quantity of cocoa greens, braced full steering E.S.E, by the wind
Under single reefed topsails, at 2 A.M. tacked ship to the northward, at daylight fine
Weather, made all sail, at 8 A.M saw Bird island bearing N.W, dist 15 Miles
At noon two barks in sight to windward, So Ends this day

Thursday June 24th

Moderate breeze and fine weather cruising for whales off Bird island. at 5.5 P.M
Lat 03.32 Spoke bark Wm & Henry (Folls Master) had taken nothing since leaving Mauritius
at midnight took in the light sails heading N.E.N. Midle part fresh breezes
at 2 A.M tacked to the eastward, at daylight moderate Made all sail.
at 11 A.M cove island in sight to the southward, bark Wm & Henry
Sent two boat in for eggs, So Ends this day,

1852 Bark Pauline of New Bedford. D. N. Fatch, Master

Remarks Friday June 25th

Lab 03 10 Fine weather wind from S.S.E. heading W.S.W. & S.W. at sundown took in light
Long 55, 13 sails, at 2. a.m. tacked to the eastward, at 8 a.m. sent two boats ashore, at
Bird island for eggs at noon the boats returned with about four barrells
of Eggs and a large lot of greens brought full [redacted] heading W.S.W. under all sail
found a little oil when we pumped ship, So Ends this day

Saturday June 26th

Fresh wholesail breezes and pleasant weather cruising for whales
Lab saw surfaces at sunrise took in light sails, Middle part fresh breezes
Long 55 33 at daylight strong breezes, at 8 a.m. spoke bark Hope (Robbins Master) nothing
since leaveing Mahe, latter part fine weather; set the lo[redacted] g sail heading
to Westward, tried our pumps and found some oil,

Sunday June 27th

Fresh wholesail breezes and hazy weather; cruising for [redacted]finbacks in sight
Lab 01 30 at sundown took in light sails, Middle part moderate; at daylight fresh
Long 53 50 breezes, set the T. G. sail, latter part hazy with moderate breeze set fly jib
found more oil on the water when we pumped ship, think we shall have to cooper

Monday June 28th

Fine pleasant weather wind from S.S.E at 3/30 P.M. saw the african islands
Lab 1.. 35 bearing S.S.E. dist 12 miles at 5 P.M. tacked to Eastward, at sundown the islands
Long 53.. 33 bore S by E dist 8 miles Middle part fresh breezes at 2 a.m tacked to S.S.W.
at daylight set lo[redacted]g sails at 6 A.M, saw the african islands, bearing W by N dist 12 Miles
got all ready to come to anchor, at 11/20 a.m came to anchor in four fathoms water
with 50 fathoms starboard chain and 25 fathoms larboard chain, [redacted] on the
Ridge, backed by two bluber hooks, latter part employed getting ready to break out oil
So Ends this day, [redacted]

Tuesday June 29th

Lying at anchor at african islands, wind S.S.E, and squally, employed breaking out oil
in main hatchway took out 50 bbls. cooperes and stowed down again, found no great leak
yet, Middle part fine weather [redacted] employed breaking out & coopering
oil
So Ends this day

Wednesday June 30th

Lying at anchor at african islands, fine weather, with moderate wind from S.S.E
employed breaking out coopering & stowing down oil, found a cask, about 2 bbls out
which we think is the principal leak, at sundown finished coopering & stowing down
oil in main hatchway, Middle & latter part employed cleaning ship swelling hole
and various other jobs, So Ends this day.

Remarks on Boarc. Thursday July 1st

Strong breezes from S&E, and hazy weather employed getting ready for sea; one boat every ashore getting Eggs & greens, at sundown saw a bark in the offing standing in shore Midle part strong breezes, at 7 a M got under way sinover double reefed topsails & foresail, at 11. a.M, spoke bark Wave (Downs Master) latter part strong winds and rough sea,

So Ends this day,

Friday July 2nd

First part strong wind from S.E, and hazy weather, in company with bark Wave heading to the Eastward, under double reefed topsails at Midnight sinover Wave, at daylight fine weather - Made all said the bark Wave in sight to leeward at 10 a M tacked Ship to S.W. latter part the same.

So Ends this day

Saturday July 3rd

Fine pleasant weather with moderate wind from S & E steering by the wind to S.W. at 1 P.M. tacked to E.S.E. at 4 P.M fresh breezes, took in top g sails, and double reefed fore topsail at sundown furled mainsail & jib and double reefed M, T, sail Midle part moderate, latter part fine weather, steering to the S.E. & E. in search of Whales, saw several of the islands Silhouette, Mahe & Praslin; at Noon bent a New fore topsail.

Bent a New fore topsail,

So Ends this day

Sunday July 4th

Fine pleasant weather with moderate wind from Southward, steering various courses
Lat 03, 14 from E.S.E. to North, in search of whales, saw nothing; at 1 P.M saw Bird island.
Long 55, 12 bearing N.N.E dist 12 Miles, at 5 P.M, steered North; at sundown took in light sails at 10 P.M hauled by the wind to the eastward with main yard aback. at 1. a.M. braced full heading S.S.E. at 4 a.M, saw Bird island bearing S.W.W, dist 10 miles latter part strong breezes So Ends this day

Monday July 5th

Fresh breezes and cloudy weather, at 2 P.M took in top g sail, at 4 P.M,
Lat 03, 38 saw the Island of Praslin bearing S.W. dist 30 miles, at sundown, took one
Long 56, 03 reef in the topsails, the bark heading by the wind to S.E by E. Midle part squally latter part rainy, at Noon, cleared of pleasant. So Ends this day,

Tuesday July 6th

Fresh breezes from the S.S.E, and pleasant weather cruising for whales, saw a sail back
Lat 4, 25 at 4 P.M spoke bark Richmond of New Bedford 10 Months out 80, Sperm, Midle
Long 56, 50 part fresh breezes, latter part moderate, one bark in sight employed in various jobs about the ship. So Ends this day,

Wednesday July 7th

First part moderate breezes and pleasant weather steering by the wind to S.W.
Lat 15 31 in company with Bark Richmond, at 2. P.M., heavy Squalls of wind & rain
Long took in top g sails & fly jib. at 5 P.M fine weather but no wind, at 6 a light breeze
from S.E.. Mid.e part fresh breezes, latter part much the same.
Nelsey Alphonso off duty with Tooth ache, No Enes this day

Thursday July 8th

Fresh breezes from S.E.E. and hazy weather cruising for whales, saw finback
at 3 P.M. saw the island of Platte bearing S.W. by W. dist 12 miles. at sundown
Lat 06 05 hauled to the eastward Mid.e part moderate, at 2 a.m hauled to S.W.
Long 55 20 at daylight fine weather, made all sail, at 7 a.m saw the isle of Platte
bearing W.b.N dist 12 miles, employed repairing fore top sail, Thomas Pollock
sick with General off duty, No Enes this day,

Friday July 9th

Fresh breezes from S.E. and pleasant weather, the Bark heading by the wind to
Lat 04 03 S.W, employed repairing fore topsail at sunsetting took in the light sails, Mid.e part
Long 52 27 fresh breezes, at daylight more moderate, set top g sails, latter part strong breezes. took in
top g sails. No Enes this day, Thomas Pollock sick with General off duty

Saturday July 10th

Lat 07 40 Strong breezes and hazy weather, wind S.S.E. at 2 P.M. saw a topsail sunsetting
Long 52 49 steering to the eastward, at sunsetting double reefed the topsails, Mid.e part fresh
breezes at daylight set whole topsails, latter part strong breezes, saw a finback
Thomas Pollock sick with General No Enes this day

Sunday July 11th

Fresh breezes from S.S.E the Bark steering by the wind to W.S.W, at 2 P.M. more
Lat 08 25 moderate set main top g sail, at sunsetting took in M, t, g, sail, & M. Sails. Mid.e
Long 54 43 part moderate at daylight fine weather, Made all sail, steering S.W. saw porpises
latter part much the same, Thomas Pollock much better about only, No Enes,

Monday July 12th

Fine exile wind from Southward and pleasant weather, the bark heading by the wind
to W.S.W, at sunsetting took in the light sails, Mid.e part fresh breezes at daylight
Lat 09 15 Moderate, Made all sail steering S.W, latter part, much the same
Long 49 14 employed repairing fore topsail, No Enes this day

Remarks Thursday July 13th

Lat by D R 09. 15
Long by Do 28, 26

Begins with fresh breezes and pleasant weather, the Ark heaving by the wind to S.W. under all craning sail, employed repairing fore topsail, at 1, P.M. hauled down the flying jib, and sent two hands out to furl it, the men had got out on the boom, when the footrope parted and James Hickery fell overboard, the alarm was instantly given, the helm put down and the ship brought in to the wind, however the starboard boat, but was too late to save him the ship struck him on the head and probably stunned him for he never rose but once after he came from under the ships, poor Boy, pulled about sometime in hopes he would rise again, but all in vain, he had sunk to rise no more, untill the judgement day, (in the midst of life we are in death) at 1/2 p came on heavy, braced forward and stood on our course to S.W, at sunsown double reefed the topsails, Mid.le part Strong breezes, at midnight took in jib & spanker, at daylight strong winds, and thick hazy weather, set jib & spanker, at 7 a.m. heavy squalls took in jib & spanker, at 10, set the jib without the funnel, at 10/30 carried away larboard main stay sail gaff. took in the jib, latter part, ones with heavy squalls of wind & rain, No Obs.

Wednesday July 14th

Strong gales from S.S.E. and thick rainy weather, at 2. P.M. took in mainsail, at 6 P.M.
Lat 10 01 Reefed ship to E by N. Mid.le part strong winds, but clear weather; at daylight, much the
Long 18, 20 same, at 7 a.m. the main topmast stay parted, got a preventer on the mast and sent down the stay to refit, latter part employed fitting M.T.M. Stay, Mizzen gaff & gaff sail

So Ends this day

Thursday July 15th

Strong winds from S.E. & E. and rough weather the Ark heaving by the wind to S.W.
Employed fitting new Mizzen stay sail & gaff & other small jobs, at 3. P.M. hoisted fore topmast
Thrd reef sail. 2, incl Suddenly stranded, got a good stopper on it before it parted, Mid.le part More moderate
Lat 11, 18 latter part light winds at 11 saw the islands of Glorioso bearing S.S.W. dist 14 miles
Long 17, 31 Set double reefed topsails So Ends this day,

Friday July 16th

Begins with light airs and clear weather heading to N & W at 1, P.M nearly calm.
at 2/30 loosed ship to S.W, set top g sails & fly jib, at sunsown the islands bore S.S.E.
Lat 11 27 dist 12 miles, Mid.le part light airs, latter part much the same, employed making spunyarn
Long 17, 12 Sent up main topmast stay, So Ends this day

Saturday July 17th

light airs from N.E. & E. and fine pleasant weather, craning for whales, saw nothing
at 6. P.M. Glorioso island bore dist 12 miles Mid.le part light airs
Lat 11 58 at daylight squally, took in top g sails & fly jib. Glorioso bearing E. by S.
Long 47 02 dist 12 miles. braced ship to S.S.E. at 8. a.m. pleasant set main top g sail
and fly jib, latter part the same employed making spunyarn, and fitting
New fore top, g, sail, So Ends this day,

1832 Bark Paulina, of New Bedford, J. N. Luteh, Master

Remarks on board, Sunday July 18th

Begins with light airs from the S.E. and pleasant weather; the bark heading
Lat 12. 20 by the wind to S.S.W. at 5. P.M. calm, Mid.e part light airs and calms, with a strong current
Long 16, 13 setting to westward, at daylight a light breeze from S.S.W. steering S.E. at 7, A.M. saw the
Comoro shore bearing S.W. dist 6 miles, latter part light airs heaving S.E. saw a finback

Monday July 19th

light airs & calms, all sail set working ship to southward, Mid.e part much the same
Lat 12 15 at daylight, a moderate breeze from the Eastward, under all sail steering by the wind.
Long 17.03 to Southward, latter part light airs, So Ends this day

Tuesday July 20th

new Martingale guys light airs & calms working ship to S.W.E. at 2. P.M. saw the island of Madagascar bearing
S.E. dist 15 Miles, employed making spunyarn, put on new martingale guys,
Lat 13 18 at sunrown took in light sails & sprit sail, and set boats over hoisted, at 8 P.M. hauled
Long 47 21 by the wind with main yard aback, heading to S.S.E. at daylight a light air from S.W.
Braced forward heading S.S.E. latter part wind baffling from N.W. to S.W. at noon
Nos Boyes Island bearing S.E. by E. dist 18 miles So Ends this day

Wednesday July 21st

Begins with light airs from N.W. and clear weather; working ship to W.S.W. saw nothing,
Lat 13.22 at 5 P.M. calm at 6, P.M. a light air from Westward heading S.S.W. Mid.e part light
Long 47.13 baffling airs from N.W. to S.W. latter part muck the same, at noon the land
dist about 20 Miles employed making spunyarn & other jobs about the ship, So Ends
this day

Thursday July 22nd

Begins with light airs & calms, the bark heading to S.S.W. employed in various
jobs saw nothing in the shape of whales (not even a porpois) Mid.e part calm,
Lat 13 28 at daylight the same. the land dist about 8 miles at 6 A.M. a light breeze from the
Long 47 41 eastward steered west, finished repairing fore topsail, at noon the land dist 20 miles
So Ends this day

Cruising in the Mozambique Channel

Friday July 23rd

Begins with calms & catspaws, at 2. P.M. a light steady breeze from W.S.W.
the bark heading to the southward, at 6 P.M tacked to N.W. Mid.e part moderate
Lat 13. 32 at daylight light squalls of rain latter part fine weather with light baffling airs
Long 47,20 at noon calm, So Ends this day

Saturday July 24th

Begins with calms & catspaws, the bark heading to S.S.W. Mid.e part moderate
Lat 13 44 breezes latter part light airs from S.E. steering W.S.W at noon lost sight of Madagascar
Long 47, 02 employed in various jobs about the ship) So Ends this day)

Cruising in the Mozambique Channel, in search of sperm whales,

Remarks on Board Sunday July 25th

Begins with light winds from S.E.E, and pleasant weather, the bark steering West.
Lab 11. 08 Saw nothing, at 6 PM the wind hauled to West, ship heading S.S.W. all sail set,
Long 46.16 Mid.e part light airs, at midnight the wind hauled to south tacked to W.S.W, at 4. a.m.
Strong breezes took in fly jib & fore top.y sail at daylight moderate. set fore t.p.y sail & j.b
latter part strong breezes.
(So Ends this day)

Monday July 26th

Begins with moderate winds, and pleasant weather steering W.S.W. saw finbacks
Lab 11. 40 at sunedown took in the light sails, and hauled by the wind to West, Mid.le part moderate
Long 45.10 at mienight strong breezes, at daylight the same, unbent the foresail to repair it,
latter part, more moderate, at noon nearly calm, employed repairing foresail,
Saw jumpers So Ends this day,

Tuesday July 27th

Repaired foresail
Lab 11.10 Begins with light winds and pleasant weather the bark heading by the wind to S.W,
Long 41.00 employed repairing foresail, at sunedown light airs from S.W. the bark heading west,
Mid.le part light winds. latter part moderate breezes, finished repairing and bent foresail
So Ends this day

Wednesday July 28th

Begins with light airs and pleasant weather cruising for whales, saw nothing but fish
Lab 12. 50 at sundown took in the light sails, at 8. P.M. tacked ship to S.E. Mid.le part
Long 41.00 Strong winds, latter part much the same at 7 a.m tacked to W. by S. So Ends this day

Thursday July 29th

Strong winds from S.S.W and hazy weather the ship heading by the wind to the westward
Lab 11 56 under topsails & courses, at sundown took one reef in the topsails and tacked to S.E. by S.
Long 44 13 Mid.le part much the same at daylight more moderate, set whale topsails, latter part
Started a piece of Bread Badly damaged the same, employed in sundry jobs, started a piece of bread 213 galls which was very
much damaged, about one third, only fit to eat,
So Ends this day,

Friday July 30th

Lab 15 13 Moderate winds and pleasant weather cruising for whales, saw nothing, at sundown
Long 44.12 took in the light sails, Mid.le part the same, at daylight, fresh breezes, set M. T. S. sail
latter part moderate, set fly jib & fore top g. sail. employed fitting new M. T. S.
Rigging 3/4 inch,
So Ends this day

Saturday July 31st

Lat 15.09 Light winds and pleasant weather, steering to the S.W. at 5 P.M tacked to southward
Lat 1355 Wind from E.S.E. at sundown took in the light sails, Mid.le part moderate; at 2 a.m.
tacked to W.S.W. at daylight moderate breeze made all sail latter part the same, saw
a bark standing eastward So Ends this day

1852 Bark Sautina, of Mew Bedford, J. C. Tatch, Master

Remarks on Board Sunday August the 1st

First part light winds and pleasant weather the bark heading by the wind to W, by S.
at 1 P.M. tacked to S.E. by S. at sundown took in light sails and single reefed the topsails
Lat 15,39 Midl. part fresh breezes; at 12 M. tacked to westward, at daylight made all sail, at 6 A.M.
Long 41,50 the wind hauled to eastward steered S.W. by S. saw humpbacks, at 10 A.M got soundings
in 11 fathoms water, on a bank not laid down on any of our charts, steered off west,
and got off soundings at noon, saw several humpbacks but they was going quick.
did not lower for them. So Ends this day

Monday August the 2nd

Begins with light winds from the eastward and pleasant weather steering south.
at 2 P.M the wind hauled to the westward, steered S.E. by S. saw humpbacks, at 4/30 P.M.
saw the island of Nantucket off Boyanna Bay, bearing S.E. by E. dist 18 Miles, at sundown
single reefed the topsails: at 7/30. P.M. hauled by the wind to S.W. with main yard aback, sounded
Lat 16,06 and got 17 fathoms, at midnight veered ship to the northward at daylight, the land
Long 71 Dist. 10 Miles. Made all sail heading in shore in hopes of falling in with a humpback.
but saw none, at 9 A.M steered West, latter part the same, at noon the land, dist.
about 8 Miles. So Ends this day

Tuesday August 3rd

Light winds from N.W. and pleasant weather steering W.S.W. at 4 P.M tacked to northward
Lat 16.08 at sundown took in the light sails and single reefed the topsails. heading W.N.W. Midl. part
Long 71,05 heading from W. to S.S.W. at daylight the wind from the eastward heading S.S.E.
at 7 A.M. saw a humpback lowered for him but without success, latter part
Moderate breezes. So Ends this day

Wednesday August 4th

light airs from the eastward saw humpbacks lowered for them but could not
Lat 16,17 get near them, at 2/30 came on board, saw several, after; but they was going quick
Long 73,23 at 3 P.M got a fresh breeze from the westward, heading South, at sundown took one
Reef in the topsails, Midl. part wind light and baffling, at daylight fresh breezes
saw the Chesterfield Bank bearing N.E. dist 8 miles latter part light winds
Employed in various jobs. So Ends this day,

Thursday August 5th

Moderate winds from S.W. and clear weather the bark hanging by the wind
to the Westward, at sundown double reefed the topsails and furled with main yard
Lat 16,23 aback; at 1 A.M. braced full heading W.S.W. at daylight, moderate breezes.
Long 73,11 Made all sail, latter part the same employed fitting new main top gallant
Mast at 8 A.M wind hauled to S.E. steered S.W. by S. So Ends this day

Friday August 6th

Moderate breeze from S.E. by E. and pleasant weather steering S.S.W. at 4 P.M.
Lat 16,56 the wind hauled to W.S.W. backed to southward at sundown, took in the light sails
Long Midl. part moderate, at daylight made all sail, latter part Light airs,
employed making new M. T. G. mast. So Ends this day

Cruising in the Mozambique Chanell. in search of sperm whales

Remarks Saturday August 6th

Begins with light airs from the southward, and pleasant weather, the ship heading by the
Lat 17 03 wind to S.S.W, at 1, P.M. the wind hauled to W.S.W, heading south saw humpbacks, at sundown
Long took in the light sails, Mid.le pa. & moderate. at 3 a.m steered ship to westward, wind N.E.b.E,
latter part fine breeze and pleasant, So Ends this day

Sunday August 8th

First part light winds from N.E, and pleasant weather steering by the wind to W.S.W.
Lat 17,,35 at 1, P.M, Saw the island of Juan de Nova) bearing N.W.by.W dist 15 Miles, at sundown
Long 42,,00 the wind from W.by.N. heading S.W.by.S. the island bearing N.N.W, dist. 11 miles,
Mid.le part moderate. at 3, a.m wind from S.S.E. heading S.W, at daylight made all sail
latter part pleasant weather, nothing in sight, So Ends this day

Monday August the 8th

First part light winds from S.S.E. and pleasant weather the ship heading by the wind
Lat 15,,01 to S.W, at 6 P.M. heading W.S.W at midnight light winds, at daylight, fresh breezes
Long 41 35 set M.S, F sail & fly jib, latter part employed fitting new fore & main topmast
backstays, (Saw nothing) (So Ends this day)

Tuesday August the 9th

First part moderate winds from S.E. W, and pleasant weather, steering by the
Lat 17,,30 wind to S.S.E, under all sail; employed fitting fore topmast backstays,
Long 42,,15 at sundown took in the light sails; Mid.le part moderate, at daylight made all sail
and steered North, saw nothing, Latter part squally with rain. So Ends this day

Fitted new M, T, Mast backstays

Fitted new F, T, Mast backstays

Wednesday August the 10th

Strong winds from S.E. W, and squally, at 1 P.M. clear weather and moderate wind
Lat 17 02 course E.S.E, at sundown double reefed the topsails and hauled by the wind to S.S.E,
Long 42 13 Mid.le part strong breezes, at daylight set whole topsails and steered south,
latter part strong winds and rough sea; at 11 saw the island of Juan de Nova
bearing N.W.by.N dist 10 miles. at noon the island bore N.N.E dist 8 Miles
So Ends this day

Thursday August the 11th

Commences with strong wind from S.E.b.E, and rough sea, the ship heading N.W.b.
Lat 17 02 for the island of Juan de Nova, at 2 P.M. came to anchor in 7 fathoms water
Long 42 13 with 60 fathoms chain; sent down royal yd. top gallant yards and top gallant masts
Mid.le part light breezes from S.S.W. latter part employed setting up rigging
sent aft, fore and main backstays up, to fore and main topmasts, So Ends this day,

Friday August 12th

Lying at anchor, at Juan de Nova) employed fitting & settling up rigging.
sent boat over ashore for water, at sundown the captain came off with a boat load
of water, some of a wreck. Mid.le part pleasant, at 6. a.m. sent no boat ashore, fine
Wed. latter part employed sending up top. g. masts. &c, So Ends this day,

1852 Bark Paulina, of New Bedford, J. N. Seteh, Master

Remarks Saturday August the 13th

Lying at anchor, at the island of, Juan de Nova, one boats crew ashore per rowe
at 4 P.M., sent another boat ashore, the remainder of crew employed setting up
fore gallant rigging, at sundown, the boats returned from shore with a pretty large
Raft, composed of part of a miz.mast, jib Boom, lower yard, bowsprit & pieces
of plank, making in all 6 or 8 good boat loads of rowe, Mid.e part, strong breezes
latter part the same. employed cutting up and stowing rowe, and setting up rigging

So Ends this day

Sunday August the 11th

Lying at anchor at the island of Juan de Nova, employed setting up rigging, and
Lat 16 06 getting ready for sea, at 3.30 P.M. got under way, with a strong wind from S.S.W.
Long 42.33 under two couble reefed topsails, at sundown the island bore S.S.W dist 14 miles
Mid.e part strong breezes at 11 P.M hauled by the wind to N.E.E at daylight steered
North latter part the same, So Ends this day, two sails in sight

Monday August the 12th

Strong winds from S.W and rough weather steering to the northward at 2 P.M. spoke
Lat 14 18 Ship Messenger of New Bedford Baker Master 10 Mos out 169 sperm. at 4 P.M.,
Long 43 20 Steered N.E. towards the island of Johanna, Mid.le & latter part strong breezes
Ships under couble reefed topsails, So End. this day

Tuesday August 16th

Strong winds and rough sea, steering N.E in company with ship Messenger Mid.le part
Lat 12 52 Moderate at daylight set double topsails latter part much the same, PM Moon saw
Long 44 18 The island of Mayotte bearing E.S.E dist 30 miles. So Ends this day

Wednesday August 17th

Light winds from S.E. & E. and pleasant weather. steering N.E, in company with ship
Messenger at sundown the north end of Mayotte bore E.N.E, per compass dist 18 miles
the island of Johanna bearing N.W. by N. dist about 30 miles, hauled up N.W. at 6.30 P.M
Mid.le part fresh breezes. Lat 2.30 a.m. steered N.W. at daylight Johanna peak, bore
N.N.E dist 12 Miles, employed in making new main top gallant yard, sent aloft ole one and
set main top gallant sail. at noon Saddle isle, bore N.E per compass dist 2 miles. So Ends this day

Thursday August 18th

Light winds from the S.E. & E. and pleasant weather working ship up to the anchorage of
Johanna, saw three sails to anchor, viz Wm Lee of Newport Granger Master 6 Mos out
clean, Wm & Henry of Nepean Sells Master 25 Mos out 180, & Henrietta of London
1 Mos clean Burkell Master, at 1.30 P.M, came to anchor in 6 fathoms water with 60 fathoms
Shorbrand chain & 30 fathoms Inshore chain, with Kedge anchor backed by two Bubber
Hooks, employed getting out overhead boats cleared up the decks, and so ends my sea day,

Thursday August 19th

Lying at anchor in the roadstead of Johanna, light winds from the southward and
pleasant weather, all hands employed getting water and other jobs, finished making
Main top gallant yard, at noon the ship Messenger came to anchor

So Ends this day

Cruising in the Mozambique Chanell

Remarks Friday August 20th

Lying at anchor in Johanna, all hands employed getting off, and stowing away water
Light winds from S.S.W. and some light showers of rain, towards the latter part. So Ends this day

Saturday August 21st

Lying at anchor in Johanna Light winds and pleasant weather, all hands employed watering, and various other jobs about the ship. So Ends this day. Jaintee sick

Sunday August 22nd

Lying at anchor in Johanna light winds and pleasant weather, all hands except one watch crew on liberty. At sundown all hands on board. So Ends this day

Monday August 23rd

Lying at anchor in Johanna, light airs from westward, and fine weather one watch on liberty, sent up new main T.G. yard. fish'd a cloth in main top gsail. and bent it. and fitted pens for recruits at sundown the watch returned on board with the exception of Walsey a Seaman who stayed ashore. So Ends this day Walsey returned on board at daylight

Stripes Two Men Wm Shaw & who came on board to work Barber have got signed the Articles yesterday.

Tuesday August 24

Discharged. Jack Razor Lying at anchor in Johanna, employed getting off recruits. and stowing away, at sundown the watch returned on board with the exception of Philadelphia & John Thomas who both returned before daylight

Wednesday August 25

Lying at anchor at Johanna light winds and pleasant weather employed in various jobs. got a small cask of water; one watch on liberty; at sundown the watch returned on board. Strong breezes through the night. So Ends this day,

Thursday August 26

Lying at anchor at Johanna strong winds and flaws from the southward employed getting ready for sea one watch on liberty. got off two bullock. at sundown the watch, all returned on board, latter part moderate; ship ready for sea. So Ends this day

Tinker has got a bad foot by having a stone fall on it while ashore is laid up with it;
Owen Lovejoy sick with cold and lilles on his arms & legs, is laid up

Friday August 27th

Lying at anchor at Johanna, calm, at daylight hove short and made sail, waiting for a breeze, at 9 A.M. got under way with a light breeze from the S.W. latter part employed stowing away chains; anchors; &c, at noon saddle island bore N.W.1/2W. dist. 15 mile from which I take my departure and commence my sea day. Lovejoy & Tinker, off duty

Saturday August 28th

Fresh breeze from S.S.W. and fine weather steering E.S.E. bank 11 m. to Henry, Lat 11.22 in sight steering same employed in sundry jobs. at sundown took one reef in topsails Long 44.45 and hauled by the wind S.S.E. Midl part moderate breeze, latter part much the same.

Sawhumpback, employed repairing ole shore boat So Ends this day,
Lovejoy & Tinker off duty, Cooper laid up with sore foot, & cold,

1852 Bark Sandina, of New Bedford, J. N. Tatch, Master,

Remarks Sunday August 29th

Light winds from the Southward and pleasant weather, the bark heading by the
wind to E,by S, Mid^le part moderate at daylight fresh breezes, at 9 a.m, squally
No Obs took in top, g, sails. latter part thick rainy weather, and light baffling winds,
working ship to S,E,E,
Tinker sick off duty
So Ends this day Oran Lovejoy off duty with sore foot,

Monday August 30th

Light baffling winds from S,S,E, to E,N,E, and rainy, at 2 P.M. cleared off pleasant.
The larboard fore topmast stay parted, spliced it set it up until we can fit a new
Lat No obs one, Mid^le part light airs. at daylight the island of Johanna in sight bearing South.
Dist. 20 miles, latter part light airs at noon the island bore S,S,W employee
Lon repairing old boat,
Tinker off duty
So Ends this day Oran Lovejoy off duty with sore foot

Tuesday August 31st

Light wind from S.E and pleasant weather, cruising for whales, saw porpises,
at sundown finished repairing old boat and put her on larboard cranes, Johanna island
bearing S,W,by,W, dist about 25 miles Mid^le part light airs latter part much the same
saw a brig standing to S.E.E. So Ends this day Lovejoy & Tinker off duty sick

Wednesday September the 1st

Light baffling winds and pleasant weather cruising for whales saw nothing
Mid^le part light airs, latter part much the same employee on the rigging
James Rice Oran Lovejoy & Tinker sick off duty So Ends this day Cooper on duty

Thursday Sept^r 2nd

Rowe new, M. Spencer Light winds and pleasant weather, cruising for whales saw a finback, the islands
Rangs 4½ inch of Johanna, &, comoro in sight, at sundown, comoro island bore W.by.S dist 50 mi
Johanna bearing S.S.W. dist 35 miles, Mid^le part very light airs, at daylight the
same, Johanna bearing S.S.W. dist 30 miles latter part a light breeze from S.E.E,

Lovejoy & Tinker some better, Rice about the same, So Ends this day,

Friday Sept^r 3rd

Lying becalmed off Johanna the land dist about 15 miles employed setting up jib & fly
jib guys, and other jobs about the ship James Rice much better, Lovejoy & Tinker, improving
at sundown Johanna bore the same, S.S.W, dist about 15 miles, Mid^le part the same
at daylight a light breeze from the N.E, at 9 a.m. the captain went ashore
at noon sent another boat which returned immediately with three bullock, So Ends this day

Saturday Sept^r 4th

Lying off & on at Johanna the capt^n & boats crew ashore at 1 P.M. the captain returned
with another bullock making four in all on board squared away with a light
Saw a sail to the breeze steering to W,by,W,N,W, at sundown sceddle island bore W.S.W dist 5 miles
Westward Mid^le part moderate breeze at 10 P.M steered West, at 2 a.m calm, at 6 a.m a moderate
breeze from S.E, the islands of Johanna comoro & Mohilla in sight, Mohilla bearing
W,S,W dist 10 miles, at noon the S.W point bore S.by.W dist 6 miles,

Cruising in the Mozambique Chanell, in search of sperm whales,

Remarks Sunday September 5th

Light winds from the southward and pleasant weather steering S.W. by W. between the Islands of Mohilla & commow, saw blackfish & porpoises, & two sows, Mid.e part Moderate breezes, latter part the same, at noon the island of Mohilla bore E.N.E. dist. 36 miles. One bark in sight to the southward, James Vice, on duty, Lovejoy & Tinkler much better So Ends this day

Monday September 6th

Begins with light winds from S.S.E. and pleasant weather steering to southward, at 3 P.M. Spoke bark Cornelia Devoll, 22 mos 400. sperm, Mid.le part light airs the bark heading
Lat 13.57 South, at daylight calm, latt, part calms & catspaws, bark cornelia in sight
Long 42.32 Saw Breaches, but saw nothing more of it, Lovejoy & Tinkler, still off duty, but mending Slowly,
So Ends this day,

Tuesday September 7th

Begins with light airs, and calms, the bark heading to the southward, at 9 noon calm
Lat 14.16 and continued calm throughthe night at daylight a light air from the S.S.E. latter part
Long 42.53 calms & catspaws, saw blackfish, Lovejoy & Tinkler about the same, So Ends this day,

Wednesday Septr 8th

Begins with calm pleasant weather heading to southward, when we can, saw blackfish,
Lat 14.10 at 5, P.M, bark right of bark cornelia) Mid.le part light airs, at midnight a moderate
Long 43,06 breeze from S.S.E, steering South, at daylight much the same, latter part the same, saw a small breach to leeward ran for it but saw nothing more, So Ends this day,

Thursday Septr 9th

Lat 15 20 Begins with moderate winds from the S.S.E, and pleasant weather steering S.S.W, saw grampus
Long 42 50 at sundown took in the light sails, Lovejoy, & Tinkler, some better, at midnight hauled by the wind with main yard aback, at daylight steered S.S.W, saw porpoises, latter part Moderate, Employed repairing larboard boat, So Ends this day,

Friday Septr 10th

Begins with moderate winds from N.E.E, and pleasant weather steering S.W, at 4.40 P.M,
Lat 15 56 saw a fore & aft schooner steering to the eastward, pumped ship and found considerable
Long 42.36 Oil on the water, cannot account for it, some sudden leak within two days, shall overhall tomorrow, Mid.le part Moderate ship heading to N.E.E with main yard aback latter part Steering S.W under all sail, saw a bark to S.S.W. Lovejoy & Tinkler off duty

Saturday Septr 11th

Moderate breezes from the southward and pleasant weather steering to S.W by W in search of whales, at 2 P.M. Spoke bark Alto of New Bedford, Isaac Mariter 12 mos out
Lat 16.02 550. Sperm, at sundown took in the light sails and hove with main yard aback through
Long 42,16 the night, at daylight made all sail heading to S.W saw porpoises, jumpers, and abundance of large albicore, So Ends this day Lovejoy & Tinkler off duty,

1852 Log Book of the Ship New Bedford J. N. Tabb, Master,

Remarks Sunday September 12th

Begins with fresh breezes from the Southward and pleasant weather; cruising for whales; saw jumpers at 5 P.M. saw breaches to windward; could not make them out as we saw nothing more of them, at sundown double reefed the topsails heading S.E. for compass,

Lat 16 16 this 24h first strong breezes, at daylight the same, at 6 a.m. steered ship to the westward

Long 42, 22 and set single reefed topsails & mainsail, at 9 a.m. moderate set whole topsails & mainsail said latter part fresh breeze & pleasant weather; James Rice had a severe attack of his old complaint pain in the head, applied a blister over the temple which relieved him, Lovejoy & Tinkler still off duty

Monday Sept 13th

Lat 16 33 Begins with moderate breezes from the southward and pleasant weather; cruising for

Long 42 whales, saw one finback, at sundown double reefed the topsails, ship heading by the

Stove near starboard wind to S.S.E. at midnight steered ship to the westward, at daylight made all sail

In Brace 2½ inch & and steered ship to S.W.b.S., latter part cloudy employed in various jobs about the rigging

New spanker handyards Set Lovejoy and Tinkler at work mocking sennett, So Ends this day,

2½ inch, Ms

Tuesday Sept 14th

Begins with light airs from the Northward the bark heading to S.S.E. employed at work on rigging, James Rice much better stood his mast head to day, at sundown, took in the light sails and hauled by the wind to S.S.W., Mid.e part light airs, at daylight moderate breezes steered S.W. under all sail, at 10 a.m. saw a brig to the westw. at noon light airs employed in various jobs, saw finbacks & blackfish,

So Ends this day

Wednesday Sept 15th

Light winds from the S.S.W. and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the Westward at 3 P.M. tacked to S.E.b.E. at 5 P.M. spoke brig Gov.r Hopkins Taylor Master 14 days out 150 sperm on board, Mid.e part moderate, the bark heading by the wind with main yard aback, at daylight made all sail

Stove near wheel ropes 2½ inch, Ms

at 7 a.m. saw the island of Juan de Nova bearing S.W. dist 15 Miles, ~~steered~~ Stood for it in company with the brig, at noon the island bore W by S. dist 8 miles

Thursday Sept 16th

Light airs, the bark bearing to W.N.W. at 3. P.M. came to anchor at Juan de Nova in 15 fathoms water, in company with the brig J. Hopkins, to buoy and get an anchor, that was ashore on the reef, the J. H. wanting a windlass that was ashore, the island bearing S.W. dist 4 miles Mid.e part light winds at daylight two boats crews went ashore latter part employed getting the ship nearer the island, at noon, got the ship about 2 miles from the reef, So Ends this day

Friday Sept 17th

Lying at anchor at Juan de Nova, two boats crew ashore after an anchor, at 3 P.M the boats returned with an anchor and 45 fathoms chain, the anchor weighing from 16 to 1800, Mid.e part light winds at daylight, calm sent in three boats to the wreck, for the rest of the chain, latter part employed getting up chain from the reef,

So Ends this day

Remarks Saturday September 18th

Lying at anchor at Juan de Nova island, three boats ashore to the wreck. at 8 PM the boats returned with another anchor, and 45 fathoms of chain, Midle part moderate at daylight a light breeze from the S,S,E, sent three boats ashore to the wreck latter part calm, So Ends this day, Thomas Lovejoy on duty

Sunday Sept 19th

Lying at anchor at Juan de Nova, three boats crews ashore to the wreck at 8 PM the boats returned with the remainder of the chain and some of the copper Midle part fresh breezes, at 10, a m, got under way, with a strong breeze from the southward, in heaveing up our anchor it fouled a rock and the swivel at 15 fathoms drawed out and we lost it, sent two boats to weigh it, they got it up within about two fathoms of the boat and the buoy rope parted, so we lost it came on board and steared North, at noon the island bore S W dist 4 miles. So Ends this day

Monday Sept 20th

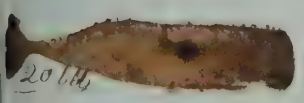
Strong winds from the south and rough weather, steering to the northward, at sundown double reefed the topsails and hauled by the wind to S,E, Lat 16, 12 Midle part strong breezes, at Midnight veered ship to the Westward, at daylight strong Long 42, 11 winds and rough sea, steering to the N,W, latter part much the same employed in stowing away chains & anchor that came from the wreck, So Ends this day (Account of chain cable, that came from from the wreck) 105 fathoms stowed in Starboard Chainpen for ships use, 95 fathoms in the run, [illegible] five bbls old yellow metal, two heavy anchors on the bow for use,

Tuesday Sept 21st

Fine weather with a moderate breze from the southward steering to the N,W, at Noon Lat 15 30 Sundry parties by the wind to S,S,E under double reefed topsails, Midle part moderate at Noon Long 42, 12 at daylight steered S,S,W, full harbored ancher on the bench latter part steering various courses in search of whales saw finbacks So Ends this day

Wednesday Sept 22nd

Light winds from the S,S,E, and pleasant weather steering S,S,W, at 4 PM saw a boat of Sperm whales going to the N,E, lowered one struck one to Starboard boat at 6, 30, PM at 3/30 PM Lat 15, 36 took him alongside Midle part calm the watches employed reeveing tackles, and getting Long 42.16 ready for cutting, Midle part moderate breze at 6 a PM, commenced cutting. at 9, 30, finished cutting in and prepaired for boiling latter part light airs the bark heaving by the wind to N,E, saw porpoises in abundance, So Ends this day, at noon Lat 15 20 Long 42 00


20 bbls

Thursday Sept 23d

Light winds from S & E and fine weather, at 2 PM commenced boiling, the bark Steering to N,E, under all sail, at 9 PM backed to N,N,E, at 2 a m wind hauled to the south the bark heading N,W, latter part much the same employed boiling blubber, So Ends this day

1852 Bark Paulina, of New Bedford, S. N. Tabb, Master,

Remarks Friday September 24th

Begins with moderate winds from E.N.E. and pleasant weather; cruising for whales.
Lat 15 59 Saw nothing, employed boiling, at 1 PM finished boiling, at sundown, light breezes,
Long 12 18 Midle part fresh breeze, latter part the same, saw Killers and finbacks, one bark in sight
steering to the northward, No Enos this day,

Saturday Septr 25th

Strong wind from the eastward and rough sea, the bark steering various courses
in search of whales, saw plenty of grampuses, and finbacks, at sundown took in light
Lat 15 05 sails and hauled by the wind to E.S.E. Midle part strong breezes at 1 AM tacked ship to
Long 12 30 the northward at daylight, fresh breeze, set M. & F. sail at 8 AM steered N.W. at noon
steered ship to S.S.W. saw finbacks, (No Enos this day)

Sunday Septr 26

Fresh breezes from the eastward and pleasant weather; steering S.S.W. all sail set,
at 3 PM Saw a large breack to windward hauled by the wind, but saw nothing more of it,
at sundown took in the light sails, the bark heaving by the wind to S.E. Midle part
Lat 14 52 light winds at midnight tacked to N.E. at daylight moderate breezes, steered ship to S.S.E.
Long 12 42 at 8 AM steered W.S.W. latter part steering various courses, in search of whales, saw porpoises
at noon steered S.S.W. No Enos this day.

Monday Septr 27th

Begins with moderate wind from the eastward and pleasant weather, steering S.W. in search
of whales, saw nothing, at 4 PM hauled by the wind to S.E. at sundown, took in the
light sails and laid with main topsail aback, through the night, heading to the N.E.
at daylight braced full steering S.E. sundry all sail, latter part, moderate breeze,
employed stowing down oil, at noon finished stowing down oil, No Enos this day,

Gauge of oil Stowed down
Body 44
2.12 105
70 183
155 288
137 3.1
13.27
9 04
22.31 Total 22 bbls 31 gls

Tuesday Septr 28th

Begins with moderate winds from the eastward and pleasant weather, cruising for
whales, saw finbacks, Midle & latter parts fine pleasant weather, employed in
Various jobs about the ship, No Enos this day

New M. T. F. Runner
2 1/2 inch, Dia.

Wednesday Septr 29th

Light winds from the eastward and pleasant weather, cruising for whales,
Lat 15.10 Saw finbacks at sundown took in the light sails, Midle part the same, at daylight
Long 11.13 Made all sail heading to S.S.W. one ship in sight, latter part much the same
Saw nothing No Enos this day

Thursday Septr 30th

Lat 15.30 Light winds from the east and pleasant weather, at 3 PM spoke ship
Long 11.30 Messenger, had taken 18 bbls since leaving Johanna, Midle part calm,
latter part the same, put on new jib martingale, No Enos this day,

~~Thursday~~ Septr

Cruising in the Mozambique Channel, in search of sperm whales

Remarks Friday October the 1st

Lab 15 10 Begins with a calm, and pleasant weather, at 2 PM, got a light breeze from the eastward
Long 41 26 Steering to S.S.E, the ship messenger in company, Mid.e part very light winds. latter part a Moderate breeze, steering S.E., saw grampuses, So Ends this day, At 8 steering N.W, by wind

Saturday October the 2nd

Lab 16 12 Light winds from E.S.E, and pleasant weather steering by the wind to S.S.E, saw nothing
Long 42 00 Ship messenger in sight, Mid.e part a Moderate breeze, latter part fresh whole sail breeze
saw porpoises, So Ends this day, Sent a Men just, & repaired the do one,

Sunday October the 3rd

Moderate winds from the E.S.E, and pleasant weather, steering to the S.E, saw abundance of fish & porpoises
Lat 16 56 lost sight of ship messenger, Mid.e part moderate breezes at 3, A.M. hauled by the wind, with
Long 42,30 Main yard aback, at daylight braced full steering S.E, at 8 A PM saw the island of Juan de Nova
bearing S.S.E, dist 15 miles, at 11 30 steered W.S.W, at noon the island bore south dist 7 miles
So Ends this day

Monday October the 4th

Rove new Gaff Topsail Haulyards, & outhaul & 1/2 inch Rope
Mod.rate breezes from the eastward and pleasant weather steering to the westward,
Lab 17, 15 at 8 PM hauled up to S.W the island bearing S.S.E, at noon, the island bore
Long 41,50 E.½.S, dist 15 miles. course S.W, Mid.le part moderate breeze, latter part light airs,
Saw nothing So Ends this day, saw a brig (Merchantman) bound North

Tuesday October the 5th

Begins with a calm, and clear weather, employed in making spare fife boom, at 2 P.M. a light
Lab 17 30 air N.N.W. heading South, Mid.le part light breezes at 8 in the night steering winds, took in
Long 41,21 the Royal and sails & fly jibb at daylight moderate & more all sail, saw jumpers, at 10 A.M, saw a
bark to the eastward. So Ends this day

Wednesday October the 6

fresh breezes from the eastward and pleasant weather steering to the westward, at 2 PM.
Lab 17 50 tacked to S.S.E, at 6 PM. spoke bark Jan Barber of westport. W.b quarter 10 miles dist 2,30 A
Long 41,20 Mid.le part much the same at 2 A M tacked to S.S.W. latter part light airs, saw finbacks,
the bark in company, So Ends this day,

Thursday October the 7

light airs from S.W, and pleasant weather, cruising for whales saw finbacks, at 7 PM
Lab 1732 fresh whole sail breezes, heading to S.S.E, Mid.le part the same, at 4 A PM steered ship
Long 41 13 to W.S.W, latter part light winds, one bark in sight to the eastward, So Ends this day

Friday October the 8th

Light airs from the S.S.E, fine pleasant weather, cruising for whales, one bark
Lab 18 16 in sight to the eastward, at 6 P M a light air from S.W steered ship to S.S.E, Mid.le part
Long 41,52 Moderate breeze, latter part light airs employed repairing capstain, & blocking anchors
So Ends this day,

1852

Bark Paulina, of New Bedford J. C. Welch, Master,

Remarks Saturday October the 9th

Begins with light airs from the S.E.W. and fine pleasant weather, the bark heading by the
Lat 18 00 wind to the northward at 1 30 PM veered ship to S.S.E. at 6 PM fresh breezes back in fly jibb
Long 42.06 Midle part, light airs from the north. at daylight mine S.S.E. - latter part the same
course S.70 By W. a strong current setting to the northward, So Ends this day,

Sunday October the 10th

Light airs and calms. at 7 PM a light breeze from the northward steering S.W. for compass
Lat 18 01 Midle & latter part much the same, saw appearance of porpoises & comfish,
Long 42 38 So Ends this day with a fleet calm, Tinklers foot about well. on duty

Monday October the 11th

Begins with calms & cats paws, from the southward, the bark heading to the S.E. W. at 5 PM
Lat 18 02 a light air from the eastward, Midle part calm, latter part much the same
Long 41 35 found a cask of oil in fore hold leaking, shall break out and cooper as soon as it is dry
enough,
So Ends this day,

Tuesday October the 12th

Lat 18 30 Light winds from the southward and pleasant weather, working ship to the southward
Long 41.57 at midnight tacked to S.W. at daylight a light air from the south heading W.S.W. latter part
calm;
So Ends this day

Wednesday October the 13th

Light airs from the S.E.W. ship heading west at 1/30 PM, veered ship to S.S.E. at 5 PM a moderate
Lat 18 54 breeze from S.W. Midle part much the same, latter part very light airs & calms.
Long 42.07 employed in various jobs about the ship saw finfucks and comfish, So Ends this day
J. Pollock sick off duty

Thursday October the 14th

Begins with calm and clear weather at 2 PM a light air from the N.E. heading to
Lat 19.17 S.E. W. Midle part a moderate breeze from the south the bark heading to S.E.E.
Long 42.34 latter part, heading to S.S.E. employed breaking out & coopering oil, at noon finished
stowing down oil, So Ends this day (Thomas Pollock sick off duty)

Friday October the 15th

Light winds from the W.S.W. and pleasant weather cruising for whales, saw blackfish
Lat 19 50 at sundown the bark heading by the wind to S.S.W. under all sail, Midle part light
Long 42 18 wind, at midnight tacked to the westward latter part moderate breeze, saw nothing
Thomas Pollock sick, off duty So Ends this day,

Saturday October the 16th

Begins with a light breeze from the westward and clear weather, the bark heading
Lat 20 07 by the wind to S.S.W. at sundown took in top g. sails & fly jibb, at midnight the
Long 43.12 wind hauled to S.S.W. tacked to W.S.W. at daylight, light airs & calms all sail at 9 A.M. veered
ship to S.W. latter part a light breeze from the westward (Pollock on duty)

Cruising in the Mozambique Channel, in search of sperm whales

Remarks on Boure, Sunday October the 17th

Lat 20,25 Begins with light winds from the westward and pleasant weather. the bark heading by the
Long 43,13 wind to the S.S.W, at 8 P.M the wind hauled to S.W; heading to S.S.E, this part light wind
at Midnight veered ship to the northward latter part nearly calm. (So Ends this day)

Monday October the 18th

Moderate wind from the W.S.W, and pleasant weather, cruising for whales, saw finback
Lat 20 25 at sundown took in the light sails, at midnight hauled main yard aback, lay this
Long 42,12 until daylight, at 5 A.M made all sail and steered S.W, latter part the same.
Saw nothing, So Ends this day,

Tuesday October the 19th

Lat 20 05 Moderate breeze from the S.S.E, and pleasant weather, steering S.W, under all sail
Long 41,51 at sundown hauled by the wind to the eastward, with main yard aback,
at midnight veered ship to the westward, at daylight made all sail and steered west,
Latter part light baffling winds & calm, (So Ends this day with a dead calm

Wednesday October the 20th

Begins with a calm and pleasant weather, at 3 P.M a light breeze from the westward
the bark heading by the wind to S.S.W, at 7 P.M the wind hauled to the southward, the bark
Lat 20,06 heading S.E, this part moderate at midnight veered ship to the westward. at daylight the
Long 41,10 wind from the S.E, steered N.W, at 10 A.M the wind hauled to N.E. saw nothing, So Ends,

Thursday October the 21st

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N.E; and pleasant weather, cruising for whales,
Saw a finback, at sundown took in the light sails and hauled by the wind to N.W.S.W, at midnight
Lat 19 50 veered ship to the southward with main yard aback, at daylight braced full and more sail
Long 40,38 steering west, latter part light airs & calms, set up main stay. So Ends this day

Friday October the 22nd

light airs & calms at sundown a light breeze from the southward, took in the light
sails and hauled by the wind, to the S.W, at 7, P.M, strong breeze, double reefed the topsails
Lat 20,01 and furled jibs, & mainsail, this part the same Sat 4 A.M, more moderate
Long 39,10
Set jib & m sail at 10 set whole topsails & main t gallant sail. steering W.S.W.
latter part the same, So Ends this day,

Saturday October the 23d

fresh breezes from the southward and hazy weather, the bark heaving by the
Wind to W.S.W, at 4 P.M hauled to S.S.E, at sundown double reefed the
Lat 20.09 topsails, this part moderate, at 4 A.M set whole topsail, at daylight made all sail
Long 40,06 heading to S.S.E, latter part much the same, So Ends this day

Sunday October the 24th

light winds from the south and pleasant weather steering by the wind to S.E, at sundown
Lat 20 26 shortened sail at midnight the wind hauled to the S.S.E veered ship, to eastward, at
Long 40,43 daylight the wind N.E heading E.S.E, at 6 A.M steered S.E. latter part light winds from N.
E.N.E, saw abundance of small fish. (No whales) So Ends this day

1852 Bark Carolina, of New Bedford D. N. Tabb, Master,

Remarks on Board, Monday October the 25th

Lat 20 46 Begins with light winds from the northward, and fine pleasant weather, the bark steering South &
Long 40 15 S.S.E. in search of whales, saw nothing, (but live in hopes of seeing some whales before long) at sundown
took in the light sails, Mid.e part light airs latter part much the same one bark in sight
S. Ends this day, do. nothing in shape of whales,

Tuesday October the 26th

Light winds from the North and pleasant weather steering to the southward, at 2 PM
Lat 21 17 spoke the bark corneila Duval, Master, 1100 Sperm, Mid.e part light winds, at
Long 40.06 daylight a Moderate breeze from the northward steering to the southward.
Saw finbacks So Ends this day

Wednesday October 27th

Light winds from the N.E. and thick hazy weather steering to the S.by.W, the bark
Lat 21 12 corneila in company, Mid part calm, at midnight a light breeze from the N.E.
Long 40.14 heading by the wind to E.S.E. at daylight steered West latter steered various courses
in search of whales saw finbacks. So Ends this day,

Thursday October 28th

Begins with stremy wind from the N.E. and hazy weather, the bark
steering S.S.W. and South, at sundown light winds, hauled by the wind to the eastward
Lat 22 19 Mid.e part the same, at daylight heading S.S.E. saw Europa island bearing S.W.
Long 40 20 dist 12 miles at 7 a.m steered for the island at 9 a.m sent two boats and to the
Island after turtle, the bark corneilia in company, So Ends this day,

Friday October 29th

Lying off & on at Europa island two boats in, after turtle at 2 PM the boats
Lat 22.13 returned with 6 fine ones, filled away, steering to the southward, the bark
Long 40 27 Corneila in company, mid.e part light winds; latter part moderate,
Saw finbacks (So Ends this day,

Saturday October the 30th

Begins with light winds from the westward, and pleasant weather, steering
various courses in search of whales saw finbacks, & blackfish in abundance
Lat 22.32 at 3 PM saw the island of Europa bearing North dist 15 miles, at sundown, the
Long 40.07 island bore N.E. dist 10 miles, Mid.e part fresh breezes, doing boxfolin, from N.E.
to S.W. latter part light airs, ends with a calm,

Sunday October the 31st

Begins with calm clear weather at 3 PM got a light breeze from the westward
gradually hauling to the southward at 5 PM Europa island in sight to the N.E.
Lat 22 39 Mid.e part fresh breezes from the S.S.E heading by the wind to S.S.W.
Long 39 52 at daylight a moderate breeze from the E.S.E. latter part much the same
& Stremy Northerly current, So Ends this day,

Cruising in the Mozambique Channel, in search of sperm whales

Remarks, Monday November the 1st

Begins with light winds from S.S.E. and pleasant weather, the bark heading by the wind to the south
Lat 22,42 under all sail, the bark comelia in sight to the eastward, saw a finback, Midle part
Long 40,10 light airs, latter part much the same, saw nothing, So Ends this day,

Tuesday November the 2nd

Lat 22,13 Begins with light airs from the S.S.E. and pleasant weather, the bark steering
Long 40.11 various courses in search of whales, bark in sight as bark comelia, at 8 AM moved
put a new cloth to the westward, Midle part moderate, latter part much the same, the bark heading
in Mainsail. by the wind to S.S.E. So Ends this day, employed putting a new cloth in m. sail.
12 hours.

Wednesday November the 3d

Begins with light winds from the southward and pleasant weather, the bark
heading by the wind to the S.S.E, at sunrown took in the light sails Midle part
Lat 23 02 strong breezes took jib spanker & mainsail, at daylight more moderate, set jib &
Long 41,39 m. sail & spanker, latter part the same. So Ends this day

Thursday November the 4th

Begins with strong wind from the S.S.W. and passing clouds, the bark steering various
Lat 22 30 courses finbacks & porpoises, at sunderown took in jib & m. sail & single reefed the topsails
Long 41 3 Midle part moderate, at daylight made all sail steering to the westward; latter part saw
saw finbacks, So Ends this day

Friday November the 5th

Lat 22,27 Begins with light airs from the westward and clear weather; the bark heaving by the wind to
Long 40 03 E.S.E. Midle part very light baffling airs latter part much the same saw finbacks, So Ends,

Saturday November the 6th

Begins with light airs from the N.E. and clear weather, the bark steering to the westward
Lat 22 39 at sunderown hauled by the wind S.E. at Midnight the wind S.S.E, at 2 AM hauled main yard aback
Long 40,30 heading S.W. at daylight, fresh breezes steered S.W. at noon steered South
So Ends this day Finkler off duty with sore foot

Sunday November the 7th

fresh breezes from the southward and clear weather, steering to S.W. & W. at 1 PM saw
a European island bearing North per compass dist 15 miles. at sunderown the island
Lat 22 10 bore W by N. dist 8 miles, hauled by the wind to E.S.E. the latter part steered
Long 40 26 at Midnight hauled by the wind to S.W. with main yard aback, at daylight made all
sail steering various courses for whales, saw Jumpers. at noon the island in sight
bearing N.N.W per compass dist 10 miles Finkler off duty with sore foot

Monday November the 8th

Begins with light winds from the southward and clear weather, steering various
Lat 21 38 courses North, westerly, in search of whales, saw nothing at sunrown the island
Long 40 09 bore N.W. dist 18 miles, took in light sails and laid with main yard aback
through the night heading to S.E. at daylight made all sail steering North
Westerly, latter part the same, So Ends this day
Finkler off duty with sore foot

1852 Bark Paulina of New Bedford J. N. Tuttle, Master

Remarks on Board Tuesday November the 9th

Begins with light winds from the N.W & E and pleasant weather, the bark heading
Lat 21,,04 by the wind to the northward, at 4 P.M. tacked to E.S.E. at sundown took in light sails
Long 39,,58 Mid.e part light winds, at 2 A.M. fresh breeze, at 4 A.M. steered ship to the southward
latter part steered various courses in search of whales, but all in vain,
(saw nothing) Tinkler off duty with sore foot (So Ends this day)

Rowe repairing 2nd. D.R. boat 2¼ inch & fore D.R. Sheets 2 3/4 inch, new starb.d jib sheet 2 3/4 new fly jib sheets 2 1/2 & pendants 2 1/2 inch,

Wednesday November the 10th

Begins with moderate winds from the S.E. & E. and clear weather, the bark steering by the
wind to Eastward, at sundown took in the light sails heading E.S.E. Mid.e part moderate
Lat 20 28 at daylight made all sail heading E.N.E. at 8 A.M. steered to northward, latter part
Long 40,,2 the same employed middle stitching fore topmast staysail & fore spencer saw finbacks,
(Tinkler off duty with sore foot) (So Ends this day)

Thursday November the 11th

Begins with light winds from the S.E. & E. and pleasant weather, the bark steering various
Lat 19 40 courses in search of whales, saw finbacks employed repairing Main spencer, at sundown
Long 40,,26 hauled by the wind to E.S.E took in light sails, Mid.e part moderate, at daylight made
all sail at 8 A.M. tacked ship to the S.S.W. latter part steering various courses S. Westerly
saw nothing So Ends this day, Tinkler off duty with sore foot,

Friday November the 12th

Lat 20,,10 Begins with a moderate breeze from the northward and clear weather, the bark
Long 40 18 steering to the south westerly at sundown took in fore top & sail & flying jib
Rowe new fore spencer fore brail Mid.e part calm at midnight a light breeze from the northward, at daylight made
all sail steering S.S.W. saw nothing, latter part the same So Ends this day,
(Tinkler off duty with sore foot)

Saturday November the 13th

Begins with a light breeze from the north and pleasant weather, steering S by W
Lat 20 22 at 3 P.M. calm employed fitting band on foremast, at 7 P.M. a light breeze
Long 39 42 from the south, the bark heading by the wind to E.S.E. Mid.e part moderate
breeze at 11 P.M. tacked to the S.W. latter part fresh breezes saw nothing
(Tinkler off duty with sore foot) So Ends this day,

Sunday November the 14th

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.S.E and hazy weather the bark heading
Lat 19 23 by the wind to the S.W. at 5 P.M. tacked ship to the eastward Mid.e part fresh
39,,57 breezes, at daylight tacked ship to the S.S.W. latter part light airs, So Ends this day

Monday November the 15th

fresh breezes from the South and clear weather the bark by the wind to E.S.E
Lat 19,,09 Mid.e & latter part heading to S.S.W tack & tack, saw finbacks
Long 40,,33 So Ends this day,

Cruising in the Mozambique Channel, in search of whales,

Remarks on Board Tuesday November the 16th

Lat 19,,06 Begins with light winds from the southward and pleasant weather steering by the wind
Long 40,,53 to E.S.E. under all sail, Midle part calm, at daylight a light air from the N.E, latter part
light airs from the southward, employed setting up backstays, mizentingale guys &c.
Saw nothing, So Ends this day,

Wednesday November the 17th

Begins with light airs from the south ~~westward~~ and pleasant weather steering S.S.W. p.r compass
Lat 20 20 at 1 PM set fore topmast steeringsail, at 3 PM the wind N.W. at 7 PM, calm, Midle part
40 39 the same, at 2 AM, a moderate breeze from the E.S.E, at daylight set fore top.m. steering
latter part much the same, saw finbacks (So Ends this day,

Thursday November the 18th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the northward the ship heading to S.S.W p.r compass
Lat 21 11 at 7 PM took in fore topmast steeringsail, Midle part much the same latter part
Long 40,,58 thick rainy weather brought two pickpurses, course South p.r compass So Ends this day

Friday November the 19th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the E.N.E, and thick rainy weather,
at 1 AM. course S.S.W. p.r compass, at 4, P.M. steered S.W, at 6 PM, cleared off a little
Lat 22 06 the wind hauled to N.E.W, took in top gallant sails, at midnight hauled by the wind
Long 40,,35 to the eastward with main yard aback at daylight steered S.E, at 9 AM saw the island
of Cuyerpo bearing S.W, dist 10 Miles at 10 fresh breezes took in top g sails, latter
part moderate at noon the island bore E.S.E. dist 4 miles, sent two boats in for turtle
So Ends this day) John Thomas sick off duty)

Saturday November the 20th

Begins with a moderate breeze from N.N.E, and hazy weather at 2 PM the
boats returned without any turtle, being very rough near the shore could not get
Lat 23 05 any, steered E.S.E, under all sail at 4 PM set fore top mast studding sail, the island
Long 41,,00 bearing North, 15 Miles, Midle part light airs, & hazy, at 12 AM the wind veered to the
Eastward took in p, & M, studdingsails, at daylight, the ship headed to N.E, set F.T.M. studding sail
latter part light airs & calm, saw a finback, (So Ends this day) three men sick off duty)
Tinkler, T. Thomas, & Walsey) Sunday November the 21st

Begins with a calm and cloudy weather, at 2 P.M a strong breeze from the south, steering
Lat 23,,05 by the wind to the eastward took in top gallant sails & flying jib, at 4, P.M. single reefed
Long 41,,30 the fore topsail, Midle part fresh breezes, at daylight set whole topsails & m. T.G.S
at 8 AM took in main topgallant sail, at 11 single reefed the topsails, latter part
strong gales and squally, So Ends this day,

Monday November the 22nd

Begins with brisk gales from S.S.E and hazy weather the ship heading by the wind
Lat 23,,06 to S.W. at 2 PM took in jib & spanker at 3 PM reefed ship to the E.S.E. at 4/30
Long 41,,40 double reefed the topsails, Midle part squally at Midnight took in mainsail, latter
part, fresh gales employed repairing spanker &c at 10 set the mainsail, So Ends this day

1852 Bark Paulina of New Bedford J. N. Hatch, Master;

Remarks Tuesday November the 23d

Begins with fresh gales from the south and thick hazy weather, the bark
Lat 23 05 heading by the wind N.E. & W. at 4 P.M. finished repairing & bent spanker
Long 42 06 at 4 30 M more moderate set jib & spanker, Wm Tinkler still off duty
North sore foot, John Thomas well and on duty, Walrey on duty, at 11 P.M.
moderate breeze, set whole topsails at 4 A.M. set top g. sails at daylight, the wind
S.S.E. the bark heading East saw a bark to windward steering N.E. (merchantman)
at 6 a.m veered ship to S.W. latter part calm, So Ends this day,

Wednesday November the 24th

Rove new Starboard main Jack, Starboard Runy Sheet, & main fore tack, larboard M. T. bunt line, 2½ inch larboard spanker Sheet.
Lat 23 39 Begins with calm, pleasant weather at 3 P.M a light air from the westward
Long 43,06 the bark heading South at 4 P.M wind hauled to S.W. heading S.S.E. Mid.e part
light winds latter part much the same employed fitting new fore & main tacks &
Sheets, So Ends this day,

Edward's Port Dauphin, in search of Sperm whales,

Thursday November the 25th

Begins with fresh breeze from the S.W and pleasant weather the bark heading
Lat 24 27 by the wind to S.S.E. lat 1 30 P.M saw the island of Madagascar bearing E.S.E.
Rove new Starboard main brace 2½ inch.
Dist 20 Miles, at 4 P.M the wind hauled to S.S.W at 7 P.M tacked to the westward
Long 42 56 the land bearing eastward 4 miles, Mid.e part fresh breezes and a heavy head sea
took in Mainsail, at daylight the land in sight, latter part, strong breezes.
Saw Nothing So Ends this day,

Friday November the 26th

Begins with strong wind from the south, and thick hazy weather, the bark
Lat 24 57 standing on the wind to W.S.W at 8 P.M veered to E.S.E set mainsail, at
Long 43 25 Sundown saw the land to the eastward, dist, about 16 Miles, Mid.e part
strong breezes, at 11 30 P.M tacked to S.W, the land in sight dist 6 Miles, at 4 A.M moderate
made all sail heading S.S.W. latter part fresh breezes, So Ends this day,

Saturday November the 27th

Begins with strong winds from the south and pleasant weather, the bark heading
Lat 25 27 by the wind to S.W. at 1 P.M. tacked to E.S.E. at 4 P.M saw the land bearing to the east
Long 43 08 ward, at 11 P.M tacked ship to S.W. at midnight the wind hauled to E.S.E steered south.
at daylight strong breezes set jib & mainsail, saw a schooner to the southward at 10 a.m
took in jib & spanker, unbent new jib and bent old one, latter part strong winds and
a heavy sea,
So Ends this day

Sunday November the 28th

Begins with strong winds from the S.E. and clear weather, at 1 P.M more moderate.
Lat 26 37 at 2 P.M sent a boat to the schooner and got two casks of beans, at 4 P.M set jib, mainsail
Long 43 08 and spanker, Mid.e part more moderate, at 4 A.M set whole main topsail latter part
made all sail. saw abundance of finbacks So Ends this day

Cruising off Port Dauphin in search of sperm whales

Remarks Monday November the 29th

Lat 26 42 S Begins with a moderate breeze from the SSE and clear weather, the brk heading by the
Long 49.. 17 wind to the eastward under all sail, at 2 a.m. the wind hauled to E.S.E. brk tack & to the
South. latter part fresh whole sail breezes, saw finbacks, bent a new fore topsail, at noon
the wind hauled to S.S.E. So Ends this day by Wm Tinkler still off only with 2 reefs,

Tuesday November the 30th

Begins with fresh wind from S.S.E, and clear weather the brk heading by the wind to S.W.
Lat 25.56 at 1 PM tacked to the eastward, bent a new main topsail, Mid.e part moderate winds, latter
Long 45.56 part strong breezes, took in top g sails, at 10 p.m saw Cape St. Mary, South cape of
Madagascar bearing NE. dist 25 miles, at noon the cape bore E.N.E. dist 20 miles
by Wednesday December the 1st

Begins with strong winds from the S.S.E, and squally weather, the brk heading by the
Lat 26.56 wind to the eastward, at 6 PM tacked to S.S.W, at midnight cape St. Mary bore North
Long 44 25 dist 10 miles, at 8 PM heavy squalls, single reefed the fore topsail, at 9 single reefed the
~~Main topsail, at 10 took in m. sail. Mid.e part strong winds and heavy seas, at daylight the~~
latter part heavy squalls of wind employed repairing M. spencer which got blow through the
night, saw abundance of finbacks. So Ends this day,

by Thursday December the 2nd

Lat 28 23 Begins with strong gales from the E.S.E, and cloudy weather, the brk heading
Long 41 00 by the wind to S.W, under single reefed topsails and foresail, a heavy sea running,
Mid.e part strong winds at 9 a.m. set m sail & jib at 10 saw a large sperm whale going
quick to windward, did not lower for him latter part strong winds and a very rough sea

So Ends this day

by Friday December the 3rd

Begins with strong gales from the E.S.E, and very rough sea, the brk heading by
Lat 28 00 the wind to N.E, at 1/2 past 12, PM, saw a large whale, lowered two boats after him
Lon but without success, being to rugged, to get our boats through the water to windward
at 6 PM. took up the boats, the whale going to the E.N.E, quick, double reefed the
topsails & took bonnet off the jib at nine then, fresh gales Mid.e part made moderate
at daylight thick weather, saw finbacks, latter part squally with rain,
took in the jib So Ends this day

Saturday December the 4th

Begins with moderate, wind from the Eastward and thick rainy weather, the brk
No Obs. heading by the wind to the S.S.E at 5 PM heavy squalls of wind and rain. Mid.e part more moderate
latter part rainy, and blowing a smart gale. took in jib & main sail (So Ends this day)

Sunday December the 5th

Begins with smart gales from the Eastward and thick rainy weather, the brk heading by the
Lat 29 56 to S.S.E, under double reefed topsail & foresail, Mid.e part heavy rain, at daylight, moderate
Long 45 00 and partially clear weather, made all sail heading S.E. by E, latter part, struck the same
Brk rose 2½ inch Saw nothing So Ends this day

1852 Bark Paulina of New Bedford J. C. Hatch, Master,

Remarks on board Monday December the 6th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the NE, and pleasant weather the bark heading
Lat 29,,18 by the wind to E.S.E, at 6 PM Packed ship to the southward all sail set, at 8 P.M.
Long 2h,,44 saw a large American bark, [illegible] to her, steering [illegible] for compass, saw the fleet light
wind [illegible] the NE latter part very light airs & calm employed repairing fib bonnet,
Saw nothing Strikes till off early with the fleet, so Ends this day,

Thursday December the 7th

Begins with light airs & calms from the north, at 2 PM saw a large bark steering NE by N
Rove new Lat 29,21 at 4 P.M, calm, Midle fleet the same, at 8 A.M a light air from the westward, the bark
main T. Gallt Long 42,,58 steering E by N for compass latter part much the same employed repairing
clewline 2½ inch Main topsail, saw nothing, So Ends this day

Wednesday December the 8th

Lat 28,,28 Begins with a light air from the SW and pleasant weather, steering E.N.E for compass
Long 15,,45 at 1 PM saw a bark steering W by N employed repairing main topsail,
saw a bark steering W by N
Midle & latter parts much the same as yesterday, So Ends this day,

Thursday December the 9th

Begins with light airs from the Southward and light showers of rain, at 2 P.M.
Lat 27 27 clear weather, at 4 finished repairing main topsail, Midle hard moderate wind,
Long 16 21 latter fleet much the same, saw a bark steering to W by N employed putting a cloth
in main foresail, So Ends this day, Saw finbacks,

Friday December the 10th

Begins with light airs from the southward and pleasant weather, the bark
Lat 26 31, heading by the wind to the E.N.E at 8 A.M finished the cloth and bent it,
Long 16 30 Midle fleet light airs latter part much the same, saw a bark steering to S.W.B.
employed repairing ole foresail, So Ends this

Lay those Nots to the cockroaches; for they was the cause of them

Saturday December the 11th

Begins with light airs from the Southward, and pleasant weather, the bark heading
Lat 27,,03 by the wind to E.N.E employed repairing foresail at 4 PM finished foresail, at 6 PM
Long 16,,26 the wind hauled to eastward tacked Ship to N.E Midle part light airs, from E.N.E
the bark heading to NE for compass, saw several finbacks & grampuses, employed
repairing foretopsail, latter part light winds So Ends this day,

Sunday December the 12th

Begins with a light wind from the E.N.E, and pleasant weather, the bark
Lat 27 05 steering by the wind to S.E, at 6 PM the wind hauled to E.N.E, the bark heading
Long 16,,47 E.S.E, under all sail, Midle part light baffling winds, at 5 A.M backed to the
eastward at daylight a fresh breeze from the southward and thick rainy
weather; exchanged signals with an english merchantship
Steering W by N, latter part clear, with baffling winds

So Ends this day

Cruising off Port Dauphin in search of sperm whales

Remarks Monday Dec the 13th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the eastward, and cloudy weather, with light
Lat 26 18 showers of rain. the Bark heading by the wind to N.N.E. at 1 P.M. tacked to
Long 16 18 S.S.E. at 11 tacked to N.E. at daylight light breezes the bark heading N.E by E.
latter part squally with showers of rain, Saw nothing Wm Winkler off duty with sore foot,
employed altering fore mizen. So Ends this day

Tuesday December the 14th

Begins with fresh breeze from E.S.E. and cloudy weather, the bark heading by the wind
Lat 27.03 to the N.E. wore ship all sail, at 9 P.M tacked to the southward, middle part, light
Long 17.50 Winds, at daylight much the same, latter part light showers of rain finished altering
fore mizen. Saw nothing, So Ends this day,

Wednesday December the 15th

Begins with a moderate wind from the eastward and pleasant weather. the bark
Lat 26.35 heading by the wind to the S.S.E, at 2 P.M tacked to N.N.E, middle part, light variable
Long 18.23 at 1. A M. tacked to S.E, at daylight very light wind from E.N.E, latter part, baffling
winds & rainy, Saw nothing, So Ends this day,

Thursday December the 16th

Begins with light baffling winds from E.N.E. to South, and thick rainy weather
Lat 25 22 the bark heading to the north & N.N.E, at 1 P.M. took in top.g.sails at 4 P.M took in
Long 18.32 Mainsail at Sundown took one reef in the topsails & set boats crew watches,
Middle part rainy latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from N.E. the bark
heading N.N.W, two barks in sight to the N.W, at noon tacked to the eastward
Saw nothing So Ends this day

Friday December the 17th

Begins with first breezes from the N.E and pleasant weather the bark steering
Lat 25 36 E.S.E, three barks in sight, at 6 P.M spoke bark Draco of New Bedford, 18 Months out
Long 50 00 Kimball Master 350 from board this part moderate winds at daylight, two barks in
sight; and one ship, at 9 A.M spoke Ship Martha of New bedford 18 Months out
40 Sperm, So Ends this day,

Saturday December the 18th

Begins with fresh breezes from the N.E, and pleasant weather the bark heading by the
wind to E.S.E, at 2 P.M. tacked to the North the ship Martha in company, at noon the
Bark Draco came down, and put a sick man on board of us which we will carry to the cape of Good hope
Capt Kimball, furnishing provisions for his passage, and money for consuls fees, middle part fresh breezes
latter part the same heading N.W under all sail

1852 Bark Paulina of New Bedford, J. A. Talbot Master,

Remarks Sunday December the 19th

Begins with light winds from the N.E, and pleasant weather - cruising for whales. one ship in sight
Lat 23.29 Saw nothing at sundown took in the light sails. midle part very moderate, latter part fine breezes
Long 18.15 no sail in sight to leeward,
So Ends this day, at noon Taehee to S.E

Monday December the 20th

Begins with moderate wind from the N.E and pleasant weather, cruising for whales,
A.M. saw nothing, two sails in sight, at sundown double reefed the topsails. no ships in sight
heaving to S.S.E, latter part thick rainy weather; at 6 saw a large breach, but
saw nothing more of it,
So Ends this day

Tuesday December the 21st

Begins with light winds and thick rainy weather, the bark heaving by the
Lat 24.31 wind, to the southward, under double reefed topsails & courses, at 3, P.M,
Long 48.40 cleared off a little saw a sail to, E.S.E, sent the close meizen, & set it, unrigged spanker
boom, ~~two yards~~ midle part squally with rain at daylight, moderate, made all sail
heaving to S.S.W, at 9 A.M saw a ship to the N.W steering to N.E, So Ends this day,

Wednesday December the 22nd

Begins with strong winds from the S.E, and squally weather, with rain, at 2. P.M.
took in main top.g. sail fly jib, & gaff topsail at 4 P.M saw a ship to the North, steered ship
to E.by.S. at sundown squally, took in mainsail, jib, and double reefed the topsails,
Lat 23 37 Midle part much the same, at daylight thick rainy weather; at 4. A.M,
Long 49. 02 cleared off a little, set whole topsails & main top g sail jib &c, sail,
latter part much the same the ship Martha in sight to the northward
Sent to starboard fore and another sail to leeward, So Ends this day; at noon steered ship to S.S.E.
Shifter,

Thursday December the 23d

Begins with fresh breezes from the eastward and squally weather, the bark
heading by the wind to the S.by.E, at 2, P.M, took in top g sail, at sundown
At 6 A.M double reefed the topsails & took in mainsail &c, jib, the ship Martha in sight
Midle part rainy latter part the same, with heavy squalls, two ships in sight So Ends this day

Friday December the 24th

Begins with thick rainy weather, wind from the eastward, the bark heading by the wind, to
Lat 25.00 S.S.E, under double reefed topsails, one ship, & one bark in sight heading to S.E.E, midle part much
Long 48.50 the same latter part strong winds, set mainsail, the ship Martha in sight, under
close reefed topsails and a bark under double reefed topsails, So Ends this day

Saturday December the 25th

Lat 25 02 Begins with strong winds from the eastward and cloudy weather, with light
Long 47. 22 squalls of rain, a heavy sea ~~one~~, two sails in sight, the bark heading by the
wind to the S.E, at sundown took in mainsail, Midle part, clear weather, and strong breezes
at eight P.M, set jib & mainsail one bark in sight, latter part strong breezes & hazy, saw 5 sail ships.
So Ends this day,

Cruising off Fort Dauphin, in search of sperm whales

Remarks Sunday December the 26,th

Begins with strong winds from the eastward and thick hazy weather, the bark heading by the wind
Lat 25 00 to S,E, under double reefed topsails, & courses, nothing in sight, at sundown, took in jib & mainsail,
Long 49.32 strong wind through the night, at daylight the same, set jib & mainsail. at 9 saw a bark & a ship, to windward
heared ship to the north, I had a strong current setting to N,W, Tinkler still off duty with sore foot,
our sick passenger getting much better, under Capt Fitch's treatment, So Ends this day, Beebe sick off duty
With cramp in stomach, Monday December the 27th

Begins with strong winds from the eastward and hazy weather, with a very rough sea, the bark heading
by the wind to E, by S, at 1 PM. heared ship to S.E. one ship & bark in sight to windward at 2 P.M. strong
Lat 25 07 breezes and thick weather, at 6 P.M. the brik Gipsey & ship Martha ran down and spoke us, ~~and~~ and brought
Long 49. 33 letters on board, being very rugged they did not stop but a few moments, the Gipsey is 12 mos out 260 spermr
at sundown took in M sail & jib middle part strong winds the bark heading to SE by compass, latter part
much the same, the bark heading SE all the 24 hours, and made 7 miles South and 1 Mile East with a strong breeze
Never was known such a strong current here before, So Ends this day Beebe sick off duty

Tuesday December the 28th

Begins with a strong wind from the eastward and thick hazy weather the bark heading by the wind to S,E,
under double reefed topsails, the bark Gipsey & ship Martha in sight one to the south and one to the north
Lat 24,,16 of us under close reefed topsails, at 2 PM took in foresail, at sundown blowing strong, close reefed the
topsails middle part the same at daylight thick & rainy one ship in sight, latter part, a smart
Gale from the N,E, So Ends this day, going 21 miles month heading S,E, by E,

Wednesday December the 29th.

Begins with a smart gale from the N,E, and thick rainy weather, the bark heading by the wind
to the E,S,E, at 1 P.M. heavy squalls, put off and steered south under close reefed topsails & foresail
Richard Cade, while furling the spanker, fell from the head of the spanker on the Binacle
No Obs breaking it in, and hurting him badly, in one ancle, and right side but fortunately breaking no
bones, had him carried below and bathed him with linament, and at sundown he was much
better at 4 P.M, took in foresail and hauled by the wind to E,S,E, under close reefed topsails
and spencers, middle part continual rain, at daylight, heavy squalls, squared away and steered
South; latter part the same, So Ends this day, Cade much better Beebe the same

Thursday December the 30 th

Begins with a strong gale from the NE and heavy rain, the bark steering south under
Lat 26.40 close reefed topsails and foresail at 1, P.M, more moderate, took in foresail one hand to the
Long 50.33 wind to S,E,by,E, middle part heavy squalls, latter part strong wind and rough sea., the bark heading
by the wind to E,S,E, under close reefed topsails & foresail; Case getting on nicely, So he must better
So Ends this day; Rough & hazy,

Friday December the 31 st

Lat 27,,11 Begins with strong wind from the N,E, and rough, hazy, weather the bark steering by the
Long 51,03 wind to E,S,E, under close reefed topsails & foresail middle part fresh breezes, at daylight
more moderate set whole topsails, latter part fresh breezes and hazy saw nothing
Weighed a piece of pork before boiling and it weighed 9 ½; after boiling
well quite done it weighed 8 ¼ and thabbis a fair specemen of our pork

1853

Bark Pauline; of New Bedford; F. N. Talch, Master;

Remarks on Board Saturday January the 1st, (New Years day)

Begins with with a moderate wind from the E.N.E, to E.N.E, and thick hazy weather, the bark heading by the wind to E.S.E. at 2 P.M, tacked to N.N.W, at sundown double reefed the topsails, at 8 P.M the wind baffelin, reefed ship to the E. by S. Mid.t part, much the same, latter part, baffelin winds from all points of the compass, and rainy; working ship to the northward, Abundance of sour looks about because the captain dont see fit to go home, just when some others thinks it is time; rather disagreeable weather off port caufhin;;;;;;;;; Lat 27..10 Long 50..50 Isaac and le getting along finely, Beebe well on duty; Thomas Pollock and Kenny off duty with bad colds & rheumatism, Wm. Tinkler still off duty with sore foot; about give him up for a bad bargain this cruise; John Thomas committed murder on a fine pig for a new years dinner

So Ends this day, with a heavy shower of rain,

Sunday January the 2nd

Begins with baffelin winds from West to N.E, and squally with rain; at sundown, double reefed the topsails, the bark heading by the wind to the N.N.W, Mid.t part; light baffelin winds Lat 27 15 at 4, a.m reefed ship to the Eastward, at daylight a light breeze from the N.E. made all Long 50..20 Sail heading E.S.E at 10 a.m saw a sail to the Southward steering to westward; latter part light airs; at noon tacked to N.N.W. Say nothing So Ends this day, four men sick off duty.

Monday January the 3rd

Begins with light baffelin winds from the N.E. to E, and cloudy weather the bark heading by the wind to the N.N.W at 2 P.M tacked to E.N.E, at 6 reefed to Northward at sundown took in the light sails, Mabrey Osborne sick off duty Richard Low sick making six sick Lat 26 55 Long 50,10 lines in the hospital; Steeping Captain Talch pretty busy in mixing up and giving medicine. Mid.le part light winds latter part the same the bark heading N.N.W, E.N.E, employed fitting lower blocks and reefed gaskets; Thomas Pollock on duty, all the sick getting better

So Ends this day,

Tuesday January the 4th

Begins with a light breeze from the N.E, & pleasant weather, the bark heading by the wind to the N.N.W, sundown all sail at 3 P.M saw two barks to the Northward at 6. P.M, Lat 26 27 spoke bark Plantagenet of fair Haven (Nonesuch master,) 12 mos out 120 S.W.W the bark Long 49 52 Virginia Rogershall master 16 mos out 270 Sperm; Mid.le part moderate breeze from E.N.E the bark heading N.N.W by W, at daylight two barks in sight to windward; at 7 a.m tacked to E.S.E. at 9. lost sight of the barks, at 10 tacked to N.N.W, latter part fresh breezes saw 2 finbacks

So Ends this day

Wednesday January the 5th

Begins with moderate winds from the N.E, and pleasant weather, the bark heading by the wind Lat 25 32 to the N.N.W, saw finbacks, at sundown took in the light sails, Mid.le part moderate Long 49, 22 at daylight fresh breezes at 8 reefed main top g sail latter part the same, Mabrey Osborne on duty the rest of the sick getting better, So Ends this day

Cruising off Port Dauphin, in search of sperm whales,

Remarks on board Thursday January the 6th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the N.E., and pleasant weather; cruising for whales
Lat 24 12 Saw a finback, at sundown took in fly jib & fore top gallant sail (Duncan on duty;
Long 48, 13 Mid.e part moderate & daylight made all sail heading to N.W. at 10 a.m tacked to the eastward
latter part much the same employed fitting rigging &c (Richard Lowe well and on duty; So Ends

Friday January the 7th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N.E, and pleasant weather; the bark heading by the
wind to the Eastward; at 6 P.m. tacked to the N.N.W. took in fore top gallant sail & fly jib,
Lat 24, 22 Mid.e part fine weather; at 2 a.m tacked to the eastward, at daylight made all sail
Long 48 43 latter part a moderate breeze, employed splicing & fitting fore rigging; So Ends this day
Cade's foot getting strong quite fast he is able to walk on it a little, Wm Tinkler still off duty,

Saturday January the 8th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N.N.E and fine pleasant weather; The bark heading
by the wind to the Eastward; saw finbacks; at sundown, took in fore, t.p.g. sails & fly jib
Lat 23,28 Mid.e part moderate; at 12 a.m, light squalls of rain, at daylight, pleasant weather, made all
Long 48,17 sail heading N.by.W, at 6 a.m, saw a shoal of sperm whales, at 7 lowered the boats in chase
at 9 starboard boat struck a large whale and the iron broke, lost him, at 10 same

50
boat got fast to one and saved him, at noon took him alongside; So Ends this day

Sunday January the 9th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N.E, and pleasant weather, employed
Lat 23,,53 getting ready for cutting, at 2 P.M commenced cutting, at dark got the body all in and
Long 49,,20 let his head lay alongside till daylight, Mid.le part fresh breezes, at daylight took in
the head and prepairing for boiling at 11 commenced boiling (So Ends this day)
Cade on duty at Mast head, his foot much better, but not well enough to be about deck, at noon

Monday January the 10th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the eastward and pleasant weather, the bark
Lat 25,,01 heading by the wind to N.N.E. under double reefed topsails, employed boiling blubber
Long 50,,00 Mid.le part fresh breezes and light showers of rain, latter part, strong breezes and clear weather
two sail in sight, at 10 a.m spoke bark Osprey had got nothing since we saw her last,
So Ends this day

Tuesday January the 11th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the eastward and clear weather, the bark heading
Lat 24,,12 by the wind to the southward at 2 P.M spoke ship Martha, had got nothing since we saw
Long 49 33 her last at 2.30 P.M steered ship to the N.N.E, employed boiling blubber, Mid.le part
moderate breezes at 3 a.m had a smart shower of rain, stopt boiling, and put on
caboose covers for half a hour, when it cleared off again, and commenced boiling
at daylight fine weather at 11 a.m finished boiling blubber, So Ends this day

1853 Bark Paulina, of New Bedford, F. C. Hatch, Master

Remarks on board Wednesday January the 12th

Lat 21,05 Begins with strong breezes from the eastward and cloudy weather - the bark heading by
Long 48,41 the wind to the N.E.b.N. mid. part moderate at daylight moderate breeze, at which
to sent royals & m, top, g, sail at 6 a m steered West, a ship in sight to the westward
at 10 a m spoke ship Messenger had taken 80 bbls since we saw her in september -
latter part fine weather the bark heading to N.E.b.N. ship Messenger in company
Richard Lobe's foot, about well, So Ends this day (Wm Tinkler still off duty)

Thursday January the 13th

Sold a spare boat to Ship Messenger, Begins with a light breeze from the N.E. and pleasant weather; the bark heading by
the wind to the N.E.b.N. mid. part; every moderate at 8, a.m, light showers of rain.
Lat 24,06 at daylight made all sail and steered N.E.b.N. saw nothing, employed in various jobs
Long 18,38 So Ends this day)

Friday January the 14th

Lat 24,,50 Begins with a light wind from the N.E.b.E. and pleasant weather; the bark steering
Long 18,25 by the N.N.W. at 8 P M the wind hauled to the S.S.E. hauled by the wind to S.W. employed
Guage of oil stowed down coopering oil, at sundown took single reefs in the topsails; the wind backing round
to the eastward; the bark heading S.b.W. mid. part moderate; at daylight the same
Set whole main topsail & m. S.G. sail and steered W.S.W. at 10 a m steered W.b.N.
Employed stowing down oil, at noon steered N.W. So Ends this day)

BBL	GALLONS
151	222
220	156
190	80
561	138
	86
	682
	561
63	121 (19 2/63
	63
	61 6 39.77
	56 1
	4 9

Saturday January the 15th.

Lat 23,07 Begins with a light breeze from the eastward, and pleasant weather; the bark steering
Long 17,,23 to the N.W. at 3 P M finished stowing down oil, saw several finbacks, at sundown
took in the light sails, and hauled by the wind to N.E with main topsail aback, at daylight
Made all sail, and steered N.W. at 10 steered N.N.W. So Ends this day (Babe off duty with sore
Breast,)

Sunday January the 16th

Begins with a moderate wind from the Eastward and fine weather, the bark steering N.N.W.
at 2 P M squally at 3 P M fine weather, saw the Island of Macaguera bearing W.N.W.
Dist 30 Miles, at sundown took in the light sails and single reefed the topsails,
Lat 25,25 and hauled by the wind to S.S.E. port Danphin point bearing W.b.W, 18 Miles, Mid. part
Long 17,30 strong winds at daylight set whole topsails steering S.b.W. latter part the same,
this morning Richard Lowe, while at breakfast in the cabin, commenced quareling
with the steward, because the steward asked, in a joking way who broke the spoon,
it appears that the evening previous, that Lowe had broke a tea spoon, as also, severel
before, and the steward had told him he would have to pay a wooden one, so this
morning the steward says who broke the spoon; Lowe got in a passion and told him
if he said he broke the spoon he would break his the stewards nose, when the
Capt. hearing loud words in the cabin ordered them to stop it, which they did, but Lowe
came on deck and said to the Captain that the steward had said he broke the spoons

Cruising off the East Coast off Mucuagasca in search of sperm whales,
And if he was so again that he would break his head, but the capt told he would not
have any quarrelling in the ship, so Richard Lowe took the huffs above he was not
wanted in the cabin because he was a blackman and he could eat with a tin pan
and pot as he had done before, the captain told him he could suit himself about that,
but as for quarreling in his cabin he would not allow it, and from this date, Lowe
Lives by himself in the steerage, no Move has been heard from him as yet.

Monday January the 17th,

Lat 26 23 Begins with strong gales from the SE and hazy weather, the Bark heaving
Long 17 17 to, P.M. at sundown took double reefed in the topsails and hauled by the wind to SSE
at daylight veered ship to N.by.E, at 8 AM set main topsail & topg sail steering
N.N.W, at noon steered N.W, So Ends this day, Wm Brickler still off duty
Beebe off duty, but getting better

Tuesday January the 18th

Lat 26,20 Begins with fresh breezes and hazy weather, steering N.W, at sundown, hauled by
Long 16 29 the wind to SSE, under double reefed topsails, Midle part fresh breezes, at 2, AM,
veered ship to the North, at daylight, steered N.W, under single reefed topsails,
latter part strong breeze and rough sea, So Ends this day,

Wednesday January the 19 the

Begins with strong gales from the eastward, and hazy weather, at 1 30 PM. kept off W.by.N,
Working towards the Cape of Good hope, saw nothing, at sundown double reefed the topsails &
Lat 26 15 furled the foresail, Midle part strong gales, at daylight, set foresail, & single reefed topsails
Long 11 00 latter part moderate breeze, and hazy, saw finbacks, porpoises, and two bone sharks,
Employed setting up main topmast, & top, g, stays, and other jobs about the rigging
So Ends this day

Bark Pauline, Towards the Cape of Good Hope, and Demerara,

Thursday January the 20th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the eastward and hazy weather the bark steering W.S.W, by
Lat 26 50 compass, at sundown took in the light sails, Midle part moderate, the wind to, N.E, latter part much
Long 12 20 the same, employed fitting quarter blocks to lower yards &c So Ends this day, Halsey & Stephens
off duty with sore legs, Beebe on duty

Friday January the 21st,

Begins with a light breeze from the eastward, and pleasant weather, course W.S.W by compass
Lat 26 52 Hove new m, t, s, braces, and new standing part of fore topsail braces, at sundown, took in light sails
Long 10.25 at 11 PM Beebe taken down again, very bad with pain in his breast and sore, called the
capt, and gave him some medecine, at Midnight he was worse called the capt again
and gave him some more medecine which relieved him some, at daylight, he was some better
Made all sail, latter part employed at work on the rigging, So Ends this day

we now: m, t, s, braces, and
ing part of
s, t, s, Braces
½ inch, m.

1853. Brk Paulina of New Bedford, F. N. Tuteh, Master,

Remarks Saturday January the 22nd

Begins with fresh breezes from the southward and pleasant weather, course W.b.S. p.r compass
Lat 27.15 at 5 P.M. strong breezes took in fore top g. sail, at 6 P.M. set whole watches carried all sail Mid.le part
Long 39 00 light squalls. at 1, a.m set fore top g. sail, latter part fresh breezes saw jumpers; Beebe a little
better today; Wm Tinkler still off duty, So Ends this day;

Sunday January 23rd

Lat 28.19 Begins with a moderate breeze from the southward and hazy weather; Course W.b.S. p.r compass
Long 35 12 Mid.le part, fresh wholesail breezes, latter part much the same, saw jumpers, So Ends this day

Monday January the 24th

Begins with brisk breezes from the southward and cloudy weather; all sail set steering W.b.S.
Lat 27.16 at 1 P.M took in F.S. sail. Beebe some better, gave him some linament; to bathe his breast & throat
Long 33.04 with has relieved him greatly, Mid.le part a moderate breeze from S.b.E. S.S.W. at daylight
light airs, and clear weather; course W.b.S latter part much the same, employed
in various jobs about the ship, So Ends this day,

Tuesday January the 25th

Begins with a light breeze from the southward; and clear, pleasant weather
Lat 31.00 Course W.b.S. at 2 P.M course W.S.W. at 4 P.M, the wind hauled to S.S.E. steering W.S.W.
Long 34 08 Under all sail; Mid.le part light airs from the eastward, at daylight a moderate breeze from the
N.E, and clear weather; set fore topmast studdingsail, latter part fresh breezes, at noon saw land,
coast of africa, bearing W.b.N. p.r compass dist about 40 miles, So Ends this day, course W.b.S
Beebe off duty

Wednesday January the 26th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the N.E. and clear weather; course W.b.S. p.r compass
Lat 31 58 at 4, P.M. the land distant 17 miles; hauled off shore; W.S.W. saw blackfish, Beebe nearly well,
Long 30.05 at 5 P.M the wind hauled to the northward the sky hugging by the wind to S.S.W.
at 6 P.M strong breezes took in top. g. sails at sunsetting, double reefed the topsails,
at midnight the wind increasing, took in jib & mainsail, the land bearing S.by.E.
at 4, a.m saw ship to W.b.N. at daylight strong winds and squally. at 8. set jib
& close sail, latter part, squally with rain, So Ends this day,

Thursday January the 27th

Begins with strong winds and squally, the sky wind double reefed topsails & courses
Lat 32 29 bearing by the wind to W.b.N. at 3 P.M saw the land dist 20 miles, at sunsetting
Long 27,00 steered ship to S.by.E; Mid.le part strong breezes & very rough sea, at 3 A.M.
steered ship to W.b.N. at daylight moderate strong, and heavy head sea one sail in
sight, at 9 a.m saw the land bearing E. to the northward dist about 20 miles
at 11/30 steered ship to S.by.E. So Ends this day, Beebe off duty

Friday January the 28th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the S.S.W and a heavy, rough sea, set whole topsails
Lat 32.47 and M. J. sail at 2 P.M three sails in sight, at 3 P.M steered to the westward
Long 27.10 at 6 P.M steered to S.S.E the land dist about 15 miles, at 8 P.M. calm, at 10/30 P.M.
a light air from the eastward, steered W.b.S.W. at daylight a fine pleasant breeze, three
sails in sight; latter part strong breezes course W.b.S. p.r compass,
So Ends this day,

Towards the Cape of Good Hope; and New Bedford;

Remarks Saturday January the 29th

Begins with a strong breeze from the eastward, and hazy weather; at 4 PM got on green water, on the agullas bank, steered West the land in sight dist about 20 miles; employed
Lat 34.53 in various jobs about the ship at suncown course W, by S, the land dist 25 miles,
Long 24.12 at 8 PM, moderate breezes, double reefed the fore topsail to keep it from slating as the land is before the wind, Middle part light winds at mienight the wind hauled to the southward and eastward, at 3 AM made all sail, at 6 AM, strong breezes took in fore t.g. sail, & Jeff. topsail at 7, a AM, saw a brig to the westward, steering W by W, at 9 AM the wind hauled to SE, Set fore top M Stunsail course W by W latter part the same, sent down royal yards latter part employed on the rigging, fitted a new spanker Gaff, 2½ inch; 36 fm Do Ends this day,

Sunday January the 30th

Begins with light winds from the SE, and pleasant weather, the bark under all sail
Lat 34.55 steering W by N, W by W one brig in sight to the N, W, at suncown the wind E.S.E, Mid.e part; Moderate
Long 21.41 at daylight the wind hauled to the east, one brig in sight at 8 course N by W, by W, latter part a moderate breeze, at noon course W, N, W, , Do Ends this day,

Monday January the 31st

Begins with a moderate breeze from the S.E, and pleasant weather, course W, N, W p.r compass Mid.le part light winds from the eastward, at daylight three sails in sight, one bark, one
Lat 35 00 ship and one brig, at 8/30 a M saw Cape Agullas bearing N. W, by W, dist 28 Miles.
Long 20 23 latter part very light airs; Employed clearing ship inside, at noon Cape Agullas bore N. W, dist Dist 12 Miles Do Ends this day, (Beebe sick off duty)

Tuesday February the 1, st

Begins with a light breeze from the SE and pleasant weather, steering N W by W, three sails in company at 2 PM the wind hauled to W by W at 5 tacked ship to, S & W, at sundown.

Lat 35 03 Agullas light house bore N E dist 9 Miles, Gunners Quoin N by W, dist 14 Miles
Long 19 55 Mid.le part calm, at daylight the same 4 sails in sight at 11 a light air from the south,
Do Ends this day, Beebe off duty,

Wednesday February the 2nd

Begins with a light air from the southward and pleasant weather, the bark steering N W, Gunners Quoin bearing N by W dist 18 Miles, at sundown the wind hauled to eastward,
Lat 35 03 Cape Agullas bore E & S Dist 20 Miles, course N W by W p.r comp.s, Mid.le part light airs
Chron. Long 19 11 at 3 A M a light breeze from the Westward, at daylight a fresh breeze from West, the land
Trav. Long 19 33 est about 15 Miles, latter part strong breezes took in top gallant sails, bent the fly jib
two ships in sight, at noon Quoin point bore N by W, dist 12 Miles, Do Ends this day,
Chronometer, By several observation taken, we found our chronometer had taken a jump of 22 miles since the bark passed agullas lighthouse, and no one can account for it,
Richard Lowe sick off duty, Found several casks of fresh water nearly empty, by the cockroaches eating through the heads, one of them entirely empty,

1853

Bark Paulina of New Bedford E. L. Fatch, Master

Remarks Thursday February the 3d

Lab 31 50 Begins with a strong breeze from N.W. and rough sea; the bark beating to windward
Long 19 20 tack & tack, one ship in company, at sundown Dyers island bore N by W & W dist 15 miles
Thurs Long 18 48 Mid^le part much the same at daylight the same dist 15 miles Dyers island bore North 10 miles
the bark under double reefed topsails & courses, at 10 a.m. set single reefed topsails,
at noon. Dyers island bore N by E dist 8 miles. (So Ends this day,

Friday February the 4th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. and equally weather the bark beating to windward
tack & tack, at 2 P.M saw Cape Hangklip bearing N.N.W dist 35 miles, at sundown
Lat 35 00 Sandown point bore N.E.½E. dist 12 miles, cape Hangklip, N by W. 30 miles, at 6. more
Long 18 56 Moderate Mid^le part the same at 8 a.m. set main topgallant sail over reef topsail
~~Thurs~~ at 6 a.m set whole topsails & fly jib, at 8 the wind hauled to N.N.W, and increased;
took in top g sails, at 11 double reefed the fore topsail at noon double reefed main topsail
the bark heading by the wind to W by S, no land in sight, thick weather So Ends this day,

Saturday February the 5th

Begins with a strong wind from the N.W and cloudy weather a very rough sea, the bark
Lat 34 30 heading by the wind to W. by S. under double reefed topsails & courses, no land in sight, and
Long 18 20 our water getting low, hope this wind will change before long; at sundown tacked to the
Long Thurs 18 16 Northward, Mid^le part moderate breezes, but a heavy sea from S.W, at midnight set single
reefed topsails & main top gallant at 4 a.m set fore top g sail & fly jib at 5 a.m saw
the cape of Good Hope, bearing N.E dist 20 miles at 6 a.m, thick & squally weather standing
in for the land, latter part trafflin winds working ship to the Northward tack & tack,
one ship in company, at noon Cape of Good Hope bore N.E by E dist 10 miles,

Sunday February the 6th

Begins with a moderate from the westward and pleasant weather the bark steering by the
wind to N.N.W, at 2 P.M trafflin winds and squally at 5 P.M cleared off pleasant, at 6 saw a brig
bound S.E. three sails in sight at sundown Cape of Good Hope bore S.E dist 15 miles, Slang Kop point,
E by S. 10 miles, at 7 P.M took in top g sails, M sail & spanker, and steered N.N.E. at 10 P.M hauled main yard
aback heading N.N.W, at 2 a.m. steered off N.E. at daylight very light airs from the westward
the bark steering for ~~the latter~~, Table Bay at noon the light house bore S.E dist ¾ mile, So Ends

Monday February the 7th

Begins with light winds from the westward the bark steering up to the anchorage in table Bay
at 1 P.M came to anchor in 3 fathoms water with larboard anchor and 30 fathoms chain forward
and moored with starboard anchor 30 fathoms chain on each. sent down topgallant yards,
clear'd up the decks and so Ends my sea day,

Tuesday February the 8th, civil time

Lying at anchor in Table Bay, Cape of Good Hope, Strong breezes from the westward
had some trouble with the crew about taken oil on freight, they refuseing to take it in
until they had seen the consul, consequently the captain went on shore, and
brought the consul on board, who soon made all right, by agreeing to give them
a certificate, that they should receive there proportional part of the nett proceeds
of the freight of the oil, the bark gets on freight, which it appears was all they want

They haveing a very foolish idea, that they would get nothing, for bringing home oil on freight

latter part employed getting ready to take in oil, hired Oran Lovejoy & Walrey Alphonso

Whose cruize was up, to work by the day to take in the oil, sent on shore to the hospital,

Richard Lowe, Wm Beebe, Wm Winkler and the portuguiere from bark Draco.

So Ends this day

Tuesday February the 8th

Lying at anchor in Table bay, fine weather wind from the westward, employed taking in oil

from bark Helen Augusta of Fisbury one man employed from shore, and two

then from the bark, sent Rama Letan to the Hospital

Gallons of oil taken on board on freight

Whale	Sperm
No 9 180	No 11 196
1 2.13	12 125
4 1.12	13 120
6 197	8 116
	1 158
	10 189
	2 148
	5 122
	20 189
	4 129
	7 111
	3 112
20. 98	9 126
10. 94	19 200
21 1.17	28. 182
23. 1.66	
7 92	
11 1.50	
12 1.66	
14 184	
15 176	
29 193	
30 206	
24 1.78	
34 90	
36 83	
35 99	
13 1.57	
17 2.34	
35 2.00	
32. 2.01	

Wednesday February the 9th

Lying at anchor in Table bay, first light showers of rain with a fresh breeze from S.W.

Employed taking in & stowing down oil, latter part fresh breezes from S.E. Light

So Ends this day, one man from shore & two from the bark

employed to work,

Thursday February the 10th

Whale	Sperm
25 122	No 28. 154
31 238	10. 201
41 241	6. 116
40 240	3 94
39. 149	27 144
37. 95	26 142
46. 1.56	25 111
5 2,12	34. 160
8. 215	31. 176
7 196	17 223
5. 96	
2. 207	
1. 79	
4 264	18 211
224	15 217

Lying at anchor in Table Bay, Light winds from the S.W. employed taking in oil

from bark H. Augusta, arrived bark Seal of New London, 11 Mos out Sperm

Whale, latter part a fresh gale from the South, gave her 60 fathoms

of chain on larboard anchor; one man from shore and two from bark H. Augusta

employed to work on board, sent on shore 13 barrels of slush; So Ends this day

Friday February the 11th

Lying at anchor in Table bay, wind S.W. light, all hands employed taking

in oil from Bark Bonchinja, & Bark Pet, unfortunately we Know not the guages

of the oil that was stowed away this day, before I had a chance of copying them of the slate

Bk Paulina of New Bedford. Jet Hatch Master

Remarks on board Saturday February the 12th

Bark Hecteugarta Bark Perl

Sperm	Sperm	No	
		18	Lying at anchor in Table Bay moderate breeze from S.W
		~~14~~	employed taking in oil from barks Hecteugarta & Perl.
No 15	215	11	
	215	16	entire men employed as before Richard Lowe came on board from
	1	2	
		8	hospital
		3	
		1	

Guages of oil from

Whale	Hct	Whale	Hct
Hct	~~1~~		~~1~~
	~~1~~		~~1~~
No 14	164		2
5	124		3
			1

from Bark Bonchinia

Whale	No
	6
	10
	9
	1
	3
	6
	11
	18
	1
	5
	7
	8
	13
	7
	2
	22

Sunday February the 13th

Lying at anchor in Table Bay all hands but six on shore on liberty, fine weather and very moderate wind from South

from bark Perl

Sperm	Whale	
No 1		
	14	56
	16	54
	12	53
	36	59
	10	49
	39	60
	29	0
	31	
	31	
	15	
	17	
	35	
	41	
	38	
	12	
	22	
	22	
	23	
	27	
	28	
	34	
	26	
	21	
	13	
	30	

57	
53	
55	
63	
64	
62	

from Bonchinia

No	
	21
	22
	14
	15
	16

Bundles of Bone from Hecteugarta

21 Marked H A,

Monday February the 14th.

Lying at anchor in Table Bay, fresh wind from the Southward employed taking in oil from barks Perl & Bonchinia. and fortyone bundles of bone from bark Hecteugarta, employed two men from shore Riley sick half day. Ole Hama came on board from hospital but not able to work, at 3. P.M strong winds from the south

Lying at anchor in Table Bay, Cape of Good Hope

Remarks on Board Tuesday February the 15th

Lying at anchor in Table Bay strong gales from the south
& no comunication from the shore on other ships employed stowing
Oil, and other jobs, two men from shore employed to work.
Still a smart gale through the night at 8 a.m. gale moderate, So Ends

Wednesday February the 16

Lying at anchor in Table Bay employed in taking in oil from Casks
Pearl & Senechinia

oil from Cask Pearl

	Sperm	Whale
No.	50	104 Casks 51
	52	75
	58	67
	76	71
	88	70
	61	72
	77	0
	78	74
	86	69
	83	48
	80	68
	81	79
	87	96
	79	101
	84	100
	82	105
	85	106
	92	97
	96	
	74	
102	14 Bundles of	
103	Bone Marked	
98	Pearl. P No 1 to 14.	

Thursday February the 17th

oil from Cask Pearl

101	107	12 60
	108	
	90	
	89	
	91	
	93	
	95	

Lying at anchor in Table Bay employed Taking in oil
from Cask Pearl at 7 a.m received on board all the oil, latter
part employed stowing away. oil, & other jobs about the ship

1853 Bark Paulina, of New Bedford, F. A. Tuteh, Master

Remarks on board

Tuesday February the 18th

Lying at anchor in Table Bay. Light airs from the south, all hands employed clearing ship. sent on shore all the fore rhoks and hoses, latter part employed by Starling ship paid off all hired men and discharged them from shore.,

Saturday February the 19th

Lying at anchor in Table Bay, light airs from S.W. Starboard Watch on liberty, larboard watch employed painting outside So Ends this day

Sunday February the 20th

Lying at anchor in Table Bay light airs from the S.W. starboard watch on liberty

Monday February the 21st

Discharged P. R. Rawna Lying at anchor in Table Bay. strong airs from S.S.E. Starboard watch on liberty, larboard Watch employed painting ship. Richard Low & Thomas Pollock ashore without leave latter part blowing a smart gale So Ends

Tuesday February the 22nd

Lying at anchor in Table Bay, Cooper, Cace, Vice, Rawna, Low, Pollock on shore without leave, at 10 a.m Cooper came on board, larboard watch on liberty strong airs from the S.S.E. could get nothing off from shore So Ends

Shipped 2 Men Wm Woods & James Fillin who have not come on board

Wednesday Feb the 23d

Discharged Walley Thomas lying at anchor in Table Bay light breeze from S.S.W Richard Low & Thomas Pollock Roman Catherine returned on board employed getting off water painting ship and getting ready for sea

Shipped Philogene Aza Starboard watch on liberty. Wm Woods & James Fillin seamen & Michal Samuel Green hand

Shipped a Steward came on board to work employed 4 men to work in the room of Cace, Mathew Bryant & Charles Riley and P. Pollock the three first on shore without leave

Thursday Feb the 24

Lying at anchor in Table Bay light airs from S.S.W. Larboard watch on liberty

Shipped J. S. Hanton employed getting off and stowing away water painting & three more to work. Riley & Cace on who came on board, board to work

Friday February the 25

Lying at anchor in Table Bay light airs from S.S.E employed stowing away water and other Jobs about the ship Cace returned on board Larboard watch on liberty

Lying in Table Bay. Cape of Good Hope

Remarks on board Saturday February the 28

Lying at anchor in Table Bay Cape of Good Hope employed in
Stowing away water Bread, &c. Riley Peter Peters Pollock & Bryan
on above Victual leave.

So far goes Mr. Cayers's Log — and now that I have about decided to discharge him for certain Reasons given below, I deem it my duty to give a short account of what transpired between Saturday Morning & commencement of Sunday when Mr. John Horan took charge of the Logbook as Chiefmate of the Ship and Mr. Lysander Galt Second Mate.

" Early in the morning I ~~ordered~~ ordered Mr. Cayers to have an old Boat brought in, in course
" of the forenoon, which I had sold as being entirely useless; And so as to be sure that the
" other Boat should return immediately to the Ship after having taken in some small articles
" I desired Mr. C. — to send one of the other Officers in the Boat & come himself.
" About 10 A.M. he came in having the old Boat in tow, which I delivered up to the Purchasers
" and then took Mr. Cayers up to 2 different ~~Ships~~ places — to let him see what articles there were to
" to carry off — and at the same time told him as they were all ready to take them in and
" shove off immediately. I then went up to the Consuls office, being in great haste to close up my
" Business in hopes of getting away in the afternoon.
" At 2 P.M. I came down and to my utter astonishment found the Boats crew scattered
" about the Streets, the Boat lying alongside the wharf and on enquiry finally found my
" Chiefmate in a Public house in a beastly state of Intoxication — so much so, that he
" was altogether unfit to go to the Ship and hardly fit to converse in any sense.
" I therefore left him when I found him and as I could only find one of the Boats crew
" hired 2 men from the shore (at 2$ each, which is charged to Mr. C.) and sent the Boat
" off together with a Note to the 2d Mate, (Mr. Horan, giving him the necessary Orders for the
" day — and then went up to the Consuls office — but owing to the above Transaction have
" been chiefly prevented from going to sea. — And now as Mr. Cayers has been entirely incom-
" petent to attend to his duty's since noon ~~to~~ to this date, Mr. J. Horan takes his place, and
" L. Galt will be second Mate from the same time — As it is Sunday to morrow and no
" Business can be done, I shall have to lay until Monday in order to discharge Mr. Cayers,
" as I cannot put up with any such Conduct any longer.

John H. Tatsh

Wm Bell was shore at 3. P.M. on duty and ~~did~~ went off without leave and was absent 18 hours. John Horan

Bark Paulina of New Bedford

Lying at anchor in Table Bay
Sunday Feb 27th light breezes from the Southward 4 men on Shore on Liberty

Monday 28th

Laying to anchor in Table Bay all hands employed Clearing house Stowing water and getting ready for Sea Shipped two men Samuel Hamilton and Adam Hartman and discharged Mr. Eayrs.

Tuesday March 1.

Laying at anchor in Table Bay employed unmooring and hauling the ship over down the Bay 1 passenger Come on Board Employed Stowing away Luggage &c The Steward Michal Vanderhoven discharged sick and Henry Watson took his place

Wednesday March 2d.

Comes in with Strong breezes from South the Ship all Redy for Sea at 2 P.M. got under weigh With a ~~light~~ Strong breeze from South East. at Sunset Nearly up with Robbin Island. in Company with the Pearl Parted Company about Sunset the Ship Steering W.N.W. Lat 32.58
Long. 16.07

Thursday March 3

all these twenty four hours Strong breezes from S.S.W. the Bark Steering N.W. the watch employed Lat 31.36 Sundry Jobs. James Vice off duty Sick with Long. 12.40 the Mumps ends with pleasant weather Vice is a little better.

Towards New Bedford -

Friday March 4

Comes in pleasant Gales from S.S.W. the Ship steering N.N.W.
Lat at Bo. 20 Middle and latter part much the Same nothing in Sight
Long 10.20 the watch employd Sending a lift Studdingsail booms &c
Send main Royal and Set fore topmast and top gallant
1 Tierce Beef Studding sails ends with fine weather James Vice improving

Saturday March 5

Light breezes from S.S.E. the Bark Steering N.N.W.
Latt 29.06 the watch employd breaking out Flour &c. Middle part much
Long. 8.46 the Same ends with Gentle breezes and pleasant Weather.
James Vice recovering Slowly. Set lower Studding sail --

Sunday March 6th

Comes in with Gentle trades the Bark Steering off N.N.W.
Latt. 28.06 under all Sail the watch employd Stowing away
Long. 7.33 water cask and making room about the Ship James -
Vice improving fast. ends with light airs from S. to S.S.E.

Monday 7th

First part light airs from S.E. the Bark Steering N.N.W.
Latt 27.15 with all Sail Set. Middle part much the Same all -
Long. 6.46 the watch employed to work on rigging &c. Saw finbacks
James Vice able to go to duty again ends with
fine weather and Moderate trades -

Tuesday March 8

Latt 26.06 Comes in with Moderate trades the Bark Steering
Long. 5.30 N.N.W. with all Sail out Middle good weather the
Watch employed to work on rigging and Sundry Jobs -
A.M. fine weather at 11. A.M. Saw Whales going
to Windward

Bark Paulina of New Bedford

Wednesday March 9th

Comes on with fine weather. the Bark in chase of Whales a 1 P.M. lowerd two boats. at 3 the Starboard boat fast immediatly after waist boat was capsized going up to fasten lowerd the third boat and picked men up and towed the waist boat to the Ship got the water out of her and went off the Second time and found the whale Sporting blood. at 8 P.M. took him to the Ship. This was the worst whale we have been fast to the voyage but Thank the Lord we have got him latter part employed cutting -

Thursday March 10th

Lat 35 27 Employed cutting with strong S.E. Trades, and
Long 5 005 rough weather; at 1 P.M. finished cutting the
Pork. head, after which commenced boiling on the
body; Middle part more moderate; latter
finished Latitude in the head, and kept the ship
off her Course. Ship in sight steering N. E.

Friday March 11th

Lat 24 13 Employed boiling, and cutting off shorts, with
Long 4 35 strong N.E. Trades and heavy Sea. latter part
Smooth the same - the ship steering E.N.E.
Boys in sight steering off before the wind

Saturday March 12th

Lat 22 32 Strong N.E. Trades; steering E. by S. at 2 P.M.
Long 4 31 set Fore-sail & Jib; latter part Smooth the
same; steering E.N.E.

Sunday March 13th

Lat 21,00 Employed boiling the last of the head; Fresh trades
Long 4,30 from N.E. and Cloudy; steering N.N.E. latter
part Smooth the same; had decks washed
and fires put out by 12 o'c A.M.

Towards New Bedford

Monday - 14th March.

Lat 20.30
Long 2.15

Had the Casks Coopered. S.E. Trades and fine topmast Studding Sail set; Captain Confined to his bed with effects from his broken leg; James Vice sick & unable for duty, latter part Made the same Steering N.W. by N.

Tuesday 15th March.

Lat 19.51
Long 00 55

Employed in getting ready for stowing the Oil S.E. Trades, and Steering N.W. by N. Boats-Crew watches during Night, At day light Commenced Stowing the oil with light Trades and heavy Swell from S.W. Captain still laid up by his broken Letter.

William Halcrow

Wednesday 16 March.

Gauges of oil Stow

H	B
200	310
130	316
96	292
163	290
	130
	186

Comes in with Gentle Trades the Bark Steering N.N.W. All hands employed Stowing down oil finish about 3 P.M. and washed Ship &c ends with fine weather and pleasant breezes - The Captains leg no better

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible] E. 00.5

Thursday 17 March

Lat 17.50
Long 1.00 W

These twenty four hours light breezes the Bark Steering N.N.W. at daylight Set Studdingsails, the Captains leg a little better but the Swelling does not go down the watch employed rattling down fore rigging

Friday March 18th

Lat 16 50
Long 2.30 W.

Gentle trades the Bark Steering N.W. by W. the watch employed to work on Main rigging rattling down and Sundry jobs the Captain still confined to his bed with his lame leg. it is very much Swollen Harlow & Bube, Sick and unable to do duty. ends with light breezes

Bark Paulina Capt Tatch

Saturday March 19th

Latt 16..09 Comes in with Gentle trades the Bark
Long 4..30 W. Steering off N.W. by W. at Sunset.. Steerd W.S.W
Middle part a little Squally with Showers of rain
Ends with fine weather Beebe off duty Sick
with pains in his back he Says. the Captain being
Sick himself cannot tell what ails him but thinks
he is Shamming Sick. the Captains Leg no better
it is very much Swollen and looks as if it had matter
Collected in it Harlow Sick with the Venerial

Sunday March 20th

Comes in with Gentle Trades the Bark Steering
off.. N.W. by W. Middle part much the Same. at 7 P.M.
Saw the Land bearing.. N.W. by W. 15 Leagues.. two Sails
in Sight Steering off for the Land at 2 P.M. Come to
an anchor at Jamestown St Helena in Twenty four
fathoms.. and furled the Sails &c. the Captain went
on Shore with the Doctors advice and had his Leg
lanced. which gave him great relief Harlow and
Beebe no better. an American Whaler the D. M. Hall
of Fall River laying off and on

Monday March 21.

These Twenty four hours fine weather and pleasant
Breeze from S.E. the Bark laying at St Helena
all hands employed unbending Sails and washing
Ship the Capt Leg Much Better the other
Sick men improving Considerable Beebe able
to go to duty.. and all right again - except the
Captains Leg..

Laying at St Helena.

Tuesday March 22d

Comes in with light Showers but Soon Cleard away all hands employed painting Ship finished about 4 P.M. the Captains leg improving arrived the American Whaling ~~Bark~~ Brig Charlotte of Fayhan from a Cruise ends with light trades

~~Thursday~~ Wednesday March 23d

Comes in with Gentle Breezes from S.E all hands Employed painting &c the Captains no better his leg is not healing it Still Continues running part of the men on Shore with leave to Stop until nine P.M Wm Burke & Samuel Hamilton ashore all night without leave Hamilton put in Jail fined $1.50 to release him and took him on board

Beef & Pork.

Thursday March 24th

Comes in with light winds and and Showers the Bark laying at anchor in Jamestown St Helena all hands Employed taking in wood and water took on board and Stowed away 43 barrels of water and 2 Ton of wood the Captains leg no better.

Friday March 25

Comes in with Gentle breezes from S.E. the Bark laying at anchor at St Helena all hands Employed on Ships duty took on board Some pumpkins & other Vegatables &c. the Captains leg no better or at least a very little. the Docter advises him to Stay until Monday and then he can tell better whether it will do for him to go or not, but he thinks that he will go to Sea tomorrow I hope he will not have Cause to repent going to Sea. Parker Gillon absent at 2 P.M. with leave to Stop three hours and has not yet returned. His Comrades Lad 11 P.M 16 Wm Burke James Rice & Wm Loveday and Thomas Calvert & Cade Stole the Boat and went ashore without leave and returned in the Morning they Sent the Boat back with Some boys & one of the Crew to take Care of her.
I hope this is the last day we Shall have to lay here

Bark Paulina of New Bedford

Saturday March 26th

Comes in with Gentle Trades all hands employed on Ships duty at 5.P.M. Sent one watch ashore on liberty the Captains leg no better Parker Fillow on shore without Liberty. Samuel Hamilton Sick off duty

Sunday March 27.

all these Twenty four hours Strong Trades and Squally weather Starboard watch ashore on liberty the Captains leg no better Parker Fillow on shore without leave Samuel Hamilton off duty disabled by bruises received on shore when on liberty

Monday March 28th

Lat 15:17 Long 6:46 Bro't to Port Comes in with squally rainy weather at 11 A.M. 2 Barrel Pork Cleared away the Captains leg much better all hands getting ready for Sea So ends the day

Tuesday March 29

Thirty hours at 5.P.M. the Captain Come on board and got under weigh with fresh Trades and Steered W.S.W. Parker Fillow on board. I took a warrant out this morning for him and sent a police man for him and he was taken and sent on board Samuel Hamilton left sick. after getting under weigh found we had one more man than belonged to the Ship Aaron O.Dell. he said he wished to get a passage to the U States and he was willing to work and do all he could he was according Shipped and Signed the articles as ordinary Seaman at 25 Cents per month. Comparing the Chronometer with the time ball Sunday 27th I found she was 2m 33s to fast 7 Months deduct that from for former Error which makes it 1h 35m 25s to Slow Greenwich mean time and gave her Seven Seconds daily rate instead of Eight as heretofore.

Towards New Bedford

Wednesday 30th March 30

Lat'd 14.14
Long 7.55

Comes in with Gentle trades the Bark Steering N.N.W. Middle and Latter part much the same a Bark and Brig in Sight Steering the Same Course the Captains leg is improving daily Samuel Hamilton is Still Laid up he is a good deal better today the watch employed repairing Jol. &c.

Thursday 31.

Lat'd 13.11

Comes in with Gentle Trade Winds the Bark steering N.N.W. The watch employed as Sunday past the Captain Still Confined to his birth his leg much the same Hamilton Still off duty Sick.

Friday April 1.

Lat'd 12.01
Lon. 16.30

Comes in with light trades the Bark Steering N.N.W. Middle and Latter part Equally the watch employed on Ships duty the Captain about the Same. Hamilton nearly well a Ship in sight off the Starboard quarter.

Saturday April 2d

Lat'd 10.45
Long 12.00

These twenty four hours Gentle Trades The Bark Steering N.N.W. by N. & N. a Ship in sight Steering same Course The Captain is improving Some Hamilton well and gone to duty. So ends This day.

Bark & Brig.

Sunday April 3d

Comes in with fine weather and Moderate Trade the Bark Steering N.N.W. ½ W. with all Sail set Middle and Latter part much the Same the Captains leg much the Same The Cooper off duty Sick.

Lat'd 9.29
Long 13.40

Monday April 4th

Lat'd 8.21
Long. 15.43

all These Twenty four hours Gentle Trade. The Bark steering N.N.W. by N. the watch employed setting up rigging & Cask Slays &c the Captain remains about the Same the Cooper employing Some

Bark Paulina of New Bedford

Latt 7.12
Long 11.46

Tuesday April 5

Comes in with moderate Trades the Bark Steering S.W. by S. Middle and latter part Squally The Captains ag much the same the Cooper Some better

Wednesday April 6

Latt 6.07
Long 18.58

All these Twenty four hours fine weather and good Whole sail Breze the Bark Steering S.W. by S. with Every thing out the watch employed Hacking Anchors &c. Stays the Captain is about the Same and Cooper is improving Some

Latt 5.07
Long 21.00

Thursday April 7

First part light Trades the Bark Steering S.W. by W. Middle watch Employed Turning Rigging &c. Middle and latter part much the Same the Captain Some better Cooper about the Same

Friday April 8th

Latt 4.10
Long 22.22

Comes in with fine weather and light trades the Bark Steering S.W. by W. at 1 PM. Steered N.N.W. W. the Captain about the Same and Cooper a little better

Saturday April 9

Latt 2.58
Long 23 50
West &
Pork

all these twenty four hours Strong breezes from S.E. The Bark steering S.W. by S 1/2 S the Middle Employed on Ships duty the Captain is Some better Cooper about the Same

Sunday April 10th

Latt 1.58. S
Long 25.30

Commences with Gentle trades the Bark Steering S.S.W. W. W. at Sunset saw a Ship steering off to the W. Middle and latter part much the same the Captain is improving considerable he arranged to get up on deck this morning and stayed there nearly all day Cooper is a little better

Island Two Bodyed

Monday April 11

Lat 11 0,58 S
Long 26.30

Comes in with Gentle trades the Bark Steering off N. N. W. 12 M the watch employed to work on Rigging the Captain is getting Well quite fast the Cooper remains about the Same

Tuesday April 12.

Latt 00,13 N.
Long. 28.05

these twenty four hours strong trades the Bark Steering N. W. by N. the watch employed to work on Rigging &c. a Brig in sight steering S.S.W. Captain improving fast. Cooper same as before

Wednesday April 13

Comes in with Gentle trades the Bark Steering W. N. W. by W. N. W. at 1 P.M. hauled her up N by W. to clear St Pauls Island at 7 P.M. steered N by W. Gentle daylight and thus Steered N W ½ W by W. Latter part Rainy no observations this day

Thursday April 14th

Latt 2.. 13 N
Long 29.00 W

Comes in with Rainy Weather and Variable winds the Bark Steering from N. to W. S.W. Middle and latter part much the Same ends with fine Weather the Captain is improving fast he can limp round the Cabin and get on deck without much help. the Cooper nearly well

Friday April 15

Latt 2.. 52
Long 29.10

all these twenty four hours light breezes from N.E. the Bark Steering N.N.W. & N by W. the watch employed on Ships duty fitted a Spreader for flying Jib guys - Latter part nearly Calm Coopes remains about the Same Daylor Set with a Cold Light Squalls of Rain and Cloudy Weather

Bark Paulina of New Bedford

Saturday April 16th

Latt. 3..20
Long 29..56

Comes in with airs and Calms the Bark Steering to the N.N.W. Middle part Squally A.M. fine weather and stood breze from N.E. an English Brig in Sight Steering to the Northward a.10 A.M. run down to him near Enough to See What his Longitude was. found it agreed with ours within five miles the Sick men are all nearly well again.

Sunday April 17th

Latt.
Long.

First part fine weather and good Whole sail Breze from N.N.E. the Bark Steering N.W. with fore & main Topmast Studding Sail Set Middle and latter part Raining and variable winds. a Ships in Sight Steering to the North

Monday April 18

Latt 4..13 N.
Long 31..40

Comes in with light Variable winds. the Bark Steering to the Northward and westward Middle and latter part much the same ends with Rainy weather nothing in Sight the Cooper able to go to duty again. the watch Employed rigging a Spreader for flying Jib-Guys & Sundry Small Jobs. So Ends this day

Tuesday April 19th

Latt 4.17
Long 32..05
Bed.

Comes in with light Breezes from S.S.W. the Bark Steering N. by W. Middle part Calm latter part much the Same the watch employed to work on Rigging and Sundry Small Jobs.

Towards New Bedford

Wednesday April 20

Latt. 4.57
Long. 32.50

Comes in with Gentle breezes from N.N.E. the Bark Steering to the N.W. Middle part wind freshend to a good Whole sail Breeze from E.N.E. & N.E. N.N.W. ½ W. Ends with fine weather nothing in sig

Thursday April 21.

Latt 5.30
Long 33.20

Comes in with Variable weather and light winds the Bark Steering N.W. by N. Middle part Squally latter part fine Breze from N.E. and clear weath

Friday April 22

Latt 7.17
Long 36.55

Comes in with Strong Brezes from N.E. the Bark Steering N.W. Middle part much the Same latter part fine weather and Strong trades the Bark Steering N.W. R.N. Jones off Duty Sick

Saturday April 23

Latt 9.40
Long 39.30
D.R.

These Twenty four hours Strong N.E. trades and rough Weather the Bark Steering N.W. ½ W. under all possib Sail Jones is Still off Duty Sick he is improving dow

Latt 10.30
Long 41.05

Sunday April 24

Comes in with Strong Trades the Bark Steering N.W. R.N. Middle and latter part much the Same Jones. is well again and gone to duty

Monday April 25

Latt 12.19
Long 43.10

These twenty four hours Strong N.E. trades the Bark Steering N.W. R.N. under all Sail

Bark Paulina of New Bedford

Latt 14.10
Long 45.39

Tuesday April 26

First part Strong trades the Bark Steering N.W. by N. Middle and latter part Squally with Variable winds ends with light breezes

Wednesday April 27

Latt 15.37
Long 48.00

Comes in with Squally Weather the Bark Steering to N.W. by N. Middle and latter part Squally and Strong breezes. Saw a little Gulf Weed

Thursday April 28

Latt 17.45
Long 50.01

Comes in Strong N.E. trades the Bark Steering N.W. ½ N. Middle part wind hauled more to the Eastward with Squalls latter part Steady breze from Eastward ends with fine weather & Ships in Sight Steering to the Westward

Friday April 29.

Latt 19.35
Long 52.15

These twenty four hours fine weather and Moderate Trades the Bark Steering N.W. & W. Saw three vessels Steering off to the Westward ends with fresh trades from East. a Sail in Sight of the lee bow Steering the same Course as ourselves Saw plenty of Gulf Weed

Saturday April 30

Latt 21.33
Long 54.20

Dist ..

Comes in with light trades the Bark Steering N.W. by W. a Sail in Sight off the Larboard Bow Steering Steering same as us Middle part Squally and rainy Ends with fine weather

Sunday May 1.

Latt 23.04
Long 56.00

All these twenty foler hours fine breezes from E.S.E the Bark Steering N.W. by W. Middle and latter part the wind light and veering to S.E.

Journals New Bedford May. 1853

Monday May 2

Lat 24.32 Long 27.30 Comes in with Gentle breezes from S.E the Bark Steering N.W.N. at 4 P.M. the Cook Came aft and told the Captain the men were troublesome to him about the provisions at Sunset Called them all aft and asked them what their Complaints were they said they wanted flour for tea and one of them said he was half Starved they have flour four times a week and Peas. Rice and Beans. the Captain told them he Could not give them any more flour at present untile we were nearer Home and as the Peas were Gone they might have Beans once more a week in place of peas. and when nearly Home they might have flour every day and if they had any more Complaints to Come to him and not to the Cook. latter part of these twenty four hours Squally Weather and raining hard the Watch employed filling the Seattle butt &c

Tuesday May 3

Lat 25.08 Long 58.40 Comes in with Gentle Breezes from N.W. the Bark Steering N.W. at 5 P.M. the wind shifted to W.N.W. and hauled gradually to the N.N.E. at Sunset hauled to the W. Steered fore and aft Courses Steering to the Southward latter part Strong Breezes from N.E. Steering N.W.

Wednesday May 4

Lat 1[illegible]6.25 Long 60.25 Comes in with Gentle Breezes from E.N.E the Bark Steering N.W. at 11 A.M. Spoke the Ship Louisiana of New Bedford from Tuberonna bound to New Bedford with 1300 Barrels Sperm. at 6 P.M. parted Company and steered N.W.N. ends with strong Breezes got a Barrel of Beef from Capt Baker

Thursday 5 May

Lat 27.12 Long 61.51 These twenty four hours fresh Gales and pleasant weather the Bark Steering N.W. by W. with fresh Gales a Ship in Sight of the Lee quarter Steering N.W.

Bark Paulina of New Bedford

Latt 29.00 Friday May 6th
Long 63.30 Comes in with light Breezes from S.E. the Bark Steering S.W. by W. Middle part much Calm Latter part Strong Breeze a Sail in Sight Steering to the S.E. the Watch employed painting and Tarring Taylor off Duty Sick with Swelling in his arms

Latt 29.34 Saturday May 7th
Long 64.28 Comes in with Strong Breezes from S.E. the Bark Steering S.W. by W. at Sunset took in Starboard Studdingsails, the Wind Shifted to the Southward Latter part Squally ends with Calms, nothing in Sight

Sunday May 8
Latt 30 08 Comes in with light Winds from S.W. the
Long 64.20 Bark Steering S.E. Middle part Wind Calm to the Westward. at daylight hauled again to the Northward at 8 A.M. Attacked to the Westward ends with light airs nothing in Sight Taylor is no better.

Monday May 9
Latt 30.20 Comes in with Gentle breezes from
Long 65.20 N.E. the Bark Steering N.W by W. under all Sail Saw Nothing Taylor is Still off the Deck Code of Duty Sick with the Rheumatic

Latt 31.00 Tuesday May 10th
Long. 66.05 Comes in with light airs from S.E. the Bark Steering N.W. with all Sail Set - Middle part Calm. Latter part quite the same Taylor Still off the Deck Sick Code able to go to Duty

Latt 31.10 Wednesday May 11th
Long 66 48 Those twenty four hours fine weather and light airs from N.E. to S.E. the Bark Steering N.W. Under all Sail

Towards New Bedford

Thursday May 12th

Latt 32.40 Comes in with Gentle Breezes from S.E. to S.W. the
Long 67.12 Bark Steering N.N.W. at 10 P.M. Wind hauled round to S.W.
Ends with Moderate Breze from South Taylor is no better
and Cade is off his Hooks again

Latt. 33.27 Friday May 13
Long. 67.12 Comes in with Gentle Breezes from South the
Bark Steering N.N.W. Middle and latter part Calm
Ends with light N.W. airs Taylor is Still Sick with a
Sore arm Cade is no better a Sail in Sight on
the lee bow Standing to the Southwards.

Latt. No Obs. Saturday May 14
Long. 67.12 Comes in with Calms and light Southerly
airs the Bark Steering N.N.W. a Sail in Sight
of the Starboard Bow. Middle part fine Weather
Latter part fresh Breze from S.W. two Sails
in Sight. Steering Southward. Taylor and Cade
Still off Duty. Sick Ends with light airs from
N.East.

Latt 35.12 Sunday May 15
Long 69.30 These twenty four hours fine weather and Strong breezes
from S.S.E. the Bark Steering N.W. by N. Middle
and latter part much the Same Ends with light
airs from N.E. Taylor and Cade Still the
Same. a Sail in Sight Steering South West

Latt 36.20 Monday May 16
Long 70.10 Comes in with light Breezes from East &
the Bark Steering to the N.W.
Middle part Wind Hauled to the S.W.
Latter part Much the Same Ends with
pleasant Weather and fine breze from
S.W. Steering N by W. Taylor Same
Cade off duty Sick Taylor a little
better Three Barks in Sight Steering
to the N.E.

Bark Paulina of New Bedford

Lat 28.13
Long. 70.57

Tuesday May 16

Comes in with fresh Breezes from S.W. the Bark Steering N.E.by N. two ships in sight Steering N.E. Middle part much the same. Ends with Moderate Breeze from S.W. Gaylor & Coast Still of Delth Sick. Saw two Vessels Steering to the N.E. Set 3 Pilot Schooners at the Inlet Works. being on Bar Water.

Wednesday May 18

Lat 30.25
Long 12.10

Comes in with Gentle Breezes from S.W. the Bark Steering N. by W. Middle and latter part much the same. Saw a Pilot Boat from New York. and Spoke a Bark the Ellen Sayles of Bost. 12 hours from Newyork. Ends with Calms

Thursday May 19

First part light Breze from N.E. which Shifted Gradually To E.S.E. the Bark Standing in Shore at 5 P.M. saw Long Island bearing N.W. Montauk Point Bearing S.S.W. 12 miles Dist found the Chronometer 20 miles out to the Westward Stood in Shore until 1.30 A.M. and Then tacked off Shore heading S.E. Middle part Strong Breze latter part Died away from S.E. and at 7 A.M. Sprung up again from the Southward and increased to a good Wind Said Breze Ends with fine weather.

57/3

Account of Provisions Consumed.

Beef Issued.			
Dec 15. 1.	1852 March	25	1.
Jan. 1. 1.		~~2~~	
14. 1.	April	11	1.
29. 1.		22	1.
Feb. 18. 1.	May	13	1
March 10. 1.	June	1	1
15. 1.		12	1
April 9. 1.	July	~~2~~	1.
25. 1.		21	1.
May 21. 1.	August	8th	1
June 8. 1.		16	1.
30. 1.	Sept.	23	1.
July 10. 1.	Oct	09	1.
13			
Aug. 2. 1.		26	
23. 1.	Nov	24	1
Sept. 22. 1.	Dec	10	1.
Oct. 12. 1.		30	1.
26. 1.	Jan	0	1
Nov 22. 1.		17	1
Dec 21. 1.		29	1.
Feb 8th 1.			
24. 1.			
March 17. 1.			
April 11. 1.			
May 1. 1.			
12. 1			
June 4 ½			
14 ½			
24 1			
28			
July 14 1.			
~~24~~			
Aug 16 1.			
Sept 2 1.			
21 1.			
Oct 12 1.			
29 1.			
Nov. 25 1			
Dec 12 1			
Jan 14. 1.			
28 1.			
Feb 16 1.			

Account of Provisions Consumed

Pork.	bbl.
Dec 18	1.
Jan 1.	1.
11.	1.
21.	1.
Feb. 16	1.
March 5.	1.
16	1.
April 2.	1.
25.	1.
May 9.	1.
21.	1.
31.	1.
June 8.	1.
—	13
20.	1.
30.	1.
July 10	1.
21.	1.
Aug. 2	1.
17.	1
31.	1.
Sept 12.	1.
Oct. 7.	1
16.	1
26.	1.
Nov 2.	1
14.	1
28.	1.
	27
Dec. 21.	1.
Jan 18.	1.
25.	1.
Feb. 3.	1.
10.	1.
18.	1.
24.	1
March 2	1.
11.	1.
27.	1.
April 11.	1
24.	1.
May 1	1.
	240

Pork.	
May	12. 1.
	19. 1.
	26. 1.
June	4. 1.
	12. 1.
	24. 1.
July	5. 1.
	14. 1.
	24. 1.
Aug.	16. 1.
	23 1.
Sept.	2 1.
	14. 1.
	21. 1.
	30. 1.
Oct.	12 1.
	19. 1.
	29 1.
Nov	15. 1.
	25 1.
Dec.	4. 1.
Dec	12 1.
	62
Jan	1. 1.
	14 1.
	22 1.
	28 1.
Feb	7 1.
	16 1.
	26 1
March	6 1.
	10
	13 1.
	25 1.
April	3 1.
	12. 1.
	23 1
May	8 1.
	13 1
June	1 1
	12 1.
	20 1.
July	3 1.
	16. 1.
	21 1.
	83

	83 bbls
August 1st	1.
8.	1.
16	1.
31	1.
Sep 23	1.
Oct 1	1,
9	1.
17	1.
26.	1.
Nov 13	1.
24	1
Dec 3	1.
10	1.
20	1.
24	1.
30	1.
Jan 5	1
11	1.
22	1.
29.	1.

Bread.

		Cask.	Gall.			
Dec.	1.	1 Cask	175.	April 14.	Cask	190
	20.	"	186.	May 17.	"	163
Jan.	4.	"	191.	June 28	"	159
	30.	"	216.	August 1st	"	204
Mch.	12.	"	189.	Oct 8		204
April	17.	"	204.	Nov 29		201
May	27.	"	218.	Dec 12		234
July	7.	"	200.	13		198
Aug	14.	"	198.	Jan 24	Pipe	3,20
Sept	23.	"	224.	March 25	Do	3,03
Nov.	13.	"	234	June 22	Cask	
Feb.	05.	"	220	July 30	pipe	213
March	17.	"	200	Oct 15	pipe	
	29.	"	200.			

December the 13 Pipe damaged

Damaged

Badly damaged

Damaged

Damaged

Badly Damaged,
Do Do
Flores.

				Gall.	
Dec	1.	1 bbl.	Gall. Oct 25	1 Cask	130.
Jan	1.	1 "	Jan 24	1 Do	133
	21.	1 "	April 11	1 Do	156
Feb	9.	1 "	August 3		97
	28.	1 Cask	117. Oct 26		1.
April	28.	1 "	120 Jan 13	53 Do	1.
Aug	17.	1 "	130		
Dec	11.	1 half bbl	"		
Feb	3d.	1 Cask	134.		
April	21.	1 Cask	109.		
Aug	16	1 Cask	130		
June		II XXXX I XXI			
Sept	6th	2nd 1 Cask	115		

Molasses

				Gall.
Dec	3.	1 Cask		79
	Aug	"		25.
March	16	"		89.
Aug	8.	"		96.
Nov	23.	"		103.
Mch	29.	"		100.
June	14.	"		109
Dec	4.	"		86
Feb	10.			1,19
Aug	15.			87
Dec	12			103.

John N. Tatch. 1 dollar, 3 yds. blue Drilling. 1 lb. Tobacco

J. A. Eayers. 1 Calico shirt.

J. Horan. 2 lb. Tobacco

Account of Tow Lines used on board up to.

		Coils
August	23	10 1/2.
June	19	1

Flour—

Bread.
March 29. Cask 1. 200. Gall.
April 14. " 190 "

List of men shipped on board of bark Pauline Since May 31 1851.

		Cheif mate		
May 31st	John A Eayrs	~~Late of Prize~~		
June 3	J Anderson	~~seaman~~ ~~Deserted~~		
	W Manly	Do	A	
	John Harrington	Do		
	William Carter	Do	A	
	Charles Sett	Ord. Hand		
	John McCue	~~Deserted~~		
	William Brown	Seaman		
	Charles Creary	Do		
	Benjamin Mithall	Do		
	John McKay	Do		
	John Mathews	Do	Exchanged	
	John Thomas	Cook		
	James ~~Holiday~~	Stanly	exchanged for Bryant	
	Charles Ryley	O H		
	~~W~~ Anderson	Steward	Deserted at Mahe	
	William Diaper	O H	Put ashore sick at Mauke	
	Denis Leary	Do	Deserted at Mauke	
	William McKenne	Do		
Poland	Moscander Graham		Exchanged. United States for	
	John Gerney			
	James Vice			
	George Brice		exchanged. Messenger for Peters	
	Cade			
	Wm Preebe			
	~~Jack~~ ~~Jack~~			
	Peter Monzee			
	Jose Manuel		exchanged at Mahe for Thomas Bllock	
	Jack Johanna			
	Discharged at Johanna			
Mahe	Owen Lovejoy			
	Thomas Bllock			
	Matthew Bryant			
	Roma			
	Philogene	Greebles		
	Kenny			
Johanna	Wm Jenkins			
	Wm	Steward		

List of sperm whales seen, and by whom Raised Since May 31st

				Time of Raising
Jose Manuel	Sept the	8th 51	Lat 8° 50' S Long 45° 30' W	10 A.M.
Richard Lowe	= =	15th	06° 27' 16° 15'	D.S. 6 P.M.
Fred. Jones	= =	21st	10° 36' 13° 30'	9 A.M.
James Vice	October	07	15 ~~53~~ 12 57	5/30 P.M.
Mr Horan	Nov	09	21 00 12° 10	8/ A.M.
Graham		14	20 20 12 15	2 P.M.
Brooks		27	20 50 11 00	10 A.M.
~~Mahoney~~		28	21 11 12 12	10 A.M.
Manuel		29	21 11 12 30	6 A.M.
Cooper	Dec	1st	21 04 12 25	11 A.M.
Richard Lowe	April	12, 1852	10 39 59 10	8 A.M.
Mr Eayrs	Sept	22	15° 36 12 00	1 P.M.
Beebe	Dec	2	28.23 11 00	D.S. 10 A.M.

Venerial